



A G E N D A
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Board Room
6735 Magnolia Avenue, Riverside, California

BOARD OF EDUCATION:
MR. TOM HUNT,
PRESIDENT
MR. BRENT LEE,
VICE PRESIDENT
MRS. PATRICIA LOCK-
DAWSON, CLERK
MRS. KATHY ALLAVIE
AND DR. ANGELOV
FAROOQ, MEMBERS

Closed Session – 4:30 p.m.

January 19, 2016

Open Session – 6:00 p.m.

Upon request, this agenda will be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with disabilities, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Any person with a disability who requires a modification of accommodation in order to participate in a meeting should direct such request to the District Superintendent at 788-7135, Ext. 80402 at least 48 hours before the meeting, if possible.

As required by Government Code 54957.5, agenda materials can be reviewed by the public at the District’s administrative offices, Reception Area, First Floor, 3380 Fourteenth Street, Riverside, California.

The Board welcomes public comment and offers an opportunity to speak on any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board, whether such item is on the agenda or not. “Request to Address the Board of Education” cards are available at the table in the back of the Board Room for anyone who wishes to address the Board. If you wish to address the Board concerning an item already on the agenda, please indicate your desire to do so on a provided card and place it in the proper receptacle at the rear of the Board Room. You will have an opportunity to speak prior to the Board’s deliberation on that item. Each speaker will be allowed 3 timed minutes.

Members of the public can also speak to any item that is not on the agenda by noting such request on a “Request to Address the Board of Education” card and being called upon during the “Public Input” portion of the meeting’s agenda. Each speaker will be allowed 3 timed minutes.

Pursuant to Section 54954.2 of the Government Code, no action or discussion shall be undertaken on any item not appearing on the posted agenda, except that members of the Board or staff may briefly respond to statements made or questioned posed by persons exercising their public testimony rights. Discussion of items brought forward that are not on the agenda shall be considered for future agendas by the Board President and Superintendent.

At approximately 9:00 p.m., the Board of Education will determine which of the remaining agenda items can be considered and acted upon prior to 9:30 p.m., and may continue all other items on which additional time is required until a future meeting. All meetings are scheduled to end at 9:30 p.m.

CALL MEETING TO ORDER – 4:30 p.m.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON CLOSED SESSION MATTERS

CLOSED SESSION

The Board of Education will recess to Closed Session at 4:30 p.m. to discuss:

1. Consideration of Pupil Services Matters Pursuant to Education Code Sections 35146 and 48918
2. Conference With Labor Negotiator Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6

District Representative: David C. Hansen, Ed.D. District Superintendent
Employee Organizations: Riverside City Teachers Association
California School Employees Association
3. Consideration of Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957
4. Consideration of Public Employee Appointment Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6

Title: Director, Nutrition Services

RECONVENE OPEN SESSION

The Board of Education will convene in Open Session at 6:00 p.m.

RIVERSIDE POLYTECHNIC HIGH SCHOOL ARMY JROTC COLOR GUARD PRESENTATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance to our flag will be led by Alexi Rodriguez, 6th grade Bryant Elementary School student.

GROUP PERFORMANCE

The Ramona High School Brass Quintet will perform for the Board of Education.

	<u>Oral Report Assigned To</u>	<u>For Board</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>SECTION A – PRESENTATIONS</u>			
A.1 Riverside Polytechnic High School Senior Josh Nava	District Superintendent		
<i>Riverside Polytechnic High School Senior Josh Nava would like to thank RUSD and the Board of Education for their continued support during his recovery from his football-related injuries.</i>			
A.2 Tohoku University Future Global Leadership Program	Asst. Supt. Curr. & Inst. K-12		1
<i>Tohoku University of Sendai, Japan, a sister city of Riverside, invited two Riverside STEM Academy students to the Future Global Leadership summer program last August. Students will</i>			

share their experience with the Board and an invitation to the 2016 event will be extended.

SECTION B – REPORTS BY HIGH SCHOOL REPRESENTATIVES

B.1 High School Representatives

*Chrystiann Fitch – Abraham Lincoln High School
Madison Hebert – Educational Options Center (EOC)/Riverside
Virtual School (RVS)
Enrique Moreno – Arlington High School
Erik Mannavong – Martin Luther King High School*

SECTION C – DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT’S REPORT

SECTION D – PUBLIC INPUT

SECTION E – DISTRICT EMPLOYEE GROUP REPORTS

**E.1 RCTA Presentation by Mr. Tim Martin, President,
Riverside City Teachers Association**

District
Superintendent

*Mr. Tim Martin will report on the activities and
accomplishments of the Riverside City Teachers Association
(RCTA).*

**E.2 RASM Presentation by Mr. Victor Cisneros, Riverside
Association of School Managers**

District
Superintendent

*Mr. Victor Cisneros will report on the activities and
accomplishments of the Riverside Association of School
Managers (RASM).*

SECTION F – CONSENT

Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____

*All items listed under the Consent Calendar are considered by the
Board to be routine and will be enacted by the Board in one motion.
There will be no discussion of these items prior to the time the Board
votes on the motion unless members of the Board request specific items
to be removed from the Consent Calendar.*

F.1 Minutes of Board Meeting

District
Superintendent Consent 2-11

December 7, 2015 – Regular Board Meeting

F.2 Warrant List No. 7

Chief Business
Officer Consent 12-18

The payment for the purchase of goods, materials, and services is done in school districts with checks called warrants. Warrant lists are presented to the Board of Education for ratification.

F.3 Acceptance of Gifts and Donations Chief Business Officer Consent 19-21

Individuals and entities may make gifts or donations of usable items or money to the District. Gifts or donations of \$100 or more in value are accepted and acknowledged by the Board of Education.

F.4 Surplus and Sale of Electronic Equipment Chief Business Officer Consent 22-33

Requesting approval to declare listed electronic equipment as surplus property and authorization to sell or dispose of the surplus electronic equipment in accordance with Education Code provisions.

F.5 Resolution No. 2015/16-28 - Resolution of the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District Approving Participation in the California Department of General Services' State and Federal Surplus Property Program Chief Business Officer Consent 34-42

It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2015/16-28 Approving Participation in the California Department of General Services' State and Federal Surplus Property Program.

F.6 Cooperative Purchasing Agreements Chief Business Officer Consent 43-69

Approval to Purchase Audio Visual Equipment – Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, Capistrano Unified School District – Bid No. 1516-02

Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase of Audio Visual Equipment.

Approval to Utilize the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, Chula Vista Unified School District Bid No. 2014/15-3 to Provide and Install Division of State Architect (DSA) Approved Portable Buildings

Extended Cooperative Purchasing Agreement to Provide and Install Division of State Architect (DSA) Approved Portable Buildings.

Ratification of Approval to Utilize the California Multiple Award Schedules (CMAS) Contract No. 3-11-70-0697F Supplement No. 2 With Data Impression for Purchase of Information Technology Goods and Services

Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase of Information Technology Goods and Services.

Ratification of Approval to Utilize the California Multiple Award Schedules (CMAS) Contract No. 4-07-51-0020A With Turf Star Inc. for the Purchase of Mowers and Grounds Equipment

Requesting approval of a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase of mowers and grounds equipment.

Ratification of Approval to Utilize the National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) Contract No. NCPA02-09 With Waxie Enterprises, Inc. for the Purchase of Janitorial Supplies, Equipment, Maintenance and Repair

Requesting approval of a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase of janitorial supplies, equipment, maintenance and repair.

Ratification of Approval to Utilize the Extended Fuel Delivery Services – Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, County of Riverside, RFP No. PUARC-1175 Amendment No. 5 With The SoCo Group and Downs Energy

Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase of fuel delivery services.

F.7 Award of Bids

Chief Business Officer Consent 70-91

Award of Bid for Bid No. 2015/16-05 – Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring (District-wide)

The contract is for Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring (District-wide).

Award of Bid for Bid No. 2015/16-09 – Category 06 – HVAC Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School

This project consists of HVAC Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School – Category 06.

**Award of Bid for Bid No. 2015/16-10 – Category 08 –
Lighting Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at
Riverside Polytechnic High School**

*This project consists of Lighting Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600
and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School – Category
08.*

**F.8 Notice of Completion – Purchase Order P1033320 –
Selective Demolition at the Theater – Ramona High School**

Asst. Supt.
Operations

Consent 92-93

*A Notice of Completion is recommended for Selective
Demolition for the Theater at Ramona High School.*

F.9 Approval of Head Start Progress Reports

Asst. Supt.
Curr. & Inst.
K-12

Consent 94-96

Required update regarding Head Start activities and budget.

F.10 Field Trips

Asst. Supt.
Curr. & Inst.
K-12

Consent 97-115

**Out-of-Country Field Trip – Riverside Unified School
District High Schools**

*Tohoku University of Sendai, Japan, a sister city of Riverside, is
providing an opportunity for four RUSD students, one teacher,
and one administrator to attend a recruitment event for three
English language STEM programs they offer to international
students on August 1-6, 2016.*

Out-of-State Field Trip – Martin Luther King High School

*The King High School Chamber Singers and Show Choir are
requesting to travel to New York City, New York, to perform at
the United Nations and participate in a historical tour on April
6-11, 2016.*

Out-of-State Field Trip – Martin Luther King High School

*The Martin Luther King High School Pep Squad is requesting
to travel to Las Vegas, Nevada, to participate in the SHARP
National Competition, April 23-24, 2016.*

Out-of-State Field Trip – Riverside Polytechnic High School

*The Riverside Polytechnic High School Chamber Singers are
requesting to travel to Seattle, Washington, to participate in the
Heritage Seattle Music Festival, April 7-10, 2016.*

F.11 Recommended Actions From the Administrative Hearing Panel and/or the Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA and Adoption of the Findings of Fact for All Approved Cases

Exec. Director
Pupil Serv./SELPA

Consent

Confidential
Insert

Cases for Expulsion

Consistent with Administrative Regulation #5144.1, principals may suspend students who are in violation of Education Code Section 48900 and Board Policy #5144.1. Certain violations identified in Education Code Section 48915 are of a serious nature that require recommendation to the Board of Education for expulsion.

Student Cases: #2015-025, #2015-029

Cases for Expulsion With a Recommendation for Suspended Expulsion

Education Code Section 48917 provides that a student who has been recommended for expulsion may have the expulsion suspended by the Board of Education. The suspended expulsion is valid for the term of the original expulsion order. The student is placed upon school probation, assigned to a school program, and must remain there until the conditions identified in the Rehabilitation Plan are met.

Student Cases: #2015-024, #2015-026, #2015-027, #2015-028, #2015-033

Cases for Admittance of a Student Expelled by Another District

Education Code Section 48915 permits school districts to enroll a student expelled by another school district for certain specific violations following a hearing in which the receiving school district determines the student does not represent a threat to the safety of students or staff or of disrupting the instructional program.

Student Cases: #2015-00C, #2015-00D

Cases for Readmission After Expulsion

Students expelled from the Riverside Unified School District who have successfully completed the conditions stipulated in their rehabilitation plan may apply for readmission (RUSD Rules and Regulations #5144.1).

Student Cases: #2014-017, #2014-020, #2014-031, #2014-113

Cases for Denial of Readmission After Expulsion

Education Code Section 48916 requires a review of all expelled students for readmission. Students who have not satisfied the conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan that was ordered when the student was expelled or who continue to pose a danger to students or staff or of disruption to the instructional process, may be denied readmission to the schools of the district.

The Board of Education must act to continue the assignment of the student to an alternative educational placement per Rules & Regulations #5144.1.

Student Cases: #12-00I, #2012-127, #2013-00M, #2013-063, #2013-096, #2014-00B, #2014-00D, #2014-00G, #2014-00H, #2014-00I, #2014-00L, #2014-00N, #2014-00O, #2014-02P, #2014-021, #2014-022, #2014-029, #2014-036, #2014-046, #2014-047, #2014-055, #2014-057, #2014-065, #2014-095, #2014-117, #2014-129, #2015-00A, #2015-001

Cases for Reinstatement After Suspended Expulsion

Education Code Section 48917 provides that a student on a suspended expulsion may be reinstated by action of the Board of Education when the student has satisfactorily completed the conditions identified in the Rehabilitation Plan ordered at the time the student was expelled.

Student Cases: #2010-081, #2011-017, #2014-019, #2014-058, #2014-060, #2014-092, #2014-097, #2014-105, #2014-111, #2014-115, #2014-122, #2014-125, #2014-130, #2014-132, #2014-134, #2014-137, #2015-005, #2015-009

F.12 Certificated Personnel Assignment Order CE 2015/16-10

Asst. Supt. Personnel Consent 116-120

The latest District's management, certificated personnel actions are presented to the Board of Education for approval.

F.13 Classified/Non-Classified Personnel Assignment Order CL 2015/16-10

Asst. Supt. Personnel Consent 121-132

The latest District's classified personnel actions are presented to the Board of Education for approval.

SECTION G – REPORT/DISCUSSION

- | | | | | |
|------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| G.1 | Update From RUSD Family Resource Center | Asst. Supt.
Curr. & Inst.
K-12 | Report | 133-146 |
| | <i>Family Resource Center (FRC) will present an update to the Board of Education on the progress, status, and future endeavors of the center.</i> | | | |
| G.2 | Head Start Governance Annual Report | Asst. Supt.
Curr. & Inst.
K-12 | Report | 147-158 |
| | <i>Annual Discussion and Report of the Final Rule on Head Start Eligibility released by the Office of Head Start.</i> | | | |

SECTION H – ACTION

- | | | | | |
|------------|--|----------------------------|--------|---------|
| H.1 | Resolution No. 2015/16-30 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Proclaiming January 2016 as National Mentoring Month | District
Superintendent | Action | 159-167 |
| | <i>It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2015/16-30 proclaiming January 2016 as National Mentoring Month. In addition, Ms. Jennifer O’Farrell, Executive Director, Big Brothers Big Sisters of the Inland Empire, will provide a brief update on how their mentoring programs impact the Riverside community.</i> | | | |
| | Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____ | | | |
| H.2 | Resolution No. 2015/16-31 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance of 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds | Chief Business
Officer | Action | 168-307 |
| | <i>The Board of Education will consider adoption of Resolution No. 2015/16-31 authorizing the issuance of the Riverside Unified School District 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding the Series C General Obligation Bonds in an amount not to exceed \$52,000,000.</i> | | | |
| | Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____ | | | |
| H.3 | Resolution No. 2015/16-29 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Refinancing of the Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001 and the Execution and Delivery of Documents Relating to the Sale and Delivery of a Lease/Purchase Agreement, and Authorizing and Directing Certain Actions in Connection Therewith | Chief Business
Officer | Action | 308-313 |
| | <i>The Board of Education will consider authorizing the refinancing of its outstanding Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001 (the “2001 Certificates”) in a</i> | | | |

principal amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 through the preparation, sale and delivery of a Lease/Purchase Agreement (the "Lease") between the District and the Riverside Unified School District School Facilities Corporation (the "Corporation") and authorizing the execution of lease financing documents.

Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____

RECESS PUBLIC SESSION

CONVENE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL FACILITIES CORPORATION

1. **Resolution No. FC 2015/16-01 – Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Riverside Unified School District Facilities Corporation Approving a Lease/Purchase Agreement and Certain Other Documents With the Riverside Unified School District**

Chief Financial Officer Action 314-317

The Board of Directors will consider approval of a Lease/Purchase Agreement (the "Lease") between the School Facilities Corporation (the "Corporation") and the Riverside Unified School District (the "District") and authorizing the execution of lease/purchase documents.

Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____

ADJOURN THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL FACILITIES CORPORATION MEETING

RECONVENE PUBLIC SESSION OF REGULAR MEETING

- H.4 **Approval of Classified Minimum Wage Employee Salaries and Classified Substitute Rates**

Asst. Supt. Personnel Action 318-320

Approval is requested for increasing the daily rate of minimum wage employees and RUSD classified substitute rates.

Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____

- H.5 **Board Policy #1312.3 – Uniform Complaint – Second Reading**

Exec. Director Pupil Serv./SELPA Action (Second Reading) 321-327

The Board of Education will be asked to review the recommended revisions to Board Policy #1312.3 – Uniform Complaint which is being presented for second reading.

Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____

H.6 New Board Policy #5111.1 – District Residency Investigations – First Reading Exec. Director Pupil Serv./SELPA Action (First Reading) 328-330

The Board of Education will be asked to review the recommended New Board Policy #5111.1 – District Residency Investigations which is being presented for first reading.

Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____

H.7 New Board Policy #5113.1 – Chronic Absence and Truancy – First Reading Exec. Director Pupil Serv./SELPA Action (First Reading) 331-335

The Board of Education will be asked to review the recommended New Board Policy #5113.1 – Chronic Absence and Truancy which is being presented for first reading.

Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____

H.8 Board of Education Meeting – Change in Date District Superintendent Action 336-338

The Board of Education is being asked to change the first Board meeting in June that conflicts with an RUSD graduation.

Moved _____ Seconded _____ Vote _____

SECTION I – CONCLUSION

I.1 Board Members’ Comments

**I.2 Agenda Items for Future Meetings
Monday, February 1, 2016, Regular Board Meeting**

ADJOURNMENT

The next regular meeting of the Board of Education is scheduled for Monday, February 1, 2016. The meeting will be called to order at 4:30 p.m. in the Board Room at 6735 Magnolia Avenue, Riverside, California. The Board will adjourn to Closed Session from 4:30 to 6:00 p.m. at which time the Board of Education will reconvene in Open Session in the Board Room at 6735 Magnolia Avenue, Riverside, California.

Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016

Topic: Tohoku University Future Global Leadership Program

Presented by: John Robertson, Instructional Services Specialist, Curriculum and Instruction
Nevadita Kanrar and Alex Herrera, Riverside STEM Academy Students
Reiko Sato, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages, UCR

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Antonio Garcia, Assistant Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction K-12

Type of Item: Presentation

Short Description: Tohoku University of Sendai, Japan, a sister city of Riverside, invited two Riverside STEM Academy students to the Future Global Leadership summer program last August. Students will share their experience with the Board and an invitation to the 2016 event will be extended.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Students and teachers from Riverside Unified School District were invited to attend a recruitment event at Tohoku University in Sendai Japan, Riverside’s sister city. The university provided students an opportunity to learn about their Future Global Leadership Program, a selection of English language courses in Advanced Molecular Chemistry, Applied Marine Biology, and International Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. Our students were the first ever to attend from North America and will share their experience with the Board. A representative of Tohoku University will extend an invitation for four more students to attend in 2016.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: None

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: None

**RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
MONDAY, DECEMBER 7, 2015
BOARD ROOM
6735 MAGNOLIA AVENUE, RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA**

CALL THE MEETING TO ORDER

Mrs. Kathy Allavie, Board President, called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Mrs. Kathy Allavie, Board President; Mr. Tom Hunt, Vice President; Mr. Brent Lee, Board Clerk; and Mrs. Patricia Lock-Dawson, Member.

Also present were District Superintendent, Dr. David C. Hansen, members of the staff, and other interested citizens.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance to our flag was led by Ashton Silva, 6th grade Alcott Elementary School student.

MEMORIAL GROUP PERFORMANCE

The Poly Chamber Singers sang the "Irish Blessing" in memory of the innocent victims impacted by the senseless act of violence that occurred on Wednesday, December 2 at the Inland Regional Center (IRC) in San Bernardino.

GROUP PERFORMANCE

The Frank Augustus Miller Middle School Advanced Band performed for the Board of Education.

ANNUAL ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

1. Administration of the Oath of Office

Riverside County Supervisor John Tavaglione, 2nd District, administered the Oath of Office to Dr. I. Farooq, Mr. Tom Hunt, and Mrs. Patricia Lock-Dawson.

A reception was held to congratulate our new and continuing board members.

The Board adjourned to Closed Session at 5:45 p.m.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON CLOSED SESSION MATTERS

There were no requests received to address the Board members regarding Closed Session items.

CLOSED SESSION

1. Consideration of Pupil Services Matters Pursuant to Education Code Sections 35146 and 48918

2. Conference With Labor Negotiator Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6

District Representative: David C. Hansen, Ed.D., District Superintendent
Employee Organizations: Riverside City Teachers Association
California School Employees Association

- 3. Consideration of Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957
- 4. Consideration of Public Employee Appointment Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6
Title: Elementary Assistant Principal

RECONVENE OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in Open Session at 6:43 p.m. Mrs. Allavie announced that the following actions were taken by the Board during Closed Session:

It was moved by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and seconded by Mr. Lee and was unanimously approved by the following roll call vote to appoint Mrs. Natanya Johnson, Assistant Principal, Benjamin Franklin Elementary School:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: None
 ABSTAIN: None

2. Election of Board of Education Officers

Dr. Hansen presided in conducting the election for the office of president.

- President

The item was moved by Dr. Farooq and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote nominating Mr. Hunt as President.

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: None
 ABSTAIN: None

- Vice President

The item was moved by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote nominating Mr. Lee as Vice President.

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: None
 ABSTAIN: None

- Clerk

The item was moved by Mrs. Allavie and seconded by Dr. Farooq and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote nominating Mrs. Lock-Dawson as Clerk.

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson

NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

Delegate to the County Committee on School District Organization

The item was moved by Mr. Hunt and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote nominating Mrs. Lock-Dawson as the Delegate to the County Committee on School District Organization.

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

The Board members presented a gift to Mrs. Allavie, made by the Ramona ceramics class, for serving as the Board President last year. Mrs. Allavie shared comments regarding her year as Board President.

3. Selection of Day, Dates, Time and Location of Regular Board Meetings for 2016

The item was moved by Mr. Lee and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote to approve the dates as presented by staff with the addition of the start time of regular meetings as 6:00 p.m. and the October 10, October 24, November 1, and November 14 meeting dates as recommended.

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

4. Selection of Day, Time, and Location of 2016 Annual Organizational Meeting

The item was moved by Mr. Lee and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote to approve the selection of December 5, 2016, as the 2016 Annual Organizational Meeting.

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

5. Certification of Authorized Signatures

The item was moved by Mrs. Allavie and seconded by Mr. Lee and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

RECESS PUBLIC SESSION

CONVENE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCING AUTHORITY ANNUAL MEETING

1. Resolution No. FA-2015/16-01 – Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Riverside Unified School District Financing Authority Amending Article III of the Riverside Financing Authority Joint Exercise Powers Agreement Bylaws

Dr. Hansen stated that it is necessary to update Section 3.02 – Treasurer under III of the Riverside Unified School District Financing Authority Joint Exercise Powers Agreement.

The item was moved by Mrs. Allavie and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote to approve Resolution No. FA-2015/16-01:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

2. Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Riverside Unified School District School Financing Authority – Election of Officers

The item was moved by Mrs. Allavie and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote for the following Election of Officers:

Chairman – Tom Hunt
Vice Chairman – Brent Lee
Chief Financial Officer – Mays Kakish
Secretary – Patricia Lock-Dawson

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

ADJOURN THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL FINANCING AUTHORITY ANNUAL MEETING

CONVENE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT FACILITIES CORPORATION ANNUAL MEETING

1. Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Riverside Unified School District Facilities Corporation – Election of Officers

The item was moved by Mr. Hunt and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and was unanimously approved by members present with the following roll call vote for the following Election of Officers:

Chairman – Tom Hunt
Vice Chairman – Brent Lee
Chief Financial Officer – Mays Kakish

Secretary – Patricia Lock-Dawson

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

ADJOURN THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT FACILITIES CORPORATION ANNUAL MEETING

RECONVENE PUBLIC SESSION OF REGULAR MEETING

SECTION A – PRESENTATION

A.1 Recognition of Riverside Polytechnic High School’s Solar Cup Team Participation

Mrs. Lynn Carmen Day, Chief Academic Officer, introduced Mr. Tom Evans, Western Municipal Water District Board Member, who presented a \$2,500 check to Riverside Polytechnic High School for the team’s participation in the upcoming competition.

SECTION B – REPORTS BY HIGH SCHOOL REPRESENTATIVES

B.1 Reports were presented by Riverside Polytechnic, Ramona, Riverside STEM Academy, and John W. North High Schools Student Board Representatives.

SECTION C – DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT’S REPORT

Dr. Hansen began by addressing the senseless acts of violence that occurred last Wednesday at the Inland Regional Center (IRC) in San Bernardino. He said that his thoughts and prayers went out to the victims, their families, the employees at the IRC, and everyone else affected by the tragedy. He discussed communication that went out to our teachers and staff about helping our students process information to cope during times like these. He shared that we also made school psychologists available for any students or staff who needed another person to lean on.

Dr. Hansen stated that safety is our number one priority here at RUSD. He noted while educating your children may be our main focus, we also have an obligation while educating them to protect them in a safe environment.

Ms. Renee Hill, Assistant Superintendent, Instructional Support, shared that her staff has been working hard preparing for the 3rd Annual Riverside Personalized Learning Summit scheduled for this Thursday and Friday.

Dr. Hansen noted that Brad Peters, Martin Luther King High School, Cross Country/Track & Field, was recognized last weekend at the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) State Cross Country meet with the CIF Model Coach Award. He noted that Coach Peters has worked at King for 16 years, and has been the head cross country and track coach at King for 14 of those years. He voiced his special congratulations to Brad and thanked him for all of his dedicated service to our student-athletics throughout the years.

Mrs. Lynn Carmen Day, Chief Academic Officer provided a brief update regarding the Inspire her Mind STEM Symposium for high school girls’ that was held on November 18. She also discussed the Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) Advisory Committee and provided a brief update for the Board members regarding their recent meeting.

SECTION D – PUBLIC INPUT

There were no requests received to speak to the Board members.

SECTION E – DISTRICT EMPLOYEE GROUP REPORTS

E.1 CSEA Presentation by Ms. Mickey McDonald, Riverside Unified School District, Chapter #506

Ms. Mickey McDonald shared a report on behalf of Mr. Daniel Rudd regarding the activities and accomplishments of the California School Employees Association (CSEA).

E.2 Riverside Council PTA Presentation by Ms. Gina Cheadle, President

Ms. Gina Cheadle shared a report regarding the activities and accomplishments of the Riverside Council Parent Teacher Association (PTA).

SECTION F – CONSENT

Approval of the Consent Calendar was moved by Mrs. Patricia Lock-Dawson and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and was unanimously approved by members present with the exception of Item F.10 which was pulled for discussion, by the following roll call vote:

- AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
- NOES: None
- ABSENT: None
- ABSTAIN: None

Items in the Consent Calendar have been published with the agenda and copies are on file in the District administrative offices.

ITEM PULLED FOR DISCUSSION

F.10 Early Notification of Separation Incentive Programs

Item F.10 was moved by Mr. Hunt and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and was unanimously approved by the following roll call vote to approve the item as submitted:

- AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
- NOES: None
- ABSENT: None
- ABSTAIN: None

SECTION G– REPORTS/DISCUSSION

G.1 Parent Engagement Update: Parents Leading Unshakable Scholars (PLUS), and Parent School Specialty Survey

Mrs. Carmen Day introduced Dr. Keyisha Holmes, Principal on Special Assignment, who reviewed a PowerPoint providing an update to the Board regarding the first parent

meeting, discussed committee developments, reviewed survey results, and shared future plans.

G.2 Overview of Transfers Within the Riverside Unified School District

Mr. Tim Walker, Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA, provided a PowerPoint highlighting the different types of transfer options available to parents and students who reside within the geographical boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District, as well as those parents and students from other districts that are interested in attending RUSD schools.

The Board took a break from 8:49 to 8:59 p.m.

SECTION H- ACTION

H.1 Future Configuration of the Riverside STEM Academy

Dr. Kirk Lewis, Assistant Superintendent, Operations, pulled the item from the agenda.

H.2 Board Policy #1312.3 – Uniform Complaint – First Reading

Mr. Walker stated that Board Policy #1312.3 was being presented for first reading. He noted that additional wording was brought to staff's attention that needed to be added to this policy after the publishing of the agenda; therefore, the additional wording would be including in the second reading.

It was agreed that staff would bring back this item for second reading in January or February for Board approval.

H.3 Board Policy #5145.3 – Nondiscrimination/Harassment – First Reading

Mr. Walker and Dr. Gary McGuire, Assistant Director, Pupil Services, reviewed the revisions to Board Policy #5145.3 – Nondiscrimination/Harassment being presented for first reading.

The item was moved by Mr. Lee and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and was approved unanimously by the following roll call vote to approve the revisions to Board Policy #5145.3 – Nondiscrimination/Harassment and waive the second reading as presented:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: None
 ABSTAIN: None

H.4 Board Policy #6153(a) – Selection, Adoption, and Reconsideration of School-Sponsored Trips – First Reading

Mrs. Carmen Day and Mrs. Kakish reviewed the revisions to Board Policy #6153(a) and discussed the information contained in the audit report.

The item was moved by Mr. Lee and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and was approved unanimously by the following roll call vote to approve the revisions to Board

Policy #6153(a) to include prior approval of the Board of Education for Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Field Trips and waive the second reading as presented:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

H.5 Board Policy #3511.1 – Utilization of Energy Rebates – Second Reading

Dr. Lewis discussed the revisions to Board Policy #3511.1 – Utilization of Energy Rebates being presented for second reading.

The item was moved by Mrs. Allavie and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and was approved unanimously by the following roll call vote to approve new Board Policy #3511.1 – Utilization of Energy Rebates for second reading as presented:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

H.6 2015-2016 First Period Interim Report

Mrs. Kakish reviewed a PowerPoint sharing that California Education Code Sections 42130 and 42131, which incorporates provisions of AB1200, requires each district in the State of California to file interim reports twice each fiscal year. She stated that the first report covers the financial and budgetary status of the District for the period ending October 31, 2015.

The item was moved by Mrs. Allavie and seconded by Dr. Farooq and was approved by the following roll call vote to approve the 2015-2016 First Period Interim Report and adopt a positive certification pursuant to Education Code 42131 as presented:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

H.7 California School Boards Association’s (CSBA) Delegate Assembly Riverside Unified School District Representative Appointment

Dr. Hansen explained that CSBA is requesting that Riverside Unified’s Governing Board either reappoint Mr. Tom Hunt or appoint a new representative to CSBA’s Delegate Assembly to fill this position for the two year term.

The item was moved by Mrs. Allavie and seconded by Dr. Farooq and was approved unanimously by the following roll call vote to approve the appointment of Mrs. Lock-Dawson as the CSBA Delegate:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: None
 ABSTAIN: None

H.8 Board Subcommittees and Future Topics for Board Presentations and Study Sessions

Dr. Hansen discussed the current Board Subcommittees and presented the future tentative topics for Board Presentations and Study Sessions. He requested the discontinuance of the current subcommittees unless they are short term. He also stated that workshops could be held when needed.

The item was moved by Dr. Farooq and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and was approved unanimously by the following roll call vote to discontinue the Board Subcommittees as presented:

AYES: Allavie, Farooq, Hunt, Lee, Lock-Dawson
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: None
 ABSTAIN: None

SECTION I – CONCLUSION

I.1 Board Members' Comments

Mrs. Allavie and Mrs. Lock-Dawson shared concerns about the Bond and the sense of urgency for community engagement to help with fundraising.

Dr. Hansen discussed the educational campaign that is underway, and the first Superintendent's Bond Community Outreach Committee meeting scheduled for December 14. He noted that the Bond Team will be coming together a week from today, and he shared that District staff is on pace and has a sense of urgency to run a good campaign. Mr. Hunt voiced the importance that the Board needs to be involved right away with the process.

Dr. Farooq thanked everyone for their encouragement and support. He acknowledged the people that were affected during the tragedy last week. He thanked his mother and wife who came to support him at tonight's meeting, as well as Supervisor Tavaglione. Dr. Farooq said he was thankful for the training at the California School Boards Association Conference (CSBA), and he mentioned that he would like to see a future joint meeting with the City Council and Board of Education whether related to the Bond or other items.

Mrs. Lock-Dawson wished everyone a Happy Holidays and thanked everyone for their hard work.

Mr. Lee welcomed Dr. Farooq and indicated that he looks forward to working together in the future. He mentioned in light of the events in San Bernardino and shootings around the country, that the District is entrusted with the safety of our students. He discussed the need for SROs hours to coincide with the school day and the structure of

our school sites. He also mentioned a workshop he attended at CSBA, by Fresno Unified School District Superintendent and the Vice Chancellor of the University of Merced that measures performance so no student falls through the cracks.

Mr. Hunt stated that we are surrounded by institutional knowledge and he encouraged everyone to read "No Easy Way" written by Arthur Littleworth. He noted that this is what we should strive for. He wished everyone a Happy Holiday and a productive New Year.

I.2 Next Board Meeting: January 19, 2016 – Regular Board Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Mr. Hunt adjourned the Public Session at 10:24 p.m.

Patricia Lock-Dawson
Clerk
Board of Education

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Warrant List No. 7

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: The payment for the purchase of goods, materials, and services is done in school districts with checks called warrants. Warrant lists are presented to the Board of Education for ratification.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

B-Warrants in excess of \$1,999.00 issued since last period. Invoices for the claims have been checked and audited by the Business Office. Warrants for the claims have been prepared.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$5,280,959.49

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the warrants.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Warrant List No. 7

Attached: Yes

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Commercial Warrant Listing 2015 - 2016

November 14, 2015 THRU December 04, 2015

B-Warrants In Excess of \$1,999.00 Issued Since Last Period

Claim	Date	Fund	Warrant	Vendor Name	Claim Amount
GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED 03					
254478	11/16/2015	03	14190682	BEST, BEST, & KRIEGER, LLP	\$4,671.00
254482	11/16/2015	03	14190685	APPLE INC.	\$7,229.72
254496	11/16/2015	03	14190699	DATA IMPRESSIONS	\$18,966.82
254498	11/16/2015	03	14190701	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS, INC.	\$4,203.72
254505	11/16/2015	03	14190708	SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES REGISTRY	\$6,955.35
254510	11/16/2015	03	14190713	CENTRUM SOUND SYSTEM	\$4,318.27
254580	11/17/2015	03	14191779	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS	\$10,116.78
254582	11/17/2015	03	14191781	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS	\$9,876.90
254588	11/17/2015	03	14191787	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS	\$19,511.11
254594	11/17/2015	03	14191793	HEWLETT PACKARD-STL GOVT. SALES	\$3,653.64
254596	11/17/2015	03	14191795	MYTARP.COM	\$5,896.67
254604	11/17/2015	03	14191803	THE GAS COMPANY	\$3,559.74
254609	11/17/2015	03	14191808	WLC ARCHITECTS, INC.	\$29,700.00
254645	11/17/2015	03	14191843	NICK RAIL MUSIC	\$5,794.85
254649	11/18/2015	03	14193208	WESTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	\$5,620.15
254654	11/18/2015	03	14193212	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA, INC.	\$2,224.80
254664	11/18/2015	03	14193222	CONCEPTS SCHOOL AND OFFICE FURNISHINGS, LLC	\$5,359.46
254665	11/18/2015	03	14193223	CONCEPTS SCHOOL AND OFFICE FURNISHINGS, LLC	\$2,203.15
254668	11/18/2015	03	14193226	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS	\$2,650.52
254673	11/18/2015	03	14193231	VENTURE INTERNATIONAL LLC	\$3,110.00
254698	11/19/2015	03	14194478	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	\$14,320.38
254714	11/19/2015	03	14194494	MORRISON, SIDNEY EDWARD	\$2,080.50
254717	11/19/2015	03	14194497	LEARNERATOR EDUCATION, INC	\$2,400.00
254718	11/19/2015	03	14194498	CLOVER ENTERPRISES	\$3,705.75
254721	11/19/2015	03	14194501	CLOVER ENTERPRISES	\$3,564.00
254730	11/20/2015	03	14195863	PALI INSTITUTE	\$7,768.75
254737	11/20/2015	03	14195870	TURNITIN	\$31,354.90
254742	11/20/2015	03	14195875	TOMARK SPORTS INC	\$59,175.75
254778	11/30/2015	03	14200944	ALTURA CREDIT UNION	\$65,028.02
254781	11/30/2015	03	14200947	APPLE INC.	\$2,439.92
254805	11/30/2015	03	14200970	WESTERN TROPHY	\$2,460.13
254809	11/30/2015	03	14200974	WRESTLINGMART.COM LLC	\$2,944.49
254810	11/30/2015	03	14200975	XEROX CORPORATION	\$2,230.25
254828	11/30/2015	03	14200993	CLOVER ENTERPRISES	\$3,564.00
254829	11/30/2015	03	14200994	CLOVER ENTERPRISES	\$2,835.00
254838	11/30/2015	03	14201003	FAGEN FRIEDMAN & FULFROST, LLP	\$9,314.25
254840	11/30/2015	03	14201005	FAGEN FRIEDMAN & FULFROST, LLP	\$6,906.23
254849	11/30/2015	03	14201014	MUSEUM OF TOLERANCE	\$2,457.00
254857	11/30/2015	03	14201022	DIAMOND6 LEADERSHIP & STRATEGY, LLC*	\$2,668.35
254876	11/30/2015	03	14201041	STATE OF CA/DEPT. JUSTICE	\$6,543.00

254883	12/01/2015	03	14202562	BRAIN HURRICANE, LLC	\$12,693.75
254904	12/01/2015	03	14202583	AT&T MOBILITY	\$6,625.13
254943	12/01/2015	03	14202622	PAINTING AND DECOR, INC.	\$5,596.50
254947	12/01/2015	03	14202626	RUSD REVOLVING FUND	\$2,079.38
254965	12/01/2015	03	14202644	PROJECT LEAD THE WAY	\$2,373.84
254968	12/01/2015	03	14202647	SOCCER MASTER	\$3,119.50
255015	12/02/2015	03	14203966	ALERT SERVICES	\$3,131.34
255043	12/02/2015	03	14203994	APPLE INC.	\$5,149.20
255080	12/03/2015	03	14205114	ID ACTIVE WEAR, INC.	\$2,460.24
255086	12/03/2015	03	14205120	HARRIS, DENNIS L.	\$2,153.73
255089	12/03/2015	03	14205123	SAN DIEGO COUNTY SCHOOLS VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE	\$61,137.98
255141	12/03/2015	03	14205175	IPMTECH PEST MANAGEMENT	\$2,810.00
255151	12/03/2015	03	14205185	DELTA EDUCATION	\$3,117.14
255162	12/03/2015	03	14205196	DAVE BANG ASSOCIATES, INC	\$2,424.38
255179	12/03/2015	03	14205213	NEARPOD INC.	\$4,464.00
255204	12/04/2015	03	14206611	GUIDED DISCOVERIES, INC.	\$3,840.00
255206	12/04/2015	03	14206612	THE LEARNING TOGETHER COMPANY	\$65,000.00
255214	12/04/2015	03	14206620	FILE SOURCE	\$13,369.02
255219	12/04/2015	03	14206625	NICK RAIL MUSIC	\$3,617.88
255224	12/04/2015	03	14206630	ON TARGET	\$2,460.36
255227	12/04/2015	03	14206633	DAVIS WRIGHT TREMAINE LLP	\$9,278.00
255228	12/04/2015	03	14206634	WESTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	\$13,808.70
255234	12/04/2015	03	14206640	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION	\$3,343.82
255248	12/04/2015	03	14206654	JOY EMBROIDERY	\$3,124.98
255253	12/04/2015	03	14206659	1ST AND 10 LAUNDRY SERVICE	\$2,600.00
255255	12/04/2015	03	14206661	THE GAS COMPANY	\$3,187.07
255258	12/04/2015	03	14206663	VE SIGNS INC.	\$2,138.40
255270	12/04/2015	03	14206675	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES, INC.	\$16,110.00
255276	12/04/2015	03	14206681	JKEAA MUSIC SERVICES, LLC	\$2,600.00
255293	12/04/2015	03	14206698	SIXTEN AND ASSOCIATES	\$5,008.50
255296	12/04/2015	03	14206701	USA STUDENT TRAVEL	\$3,744.00
255316	12/04/2015	03	14206721	THE GROVE COMMUNITY CHURCH	\$2,650.00

TOTAL FOR FUND 03 \$664,600.16

GENERAL FUND RESTRICTED 06

254484	11/16/2015	06	14190687	BEST, BEST, & KRIEGER, LLP	\$55,176.85
254487	11/16/2015	06	14190690	CENTER FOR AUTISM C.A.R.D.	\$15,910.36
254488	11/16/2015	06	14190691	WALTERS WHOLESALE ELECTRIC	\$2,471.01
254490	11/16/2015	06	14190693	APPLIED BEHAVIOR CONSULTANTS, INC.	\$5,315.54
254491	11/16/2015	06	14190694	WATERLINE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	\$2,800.86
254494	11/16/2015	06	14190697	COYNE & ASSOCIATES EDUCATION CORP.	\$24,989.72
254520	11/16/2015	06	14190723	CODY EDUCATIONAL ENTERPRISES, INC.	\$2,274.22
254547	11/17/2015	06	14191747	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$77,032.49
254651	11/18/2015	06	14193210	INLAND LIGHTING SUPPLIES INC	\$2,603.23
254676	11/18/2015	06	14193234	CONCEPTS SCHOOL AND OFFICE FURNISHINGS, LLC	\$89,049.49
254685	11/18/2015	06	14193243	ADVANCED CLASSROOM TECHNOLOGIES, INCORPORA	\$7,258.24
254693	11/18/2015	06	14193250	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES, INC.	\$16,110.00
254705	11/19/2015	06	14194485	MARRIOTT	\$2,161.76

254731	11/20/2015	06	14195864	TEMECULA VALLEY THERAPY SERVICES	\$2,240.00
254773	11/23/2015	06	14197079	PEARSON ASSESSMENTS - MN	\$4,788.00
254783	11/30/2015	06	14200949	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS	\$20,261.25
254804	11/30/2015	06	14200969	WATERLINE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	\$3,390.71
254830	11/30/2015	06	14200995	THE ALVO INSTITUTE	\$9,344.66
254833	11/30/2015	06	14200998	BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF GREATER REDLANDS-RIVERS	\$135,557.66
254835	11/30/2015	06	14201000	BEAR COM	\$3,620.12
254860	11/30/2015	06	14201025	CROSSROADS MULCH, INC.	\$2,673.00
254861	11/30/2015	06	14201026	UCR REGENTS	\$21,500.00
254874	11/30/2015	06	14201039	TUMMY STUFFER	\$2,592.00
254938	12/01/2015	06	14202617	BCBA CONSULTING SERVICES	\$2,872.21
254940	12/01/2015	06	14202619	PORT VIEW PREPARATORY, INC.	\$28,269.07
254958	12/01/2015	06	14202637	BONNETT IRRIGATION	\$2,204.75
254975	12/01/2015	06	14202654	BONNETT IRRIGATION	\$2,431.50
254986	12/01/2015	06	14202665	APPLIED BEHAVIOR CONSULTANTS, INC.	\$11,295.03
254989	12/01/2015	06	14202668	A.C.C.E.S.S., INC.	\$11,575.28
254996	12/02/2015	06	14203947	UP & MOVIN' PEDIATRIC PHYSICAL THERAPY PC	\$7,113.60
254997	12/02/2015	06	14203948	AUTISM BEHAVIOR CONSULTANTS	\$25,314.90
254998	12/02/2015	06	14203949	AUTISM BEHAVIOR CONSULTANTS	\$9,068.74
255000	12/02/2015	06	14203951	AUTISM BEHAVIOR CONSULTANTS	\$16,537.43
255037	12/02/2015	06	14203988	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS	\$17,222.10
255048	12/02/2015	06	14203999	DELTA EDUCATION	\$3,200.81
255074	12/02/2015	06	14204025	RUSSO, FLECK AND ASSOCIATES	\$38,666.00
255081	12/03/2015	06	14205115	EDTECHTEAM, INC.	\$2,805.00
255085	12/03/2015	06	14205119	DR. JANET KOHTZ	\$2,790.00
255100	12/03/2015	06	14205134	OAK GROVE INSTITUTE	\$4,105.99
255102	12/03/2015	06	14205136	GALOMB, INC.	\$4,573.20
255109	12/03/2015	06	14205143	COYNE & ASSOCIATES EDUCATION CORP.	\$30,505.24
255113	12/03/2015	06	14205147	AUTISM BEHAVIOR CONSULTANTS	\$18,343.67
255165	12/03/2015	06	14205199	CDW-G	\$5,419.76
255166	12/03/2015	06	14205200	CDW-G	\$4,309.68
255168	12/03/2015	06	14205202	TONY LIPKA, CONSULTANT & TRAINER	\$2,000.00
255225	12/04/2015	06	14206631	GOOD PRICE RESTAURANT SUPPLIES	\$3,186.00
255243	12/04/2015	06	14206649	BOURNS, INC.	\$5,080.00
255261	12/04/2015	06	14206666	WALTERS WHOLESALE ELECTRIC	\$6,034.33
255284	12/04/2015	06	14206689	SCHOOL BASED REIMBURSEMENT PARTNERS LLC	\$7,807.20
255287	12/04/2015	06	14206692	SOCO GROUP, INC.	\$12,071.20
255294	12/04/2015	06	14206699	SENSEABILITIES, SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY, INC	\$11,300.00
255308	12/04/2015	06	14206713	OAK GROVE INSTITUTE	\$3,313.59
255314	12/04/2015	06	14206719	SMARDAN SUPPLY CO.	\$2,459.17

TOTAL FOR FUND 06 \$810,996.62

ADULT EDUCATION FUND 11

254493	11/16/2015	11	14190696	YOUM-TZIB SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS, INC.	\$2,640.00
254712	11/19/2015	11	14194492	CONCEPTS SCHOOL AND OFFICE FURNISHINGS, LLC	\$14,208.67
254870	11/30/2015	11	14201035	RED DRAGON ELECTRIC	\$12,300.00

TOTAL FOR FUND 11 \$29,148.67

CAFETERIA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND 13

254480	11/16/2015	13	14190684	HOLLANDIA DAIRY	\$41,593.45
--------	------------	----	----------	-----------------	-------------

254567	11/17/2015	13	14191766	SUNRISE PRODUCE COMPANY	\$12,006.15
254569	11/17/2015	13	14191768	KNIGHT, ROBERT C.	\$8,705.00
254575	11/17/2015	13	14191774	GLESS RANCH, INC.	\$3,200.00
254581	11/17/2015	13	14191780	DAXWELL	\$3,900.40
254584	11/17/2015	13	14191783	DAXWELL	\$2,159.15
254587	11/17/2015	13	14191786	PLASTIC PACKAGE INC.	\$9,707.20
254589	11/17/2015	13	14191788	PLATINUM PACKAGING GROUP	\$3,876.04
254598	11/17/2015	13	14191797	US. FOODS (LOS ANGELES)	\$2,578.12
254606	11/17/2015	13	14191805	US. FOODS (LOS ANGELES)	\$5,079.25
254617	11/17/2015	13	14191816	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$13,918.41
254656	11/18/2015	13	14193214	ADVANCE TELECO USA INC	\$5,100.00
254659	11/18/2015	13	14193217	COMPUTERIZED EMBROIDERY COMPANY	\$6,805.54
254662	11/18/2015	13	14193220	HEWLETT PACKARD-STL GOVT. SALES	\$1,999.20
254663	11/18/2015	13	14193221	KAMRAN AND COMPANY, INC.	\$16,919.94
254672	11/18/2015	13	14193230	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$14,515.84
254707	11/19/2015	13	14194487	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$29,385.74
254716	11/19/2015	13	14194496	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$3,364.18
254719	11/19/2015	13	14194499	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$5,919.56
254725	11/20/2015	13	14195858	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$6,068.65
254726	11/20/2015	13	14195859	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$5,029.75
254728	11/20/2015	13	14195861	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$5,656.64
254734	11/20/2015	13	14195867	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$4,711.80
254745	11/23/2015	13	14197051	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$2,794.66
254746	11/23/2015	13	14197052	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$5,711.60
254747	11/23/2015	13	14197053	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$7,935.05
254748	11/23/2015	13	14197054	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	\$3,590.00
254753	11/23/2015	13	14197059	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$10,150.14
254761	11/23/2015	13	14197067	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$12,950.28
254772	11/23/2015	13	14197078	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$15,922.90
254779	11/30/2015	13	14200945	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$16,344.99
254842	11/30/2015	13	14201007	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$4,613.11
254843	11/30/2015	13	14201008	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$12,784.28
254844	11/30/2015	13	14201009	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$6,795.47
254847	11/30/2015	13	14201012	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$16,399.54
254850	11/30/2015	13	14201015	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$12,906.79
254853	11/30/2015	13	14201018	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$9,681.03
254856	11/30/2015	13	14201021	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$10,960.17
254863	11/30/2015	13	14201028	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$6,687.33
254873	11/30/2015	13	14201038	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS INC	\$3,115.68
254879	12/01/2015	13	14202558	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$2,052.32
254882	12/01/2015	13	14202561	P & R PAPER SUPPLY	\$12,135.56
254884	12/01/2015	13	14202563	P & R PAPER SUPPLY	\$9,687.36
254885	12/01/2015	13	14202564	P & R PAPER SUPPLY	\$11,386.95
254886	12/01/2015	13	14202565	P & R PAPER SUPPLY	\$3,172.95
254887	12/01/2015	13	14202566	P & R PAPER SUPPLY	\$12,213.76
254888	12/01/2015	13	14202567	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$14,522.93
254889	12/01/2015	13	14202568	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$23,775.20

254890	12/01/2015	13	14202569	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$13,597.39
254891	12/01/2015	13	14202570	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$30,204.91
254892	12/01/2015	13	14202571	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$13,594.35
254893	12/01/2015	13	14202572	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$9,139.48
254894	12/01/2015	13	14202573	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$37,205.74
254897	12/01/2015	13	14202576	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$11,604.75
254898	12/01/2015	13	14202577	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$32,176.70
254899	12/01/2015	13	14202578	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$19,570.31
254900	12/01/2015	13	14202579	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$5,745.10
254901	12/01/2015	13	14202580	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$16,444.85
254913	12/01/2015	13	14202592	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$4,431.27
255002	12/02/2015	13	14203953	HOLLANDIA DAIRY	\$42,767.79
255039	12/02/2015	13	14203990	HOLLANDIA DAIRY	\$33,457.50
255046	12/02/2015	13	14203997	NEFF CONSTRUCTION, INC.	\$8,906.25
255076	12/03/2015	13	14205110	SUNRISE PRODUCE COMPANY	\$5,470.85
255077	12/03/2015	13	14205111	SUNRISE PRODUCE COMPANY	\$11,179.01
255078	12/03/2015	13	14205112	SUNRISE PRODUCE COMPANY	\$29,440.30
255082	12/03/2015	13	14205116	SUNRISE PRODUCE COMPANY	\$12,773.87
255107	12/03/2015	13	14205141	HOLLANDIA DAIRY	\$26,932.29
255130	12/03/2015	13	14205164	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$11,817.61
255143	12/03/2015	13	14205177	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$13,701.87
255230	12/04/2015	13	14206636	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$9,490.77
255237	12/04/2015	13	14206643	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$17,352.41
255241	12/04/2015	13	14206647	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$10,487.21
255244	12/04/2015	13	14206650	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$10,125.52
255245	12/04/2015	13	14206651	LEABO FOODS DIST., INC.	\$11,932.97
TOTAL FOR FUND 13					\$910,041.13
<u>BUILDING FUND 21</u>					
254590	11/17/2015	21	14191789	APPLE VALLEY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	\$15,663.98
254711	11/19/2015	21	14194491	CALIFORNIA COMMERCIAL POOLS, INC.	\$6,815.00
TOTAL FOR FUND 21					\$22,478.98
<u>CAPITAL FACILITIES FUND 25</u>					
254563	11/17/2015	25	14191762	R. JENSEN CO. INC	\$17,895.36
254565	11/17/2015	25	14191764	R. JENSEN CO. INC	\$18,585.29
254566	11/17/2015	25	14191765	R. JENSEN CO. INC	\$14,273.51
254610	11/17/2015	25	14191809	RED DRAGON ELECTRIC	\$4,480.00
254611	11/17/2015	25	14191810	RED DRAGON ELECTRIC	\$3,690.00
254710	11/19/2015	25	14194490	J. GLENNA CONSTRUCTION INC.	\$25,840.00
254713	11/19/2015	25	14194493	FIELDMAN, ROLAPP & ASSOCIATES	\$4,876.63
TOTAL FOR FUND 25					\$89,640.79
<u>COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES FUND 35</u>					
254613	11/17/2015	35	14191812	ELROD FENCE	\$8,380.00
TOTAL FOR FUND 35					\$8,380.00
<u>SPECIAL RESERVE FUND F</u>					
254612	11/17/2015	40	14191811	ALLIED STORAGE CONTAINERS	\$3,477.60
255254	12/04/2015	40	14206660	SILVER CREEK INDUSTRIES, INC.	\$2,669.50
TOTAL FOR FUND 40					\$6,147.10
<u>SELF-INSURANCE FUND 67</u>					

254501	11/16/2015	67	14190704	MCCUNE & HARBER, LLP	\$9,124.30
254552	11/17/2015	67	14191751	UNION BANK OF CALIFORNIA 2740029080	\$11,604.21
254697	11/19/2015	67	14194477	UNION BANK OF CALIFORNIA 2740029080	\$300,000.00
254729	11/20/2015	67	14195862	RUSD WORKER'S COMP TRUST	\$21,980.44
254812	11/30/2015	67	14200977	COMMUNITY ACTION EMPLOYEE ASSISTANC	\$5,530.00
254823	11/30/2015	67	14200988	ALTURA CREDIT UNION	\$11,100.10
254864	11/30/2015	67	14201029	RUSD WORKER'S COMP TRUST	\$52,251.40
255195	12/04/2015	67	14206602	SAN DIEGO COUNTY SCHOOLS VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE	\$57,782.30
255199	12/04/2015	67	14206606	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOLS EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$39,337.18
255252	12/04/2015	67	14206658	COMMUNITY ACTION EMPLOYEE ASSISTANC	\$5,530.00
TOTAL FOR FUND 67					\$514,239.93

MULTIPLE FUND CODES

254585	11/17/2015		14191784	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS	\$57,476.48
254699	11/19/2015		14194479	OFFICE MAX	\$20,575.18
254700	11/19/2015		14194480	OFFICE MAX	\$6,117.58
254701	11/19/2015		14194481	OFFICE MAX	\$2,651.35
254788	11/30/2015		14200954	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOLS EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$4,142.66
254790	11/30/2015		14200956	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOLS EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$3,019.96
254912	12/01/2015		14202591	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	\$18,589.07
254934	12/01/2015		14202613	OFFICE MAX	\$16,348.42
254935	12/01/2015		14202614	OFFICE MAX	\$5,434.56
255079	12/03/2015		14205113	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	\$2,210.05
255192	12/04/2015		14206599	SAN DIEGO COUNTY SCHOOLS VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE	\$957,597.59
255193	12/04/2015		14206600	SAN DIEGO COUNTY SCHOOLS VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE	\$574,413.01
255194	12/04/2015		14206601	SAN DIEGO COUNTY SCHOOLS VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE	\$94,609.74
255196	12/04/2015		14206603	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOLS EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$103,336.16
255197	12/04/2015		14206604	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOLS EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$52,182.81
255198	12/04/2015		14206605	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOLS EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$13,543.20
255200	12/04/2015		14206607	METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	\$7,259.58
255201	12/04/2015		14206608	METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	\$7,981.57
255231	12/04/2015		14206637	OFFICE MAX	\$11,988.28
255232	12/04/2015		14206638	OFFICE MAX	\$2,213.70
TOTAL FOR VARIOUS FUND CODES					\$1,961,690.95
TOTAL OF WARRANTS OVER \$1,999.00					\$5,017,364.33
TOTAL OF WARRANTS UNDER \$1,999.00					\$263,595.16
GRAND TOTAL OF WARRANTS					\$5,280,959.49

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Acceptance of Gifts and Donations

Presented by: Donna Manson, Account Clerk, Business Services

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Individuals and entities may make gifts or donations of usable items or money to the District. Gifts or donations of \$100 or more in value are accepted and acknowledged by the Board of Education.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM

- Arlington High School Elementary School received \$150.00 from the Air Force Association Chapter 257 for their AFJROTC program.
- Patricia Beatty Elementary School received \$1,000.00 from the Riverside Optimist Club for school and science materials.
- Bryant Elementary School received books for Books & Breakfast from Carol Ray valued at \$512.65.
- Bryant Elementary School received the following for their Mosaic Mural:
 - \$200.00 from Walling Construction
 - \$500.00 from Mike Gardner for City Council
 - \$100.00 from Downtown Area Neighborhood Alliance
 - \$200.00 from Robert and Nancy Brown
- Central Middle School received \$200.00 from St. Anthony and Abanoub Coptic Orthodox Church for Thanksgiving gift baskets.
- Benjamin Franklin Elementary School received the following:
 - \$252.00 from Wells Fargo Matching Gifts Program
 - \$433.57 from their Parent Teacher Organization for field trips

- Highland Elementary School received \$625.00 from Peace Officers of the Dept. of Corrections for (25) twenty five Payless Shoe Store gift cards.
- Martin Luther King High School received (4) four Mac Computers valued at \$1,200.00 from King Theater Boosters for the Tech Theater.
- John F. Kennedy Elementary School received the following from their Parent Teacher Association:
 - \$500.00 to purchase paper
 - \$4,500.00 for field trips
 - \$7,921.50 for classroom enhancements
 - \$2,100.00 for fall book fair and classroom libraries
- Lake Mathews Elementary School received \$664.00 from Ralph's Grocery Store for one thousand cupcakes (1,000) with the 2015 National Blue Ribbon Logo.
- Liberty Elementary School received \$1,500.00 from Arlington Business Partnership to provide a "Quiet Thinking Place" for Personalized Learning Education.
- John W. North High School received the following for the Black Student Union:
 - \$100.00 from The Group
 - \$200.00 from Omega Psi Fraternity, Inc.
 - \$100.00 from their Booster Club
- John W. North High School received the following for the Law and Protective Services Academy:
 - \$100.00 from Ysmael R. Villegas Memorial Post 184
 - \$200.00 from Spacecovers.com
 - \$300.00 from Paula Truelock
 - \$100.00 from Matthew S. Shea/Kirsten Birkedal Shea
 - \$250.00 from Smog Dog Palm Desert
- John W. North High School received the following for the Boys' Basketball Program:
 - \$100.00 from James Mathews
 - \$1,000.00 from R. Mario Calvillo
 - \$300.00 from Earl W. Shore, Jr
- John W. North High School received \$250.00 from Ana M. Perez for Boys' Water Polo.
- Ramona High School received the following for the AVID Program:
 - \$1,000.00 from Riverside Alumni Silhouettes
 - \$5,000.00 from Class of 65 Ramona High School

- Mark Twain Elementary School received (2) two Christmas Trees for Mark Twain Families in need for the holidays from Poly High School Girls' Softball Team valued at \$150.00

Values are set by the donor, and the District has not conducted any independent assessment as to the actual value of the gifted donated item. Inclusion of the value on the report is for information only and does not represent an affirmation of the value.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$31,708.72

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education accept the above gifts and donations.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: None

Board Meeting Agenda

January 19, 2016

Topic: Surplus and Sale of Electronic Equipment

Presented by: Luis F. Moya, Supervisor, Warehouse

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer / Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Requesting approval to declare listed electronic equipment as surplus property and authorization to sell or dispose of the surplus electronic equipment in accordance with Education Code provisions.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

It is necessary to dispose of electronic equipment which has become obsolete, is not cost effective to repair or no longer holds any value for replacements parts. Items in this condition must be declared surplus and disposed of in accordance with California Education Code and environmental regulations designed to protect the environment from electronic waste (e-waste).

In accordance with the California Education Code §17546, the items may be sold at private sale without advertising if the value of the item(s) are under \$2,500 as unanimously approved by the Board. If it is found the property is of insufficient value to defray costs of arranging a sale, the property may be sold, donated or disposed of in a public dump. Given the environmental regulations associated to the disposition of electronic equipment, disposal in the public dump is not an option. Sale of electronic equipment shall be limited to state certified e-waste collection facilities.

California Education Code §17547 requires that monies received from the sale shall be placed to the credit of the fund from which the original expenditure for the purchase of the property was made or in the general or reserve fund of the district.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education declare listed electronic equipment as surplus and authorize staff to sell or dispose surplus electronic equipment in accordance with Education Code provisions.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Electronic Equipment Surplus List

Attached: Yes

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

	RUSD Tag Number	Description	Serial Number	Status	School Site
1	N/A	Alpha Smart	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
2	N/A	Alpha Smart Key Boards	121-150	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
3	N/A	Alpha Smart Key Boards	91-120	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
4	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
5	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
6	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
7	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
8	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
9	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
10	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
11	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
12	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
13	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
14	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
15	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
16	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
17	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
18	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
19	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
20	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
21	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
22	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
23	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
24	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
25	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
26	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
27	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
28	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
29	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
30	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
31	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
32	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
33	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
34	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
35	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
36	N/A	Alpha Smart keyboard	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
37	238	Brother MFC-8860DN	U61509MJ335569	Sell	Special Education Dept
38	N/A	Cisco Network Switch	WSC2950G24E1	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
39	N/A	Cisco Network Switch	WSC1900CJ7013439	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
40	31216	Compound miter saw	84130439	Sell	Carpentry Dept
41	82603	Copier	12VS17142	Sell	Special Education Dept
42	N/A	CPU	MXK5350413	Sell	Instructional Technology
43	94828	CPU	0033001083	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
44	94840	CPU	0033001104	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
45	94890	CPU	0033001082	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
46	95600	CPU	0034980695	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
47	94721	CPU	0033036965	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

48	94826	CPU	0033001100	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
49	94816	CPU	0033001102	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
50	94822	CPU	0032938300	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
51	94369	CPU	0031478785	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
52	94423	CPU	0031478867	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
53	94823	CPU	0033195407	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
54	94387	CPU	0031478763	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
55	N/A	CPU	us91311989	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
56	N/A	CPU	us91312853	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
57	reg77381	CPU	0013907036	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
58	N/A	CPU	0013907036	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
59	reg82066	CPU	0018259481	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
60	reg81705	CPU	18229698	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
61	reg81723	CPU	18229718	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
62	reg81797	CPU	18229744	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
63	reg82069	CPU	18259485	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
64	reg76670	CPU	13741024	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
65	reg77386	CPU	13907034	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
66	reg77384	CPU	13907035	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
67	reg79163	CPU	16476520	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
68	reg76671	CPU	13741031	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
69	reg76658	CPU	13741028	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
70	reg76683	CPU	13741012	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
71	reg81689	CPU	18229690	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
72	reg85888	CPU	24595019	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
73	reg76667	CPU	13741020	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
74	reg80118	CPU	16102306	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
75	reg77383	CPU	13907033	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
76	reg76678	CPU	13741014	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
77	reg81700	CPU	18229719	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
78	reg81792	CPU	18229747	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
79	reg76668	CPU	13741009	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
80	reg82062	CPU	18259490	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
81	reg87224	CPU	26482358	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
82	reg87920	CPU	28287952	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
83	reg87451	CPU	26967102	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
84	reg87457	CPU	26967106	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
85	N/A	CPU	21402301	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
86	reg87219	CPU	26482360	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
87	reg81258	CPU	17546822	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
88	N/A	CPU	us91255135	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
89	N/A	CPU	us91312920	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
90	N/A	CPU	us91572486	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
91	N/A	CPU	us91257237	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
92	N/A	CPU	us91358536	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
93	N/A	CPU	us19363088	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
94	reg106021	CPU	6048dyszz038	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
95	reg83782	CPU	6032fhgzk245	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
96	N/A	CPU	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

97	reg74221	CPU	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
98	N/A	CPU	12332	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
99	100343	CPU	N/A	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
100	9526	CPU	00326557749	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
101	94896	CPU	0032854857	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
102	94894	CPU	0032854868	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
103	95789	CPU	35411041	Sell	Monroe Elementary
104	N/A	CPU	us91312078	Sell	Monroe Elementary
105	94900	CPU	0032854862	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
106	94912	CPU	0032854852	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
107	86185	CPU	0025243390	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
108	79374	CPU	0015543084	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
109	87543	CPU	0027324820	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
110	95274	CPU	0031478087	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
111	86164	CPU	0025243371	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
112	85982	CPU	0024855520	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
113	86218	CPU	0025243365	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
114	87059	CPU	0026292769	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
115	86166	CPU	0025243374	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
116	87259	CPU	0026675085	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
117	86183	CPU	0025243388	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
118	86195	CPU	0025243357	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
119	84374	CPU	0023067434	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
120	75314	CPU	0012829046	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
121	95839	CPU	0035593631	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
122	N/A	CPU	00043153390609	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
123	106947	CPU	40584122	Sell	Victoria Elementary
124	95042	CPU	32646849	Sell	Victoria Elementary
125	95885	CPU	35617077	Sell	Victoria Elementary
126	86998	CPU	26130049	Sell	Victoria Elementary
127	111406	CPU	NA	Sell	Victoria Elementary
128	95040	CPU	32646858	Sell	Victoria Elementary
129	106950	CPU	40584124	Sell	Victoria Elementary
130	40005	CPU	NA	Sell	Victoria Elementary
131	40908	CPU	NA	Sell	Victoria Elementary
132	40901	CPU	NA	Sell	Victoria Elementary
133	102263	CPU	0036829979	Sell	Monroe Elementary
134	REG100013	CPU	0036459208	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
135	CAFE080430	CPU	0035962526	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
136	CAFE070212	CPU	0035962528	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
137	95059	CPU	0032938343	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
138	95101	CPU	0032938339	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
139	REG100030	CPU	0036440264	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
140	REG100031	CPU	0036440286	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
141	95065	CPU	0032938270	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
142	REG100036	CPU	0036440282	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
143	96029	CPU	0035474066	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
144	CAFE070207	CPU	0035962525	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
145	REG100012	CPU	0036459207	Sell	Highgrove Elementary

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

146	95097	CPU	0032938265	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
147	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
148	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
149	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
150	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
151	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
152	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
153	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
154	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
155	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
156	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
157	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
158	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
159	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
160	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
161	N/A	CPU Speakers	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
162	N/A	CPU speakers	sw036b3369000486	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
163	N/A	CPU speakers	1708321	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
164	101243	Document Camera	C6500406	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
165	105904	Document Camera	None Available	Sell	Patricia Beatty Elementary
166	103456	Infocus Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
167	N/A	Keyboard	sc0150026000	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
168	N/A	Keyboard	m981234197	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
169	N/A	Keyboard	5h05300768b	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
170	N/A	Keyboard	4k03103264b	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
171	N/A	Keyboard	4116307730b	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
172	N/A	Keyboard	5k27707699b	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
173	N/A	Keyboard	0101758	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
174	N/A	Keyboard	c643228	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
175	N/A	Keyboard	4k03103482b	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
176	N/A	Keyboard	5k27703973b	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
177	N/A	Keyboard	4k03107267b	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
178	N/A	Keyboard	c524101	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
179	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
180	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
181	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
182	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
183	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
184	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
185	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
186	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
187	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
188	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
189	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
190	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
191	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
192	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
193	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
194	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

195	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
196	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
197	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
198	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
199	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
200	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
201	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
202	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
203	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
204	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
205	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
206	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
207	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
208	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
209	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
210	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
211	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
212	N/A	Keyboard	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
213	N/A	Keyboard	H116099	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
214	N/A	Keyboard	H114810	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
215	N/A	Keyboard	H116046	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
216	N/A	Keyboard	C031652	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
217	N/A	Keyboard	H116171	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
218	N/A	Keyboard	H116174	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
219	N/A	Keyboard	3892C595	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
220	N/A	Keyboard	H116039	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
221	N/A	Keyboard	H116045	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
222	N/A	Keyboard	H116036	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
223	N/A	Keyboard	H851639	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
224	N/A	Keyboard	J828N1157	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
225	N/A	Keyboard	3892C595	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
226	N/A	Keyboard	04N454	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
227	N/A	Keyboard	H116037	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
228	N/A	Keyboard	4N45437172	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
229	104168	Laminitor	TA06113G	Sell	Victoria Elementary
230	N/A	Laptop	0036643936	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
231	N/A	Laptop	00144572219366	Sell	Central Registration Center
232	0003674	Laptop	2CE05017FG	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
233	000238310	Laptop	W8028F8WATM	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
234	N/A	Mini Laptop	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
235	000384676	Mini Laptop	cnu94418qg	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
236	N/A	Monitor	mul5016e0072913	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
237	N/A	Monitor	t1819a408013116	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
238	N/A	Monitor	t1819a408013099	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
239	N/A	Monitor	t1819a502002819	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
240	N/A	Monitor	mul7007a0015265	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
241	N/A	Monitor	mul5022j0029515	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
242	N/A	Monitor	mul5022j0029504	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
243	N/A	Monitor	402000897	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

244	N/A	Monitor	mul5016e0072918	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
245	N/A	Monitor	kr80828412	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
246	N/A	Monitor	mx90424969	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
247	N/A	Monitor	kr85105379	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
248	N/A	Monitor	mx91976100	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
249	N/A	Monitor	mx91975230	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
250	N/A	Monitor	9990271022	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
251	N/A	Monitor	028bb65ndn95	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
252	N/A	Monitor	029bb65neh44	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
253	N/A	Monitor	m305730313	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
254	N/A	Monitor	15009aa67152	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
255	reg82055	Monitor	1501g013161	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
256	N/A	Monitor	nu17026d51552	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
257	N/A	Monitor	5240634569	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
258	reg81741	Monitor	15017g009869	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
259	reg81782	Monitor	15017eo23773	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
260	reg75647	Monitor	15009aa68101	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
261	reg76709	Monitor	15052d000833	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
262	reg81790	Monitor	15017eo23830	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
263	N/A	Monitor	no17026d81446	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
264	reg81735	Monitor	15017go10915	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
265	misc35850	Monitor	15009aa48086	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
266	N/A	Monitor	1707ob031777	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
267	N/A	Monitor	nu17026dh1556	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
268	N/A	Monitor	nu17026d39438	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
269	N/A	Monitor	nu17026d81550	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
270	N/A	Monitor	mu17026co426454	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
271	reg81771	Monitor	15017g010926	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
272	reg81774	Monitor	15017golo622	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
273	reg81744	Monitor	15017golo429	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
274	sip90345	Monitor	15009a934323	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
275	reg79213	Monitor	15017a233673	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
276	reg77388	Monitor	15017a008041	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
277	N/A	Monitor	mu17046c0149087	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
278	reg81788	Monitor	15017g009877	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
279	reg81754	Monitor	15017g010914	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
280	N/A	Monitor	15017g010614	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
281	N/A	Monitor	mu17046c0145423	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
282	N/A	Monitor	mu17046c0228190	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
283	N/A	Monitor	mul5016e0064105	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
284	N/A	Monitor	bn68-00722b-00	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
285	N/A	Monitor	MUL5022C0070512	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
286	N/A	Monitor	MUL5022J0029518	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
287	N/A	Monitor	MUL5022C0070511	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
288	N/A	Monitor	MUL5022C0070532	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
289	N/A	Monitor	MG46270P03428	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
290	N/A	Monitor	MUL5022C0071455	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
291	N/A	Monitor	MUL5022C0070497	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
292	N/A	Monitor	Nx92079537	Sell	Monroe Elementary

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

293	N/A	Monitor	MU17046c0170420	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
294	N/A	Monitor	LIC04360751	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
295	N/A	Monitor	0017026E53216	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
296	N/A	Monitor	MY08J854	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
297	N/A	Monitor	MU17046C0060177	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
298	N/A	Monitor	MU17046C0060180	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
299	N/A	Monitor	C810076708	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
300	N/A	Monitor	BGBTFV8705K	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
301	N/A	Monitor	DU17046A0042361	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
302	N/A	Monitor	MU170460006045	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
303	N/A	Monitor	CM2317	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
304	N/A	Monitor	7003822	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
305	N/A	Monitor	M1179	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
306	N/A	Monitor	MW674B01N06104	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
307	N/A	Monitor	DU17046A002366	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
308	N/A	Monitor	MU17048C000613	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
309	N/A	Monitor	201209551	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
310	N/A	Monitor	me35b9ol01047	Sell	Monroe Elementary
311	7004494	Monitor	TL819A336020363	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
312	N/A	Monitor	TL819A337022417	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
313	N/A	Monitor	TL819A502001315	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
314	N/A	Monitor	1100035CA	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
315	N/A	Monitor	MW662B0C07112	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
316	N/A	Monitor	ME35B90209038	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
317	N/A	Monitor	ME35B90L09042	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
318	7004788	Monitor	MUL5022C0088542	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
319	N/A	Monitor	CNC644080V	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
320	7004788	Monitor	MUL5022C0088546	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
321	N/A	Monitor	MUL5022C0094338	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
322	7004665	Monitor	MUL7007A0103413	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
323	N/A	Mouse	LNA10672546	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
324	N/A	Mouse	3892A378	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
325	N/A	Mouse	931206A000	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
326	N/A	Mouse	029341250000	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
327	N/A	Mouse	HCA13178249	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
328	N/A	Mouse	HC80912A2403	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
329	N/A	Mouse	HCA3178891	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
330	N/A	Mouse	0712006674	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
331	90813	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
332	104561	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
333	101180	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
334	101176	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
335	104186	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
336	104199	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
337	93270	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
338	93267	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
339	93287	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
340	N/A	NEC Projector	000239440	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
341	N/A	NEC Projector	000237895	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

342	N/A	NEC Projector	000450578	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
343	N/A	NEC Projector	000452749	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
344	N/A	NEC Projector	000239691	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
345	101471	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
346	101470	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
347	88946	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
348	109162	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
349	109157	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
350	109165	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
351	89653	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
352	101496	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
353	84143	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
354	85806	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
355	84095	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
356	452529	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
357	102115	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
358	108907	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
359	N/A	NEC Projector	000450346	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
360	104420	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
361	107509	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
362	107517	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
363	107508	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
364	N/A	NEC Projector	6500191FJ	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
365	107522	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
366	107538	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
367	107544	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
368	107530	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
369	107532	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
370	107531	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
371	101074	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
372	109127	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
373	91054	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
374	100103	NEC Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
375	31652	Polariod	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
376	reg77585	Printer	mx9211toms	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
377	reg77850	Printer	sg9231x0r3	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
378	reg77586	Printer	mx9261tomv	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
379	sip90467	Printer	my93d111b2	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
380	reg77583	Printer	my92lito6	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
381	reg78545	Printer	my92r19171	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
382	N/A	Printer	my08g181yn	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
383	N/A	Printer	my02hicopm	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
384	reg81456	Printer	myo1j1804g	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
385	reg78543	Printer	myqzr1916r	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
386	N/A	Printer	mx1836d0w1	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
387	N/A	Printer	cnbqn55695	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
388	reg85492	Printer	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
389	reg88476	Printer	jpggj38796	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
390	reg82350	Printer	N/A	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

391	N/A	Printer	a6rk087072	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
392	reg104977	Printer	75027261	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
393	reg90924	Printer	5311267973	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
394	N/A	Printer	us7ag150g7	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
395	N/A	Printer	CN4CS210G4	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
396	108648	Printer	CNWBF20682	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
397	103700	Printer	CNBJN41915	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
398	N/A	Printer	IIEEE1284-B	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
399	N/A	Printer	MY46R4K2QY	Sell	Benjamin Franklin Elementary
400	N/A	Printer	FMVFPG1	Sell	Benjamin Franklin Elementary
401	103302	Printer	cnwbd37402	Sell	Monroe Elementary
402	xrusd000239996	Projector	np-m300x	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
403	71767	Projector	N/A	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
404	000239454	Projector	N/A	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
405	000238765	Projector	N/A	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
406	101045	Projector	6401652FG	Sell	Highgrove Elementary
407	N/A	Promethean	000237607	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
408	109000	Promethean	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
409	N/A	Promethean	69317307	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
410	N/A	Quantum Tape Chassis	RBD25A0111	Sell	Instructional Technology
411	N/A	Radio	SC5050	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
412	N/A	Radio	N/A	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
413	N/A	Radio	N/A	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
414	N/A	Radio	N/A	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
415	103826	Sanyo Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
416	095723	Sanyo Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
417	095737	Sanyo Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
418	90361	Scanner	N/A	Sell	Administration Office
419	90935	Server	USE512A4M4	Sell	Instructional Technology
420	N/A	Server	MXQ01601GS	Sell	Instructional Technology
421	N/A	Server	C00017043	Sell	Instructional Technology
422	90228	Server	EA29LFYZ35	Sell	Instructional Technology
423	107365	Server	USE815N3R7	Sell	Instructional Technology
424	107363	Server	USE815N3R6	Sell	Instructional Technology
425	102513	Server	25R5191	Sell	Instructional Technology
426	102508	Server	USE619N45B	Sell	Instructional Technology
427	102506	Server	USE619N3H7	Sell	Instructional Technology
428	102511	Server	USE619N0TC	Sell	Instructional Technology
429	102512	Server	8840C2X	Sell	Instructional Technology
430	102507	Server	USE619N3HC	Sell	Instructional Technology
431	107505	Server	C82200525C000	Sell	Instructional Technology
432	102510	Server	USE621N2KC	Sell	Instructional Technology
433	102509	Server	USE619N3J1	Sell	Instructional Technology
434	107221	Server	USE808N864	Sell	Instructional Technology
435	000237883	Server	2UX93902G9	Sell	Instructional Technology
436	N/A	Server	015794	Sell	Instructional Technology
437	108596	Server	0800000547	Sell	Instructional Technology
438	N/A	Server	5HDK9K1	Sell	Instructional Technology
439	N/A	Server	C81100946K400	Sell	Instructional Technology

Sale of Electronic Equipment
Board of Education Meeting
January 19, 2016

440	N/A	Small Shred machine	FAB02000921	Sell	Frank Augustus Miller Middle
441	reg76890	Television	15316676	Sell	Andrew Jackson Elementary
442	81402	Television	17473155	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
443	81928	Television	08571941	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
444	N/A	Television	621935	Sell	Thomas Jefferson Elementary
445	N/A	Television	3CAGA00185	Sell	Frank Augustus Miller Middle
446	N/A	Television	3CAH900533	Sell	Frank Augustus Miller Middle
447	N/A	Television	312416928	Sell	Frank Augustus Miller Middle
448	50939	Television	N/A	Sell	Frank Augustus Miller Middle
449	78801	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
450	N/A	Television	10514573	Sell	University Heights Middle
451	59857	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
452	78797	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
453	78804	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
454	78805	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
455	78798	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
456	78802	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
457	78796	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
458	78799	Television	N/A	Sell	University Heights Middle
459	N/A	Television	369749	Sell	University Heights Middle
460	N/A	Television	10405324	Sell	University Heights Middle
461	N/A	Television	10405075	Sell	University Heights Middle
462	N/A	Television	3CAGA00111	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
463	N/A	Television	3CAGA00199	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
464	N/A	Television	VHF8000	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
465	N/A	Television	MH21284255A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
466	100167	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
467	91026	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
468	91031	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
469	90591	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
470	91705	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
471	91906	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
472	100157	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
473	92017	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
474	92029	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
475	91989	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
476	91263	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
477	91040	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
478	100185	Toshiba Projector	N/A	Sell	Audio Visual Repair Dept
479	N/A	VCR	f21a11621	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
480	N/A	VCR	078w2003	Sell	Lake Mathews Elementary
481	N/A	VCR	066508M	Sell	Frank Augustus Miller Middle
482	N/A	VCR	L6SA24561	Sell	Frank Augustus Miller Middle
483	59757	VCR	510494	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
484	N/A	VCR	F7SA15698	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
485	PS509893	VCR	3082028	Sell	Magnolia Elementary
486	10327	VCR	505502704	Sell	Magnolia Elementary

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Resolution No. 2015/16-28 - Resolution of the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District Approving Participation in the California Department of General Services' State & Federal Surplus Property Program

Presented by: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2015/16-28 Approving Participation in the California Department of General Services' State & Federal Surplus Property Program.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The Department of General Services (DGS), through the Office of Fleet and Asset Management, offers surplus state and federal personal property for sale at a fraction of the original cost.

Additionally, California law gives public schools first priority to purchase this property. A wide variety of cost-effective items are available such as: printers, copiers, science laboratory equipment, laptops, vehicles, machinery, furniture and much more.

This material is made available to school districts at below fair market value before going to public auction, in accordance with the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 and the Public Contract Code (Sections 10389.1 and 10389.2).

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution 2015/16-28 - To Approve Participation in the California Department of General Services' State & Federal Surplus Property Program.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: (1) Resolution No. 2015/16-28
(2) California DGS Surplus Property Application Package

Attached: Yes

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Resolution No. 2015/16-28

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF RIVERSIDE
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT APPROVING PARTICIPATION IN THE
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES' STATE &
FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 and the Public Contract Code (Sections 10389.1 and 10389.2) established both the state and federal surplus property programs; and

WHEREAS, the California Department of General Services operates the State & Federal Surplus Property Program and facilitates the disposition of surplus personal property; and

WHEREAS, Riverside Unified School District meets the minimum requirements to participate in the California Department of General Services' State & Federal Surplus Property Program;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District authorizes applying for participation in the California Department of General Services' State & Federal Surplus Property Program, and that the persons listed below are authorized to sign the application, contract documents, and/or acquisition requests on behalf of the Board of Education:

Mays Kakish	Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations
Sandra Meekins	Director, Business Services
Chenchira Jumnongsilp	Fiscal Services Manager, Procurement/Accounts Payable

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District at its regular meeting held on January 19, 2016, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

Patricia Lock-Dawson, Clerk
Board of Education

Renewal Application Checklist

- **State Agency**
- **City**
- **County**
- **Special District**
- **Public School / District**

Applicant Name: Riverside Unified School District

Form 201 -A – Application	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Form 203 – Non-Discrimination Certification	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Form 204 – Racial and National Origins of all Persons within Your Service Area	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Debarment Form	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Sign and Date Terms and Conditions	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Proof of State/Public Agency Status (Listing in State Directory, etc.)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Current CBEDS or WASC (if applicable)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Return Completed Original Application and all Required Documentation to 1700 National Drive Sacramento, CA 95834 (Please maintain copy for your records)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

Notes:

Reviewed by:	Date:
Approved: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Expires:
Donee Number:	Billing Code :

ELIGIBILITY RENEWAL APPLICATION STATE & FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY PROGRAM

A. Name of the Organization Riverside Unified School District Telephone 951- 352-6729
Address 3380 Fourteenth Street City Riverside Zip 92501
Fax Number (951) 788-5713 E-mail Address mkakish@rusd.k12.ca.us

Organization is a :PUBLIC GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY PRIVATE AGENCY/ORGANIZATION
 A. Conservation A. Homeless Program
 B. Economic Development B. Private Education - ADA
 X C. Education - ADA 42,339 C. Private Health
 D. Parks & Recreation D. Older Americans Act for Sr. Citizens
 E. Public Health E. Other, Explain
 F. Public Safety
 G. Other, Explain

Number of Service Sites
Total Number of Clients Served Each Day

RESOLUTION

B. "BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Board, and hereby ordered that the official(s) and/or employee(s) whose name(s), title(s), and signature(s) are listed below shall be and is (are) hereby authorized as our representative(s) to acquire surplus property through the auspices of the California State Agency for Surplus Property and accept responsibility for payment of incidental fees by the surplus property agency under the Terms and Conditions accompanying this form or listed on the reverse side of this form."

NAME (Print or type)	TITLE	SIGNATURE*	E-MAIL ADDRESS
<u>Mays Kakish</u>	<u>Chief Business Officer / Governmental Relations</u>	<u> </u>	<u>mkakish@rusd.k12.ca.us</u>
<u>Sandra L. Meekins</u>	<u>Director-Business Services</u>	<u> </u>	<u>smeekins@rusd.k2.ca.us</u>
<u>Chenchira Jumngongsilp</u>	<u>Fiscal Services Manager</u>	<u> </u>	<u>cjumngongsilp@rusd.k12.ca.us</u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

***Note: All signatures must be in original form. No copied or stamped signatures.**

The above resolution was PASSED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of January 20 16 by the Governing Board of the:
Riverside Unified School District by the following vote: AYES: NOES: ABSENT:

I, Mrs. Patricia Lock-Dawson Clerk of the Governing Board known as Riverside Unifed School District Board of Education

Do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct resolution adopted by the governing board of the above named organization at the meeting thereof held at its regular place of meeting on the date and by the vote above stated, a copy of said resolution is on file in the principal office of the Governing Board.

Signed by:

NOTE: ALL LOCAL GOVERNMENT & NON-PROFIT INCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS HAVE A GOVERNING BOARD, THEREFORE COMPLETE ONLY SECTIONS "A" & "B". THE FOLLOWING SECTION "C" IS FOR STATE AGENCIES ONLY.

C. AUTHORIZED BY:
Printed Name and Title of Chief Administrative Officer

 Signature of Chief Administrative Officer Date

STATE OF CALIFORNIA AGENCIES ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE THEIR STATE BILLING CODE#
FOR STATE SURPLUS AGENCY USE ONLY

Renewal Application Approved Renewal Application Disapproved
Date: Signed:

**ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH GSA REGULATIONS UNDER TITLE VI OF
THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, SECTION 606 OF TITLE VI OF THE FEDERAL
PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES ACT OF 1949, AS AMENDED,
SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED,
TITLE IX OF THE EDUCATION AMENDMENTS OF 1972, AS AMENDED
AND SECTION 303 OF THE AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975**

Riverside Unified School District, (hereinafter called the “donee”),
(Name of donee organization)

HEREBY AGREES THAT the program for or in connection with which any property is donated to the donee will be conducted in compliance with, and the donee will comply with and will require any other person (any legal entity) who through contractual or other arrangements with the donee is authorized to provide services or benefits under said program to comply with, all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the regulations of the General Services Administration (41 CFR 101-6.2) issued under the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 606 of Title VI of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, and Section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, to the end that no person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, national origin, sex, or age, or that no otherwise qualified handicapped person shall solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the donee received Federal assistance from the General Services Administration; and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement.

The donee further agrees that this agreement shall be subject in all respects to the provisions of said regulations; that this agreement shall obligate the donee for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of any such property; that the United States shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this agreement; and, this agreement shall be binding upon any successor in interest of the donee and the word “donee” as used herein includes any such successor in interest.

Date _____ Riverside Unified School District
Donee Organization

BY _____
(President/Chairman of the Board
or comparable authorized official)
Mays Kakish
Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

3380 Fourteenth Street
Riverside, California 2501
Donee Mailing Address

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA
 NEW APPLICATION FOR ELIGIBILITY
 STATE & FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY PROGRAM**

Pursuant to Federal Regulation 28 C.F.R. §§ 42.401 - 42.415, a recipient is mandated to report to the Federal Government the racial and national origins of all persons within your service area. You are therefore asked to supply the Office of Fleet and Asset Management with the race and national origins of individuals you serve in your service area (it may be helpful to refer to the US Census to determine the racial makeup of your service area at www.factfinder.census.gov/). This form must be completed and returned with the rest of the eligibility packet in order to qualify for the Federal Surplus Property Program. Your answers on this form in no way affect your eligibility; however, not returning the form will delay the processing of your application.

American Indian or Alaskan Native % <u>0.4</u>	Persons having origins in any of the tribal people of North America, and who maintain cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.
Asian / Pacific Islander % <u>5.1</u>	Persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the far east, Southeast Asia, Pacific Islands, or the Indian Subcontinent. This includes China, Japan, Korea, The Philippines, and Samoa.
Black % <u>7.0</u>	Persons having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
Hispanic % <u>60.6</u>	Persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
White % <u>24.0</u>	Person having origins in any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
Other % <u>2.9</u>	(Specify) <u>Two or more races; Declined to state</u>

Print Name Mays Kakish

Chief Business Officer/
 Governmental Relations
Title _____

Signature _____

Date _____

**Certifications and Agreements including Terms, Conditions, Reservations and Restrictions to be included
On Agency Issued or Distribution Documents**

A) The Donee Certifies That:

- 1) It is a public agency; or an approved non-profit institution or organization, exempt from taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; within the meaning of Section 203(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, and the regulations of the General Services Administration (GSA).
- 2) The property is needed and will be used by the recipient for carrying out for the residents of a given political area one or more public purposes, or, if a nonprofit tax-exempt institution or organization or 8(a) business, the property is needed for and will be used by the recipient for educational or public health purposes, or for programs for older individuals, or for business purposes. The property is not acquired for any other use or purpose, or for sale or other distribution; or for permanent use outside the State, except with prior approval of the CSASP.
- 3) Funds are available to pay any and all costs and charges incidental to the receipt of surplus property, and that property is not being acquired for any other use(s) or purpose(s), is not for sale. The fee schedule is available upon request from the CSASP.
- 4) Any transaction shall be subject to the nondiscrimination regulations governing the donation of federal surplus personal property issued under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (41 USC 2000d-2000d-4a), as amended, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987.
- 5) If the Donee is designated by the Federal Small Business Administration 8(a) Program as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business and the SBA and CSASP have both determined the Donee is eligible to receive federal surplus property as a donation, the Donee certifies that the property acquired is needed and will be used solely for the conduct of the Donee's business enterprise: and the Donee certifies to A. (3), (4) and (5),

B) The Donee Agrees to the Following Federal Conditions:

- 1) All items of property, other than items with a unit acquisition cost of \$5000 or more and passenger motor vehicles, regardless of acquisition cost, shall be placed in use for the purpose(s) for which it was acquired within one year or receipt, and shall be placed in continuous use for one year from the date the property was placed in use. In the event the Donee does not place the property in use, or continuous use, the Donee shall immediately notify the CSASP, and, at the Donee's expense, make the property available for transfer or other disposal as directed by the CSASP.
- 2) Special handling or use limitations as are imposed by Federal GSA on any item(s) under which the item(s) are being allocated to the Donee.
- 3) In the event the Donee does not use the property as required by *Sections C (1) and (2)* below, at the option of the GSA, title and right to the possession of such property shall revert to the United States of America and, upon demand, the Donee shall release such property to such person as GSA or its designee shall direct.

C) The Donee Agrees to the Following Conditions Applicable to Items with a Unit Acquisition Cost of \$5,000 or More and Passenger Motor Vehicles, Regardless of Cost. Except Vessels 50 Feet or More in Length and Aircraft Regardless of Acquisition Cost:

- 1) The property shall be placed in use within one year of receipt, and shall be used only for the purpose(s) for which it was acquired and for no other purpose(s).
- 2) There shall be a period of restriction which will expire after such property has been used for the purpose(s) for which it is acquired for a period of 18 months from the date the property is placed in use, except for such item(s) of major equipment for which the CSASP designates a further period of restriction.
- 3) In the event the property is not so used as required by *Sections C (1) and (2)*, at the option of the CSASP, title and right to the possession of such property shall, at the option of the CSASP, revert to the State of California, and the Donee shall release such property to such person as the CSASP shall direct.

D) The Donee Agrees to the Following Terms, Reservations and Restrictions:

- 1) From the date it receives the property and throughout the time period(s) imposed by Sections B and C (as applicable) remain in effect, the Donee shall not sell, trade, lease, lend, bail, cannibalize, encumber, or otherwise dispose of such property, or remove it permanently, for use outside the State of California, without the prior approval of GSA or the CSASP. The proceeds from any sale, trade, lease, loan, bailment, encumbrance or other disposal of the property, when the GSA or the CSASP authorizes such action, shall be remitted promptly by the Donee to GSA or the CSASP, as applicable. If the Donee takes action in ignoring or disregarding the foregoing restrictions after the date the Donee received the property and before expiration of the time periods imposed by Sections C or D as applicable, at the option of the GSA or the CSASP, the Donee shall pay to the GSA or the CSASP any proceeds derived from the disposal, and/or the fair market or rental value of the property at the time of such unauthorized disposal as determined by the GSA or the CSASP as applicable.
- 2) If at any time, from the date the Donee receives the property throughout the time periods by Sections B and C as applicable, the Donee determines that some or all of the property is no longer suitable, usable, or further needed for the purpose(s) for which it was acquired, the Donee shall promptly notify the CSASP and shall, as directed by the CSASP, return the property to the CSASP, or release the property to another Donee or another state agency, or a department or agency of the United States, or sell or otherwise dispose of the property. The Donee shall remit the proceeds from the sale promptly to the CSASP.
- 3) The Donee shall make reports to the CSASP which shall state the use, condition, and location of the property, and shall report on other pertinent matters as may be required from time to time by the CSASP.
- 4) At the option of the CSASP, the Donee may abrogate the conditions set forth in Section B and the terms, reservations and restrictions pertaining in Section D by payment of an amount as determined by the CSASP.

E) The donee Agrees to the Following Conditions, Applicable to all Items of Property:

- 1) The property acquired by the Donee is on an "As Is," "where is" basis, without warranty of any kind.
- 2) If the Donee carries insurance against damages to or loss of property due because of fire or other hazards, and the damage to, loss or destruction to donated property with unexpired terms, conditions, reservations or restrictions, occurs, the CSASP will be entitled to reimbursement from the Donee out of the insurance proceeds, in an amount equal to the unamortized portion of the fair value of the damaged or destroyed donated property.

F) Terms, conditions, reservations and restrictions set forth in the Conditional Transfer Document executed by the authorized Donee representative are applicable to the donation of Aircraft and Vessels of 50 Feet or more in length having an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more in length or more, regardless of the purpose for which acquired.

SIGNATURE: _____
Mays Kakish
Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

DATE: _____

Enrollment by Ethnicity for 2014-15

District Enrollment by Ethnicity

Report:

Year:

District:

Gender:

Type:

Report Total

Level	Code	Hispanic Latino Any Race	American Indian Native, Alaskan Hispanic	Asian, Hispanic	Pacific Islander, Not Hispanic	Filipino, Not Hispanic	African American, Not Hispanic	White, Hispanic	Two or More Races, Hispanic	Not Reported	Total
Riverside Unified	3367215	25		1			2	10			42
Riverside Total	33	263	2	12	1	8	27	97	10	1	425
State Total	00	3,344	36	545	31	158	373	1,531	175	38	6,235

Download a semicolon-delimited file of this data to your computer. You will need to select "Save" after selecting the "Download Data" button. Once the file is saved to your computer it may be imported into another software for analysis.

Gender: All, Type: Primary Enrollment

Report generated: 1/4/2016 3:18 PM

Data as of: 2015-03-13

Source: California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS)

[Web Policy](#)

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Approval to Purchase Audio Visual Equipment – Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, Capistrano Unified School District – Bid No. 1516-02

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase of Audio Visual Equipment.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

California law provides that public agencies may establish cooperative purchasing agreements wherein one public agency awards a competitive contract to a vendor and allows other public agencies to utilize or “piggyback” on the contract. Approval of a cooperative purchasing agreement does not obligate the Board of Education to issue a contract or appropriate any funds. As indicated below, the Board of Education must find and determine that the use of a cooperative purchasing agreement is in the best interests of the District.

Riverside Unified School District desires to utilize an existing competitively awarded contract to purchase Audio Visual Equipment. Capistrano Unified School District awarded a contract to PC & MacExchange, which allows for cooperative purchasing agreements between public agencies. The contract is valid through July 31, 2016 and may be extended by mutual agreement with Board approval for a term not to exceed three (3) years.

District staff has reviewed available cooperative purchasing agreements and other formal purchasing options to purchase audio visual equipment and found that the subject contract best meets the needs of the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: The approval of this agenda item to allow the use of the cooperative purchasing agreement referenced with limit amount of \$1,000,000.00.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education find and determine that it is in the best interest of the District to approve the purchase of Audio Visual Equipment to purchase quantities at unit prices quoted, sufficient to meet the needs of Riverside Unified School District. Furthermore, the District will make all purchases in its own name, be responsible for payment directly to the vendor, and is responsible for any tax liability.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, Capistrano Unified School District – Bid No. 1516-02

Attached: Yes

CAPISTRANO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Juan Capistrano, California

SCHOOL BOARD AGENDA ITEMS
(cover sheet)

Board Meeting Date 6/24/2015 Item Number _____

CONSENT CALENDAR _____ X _____

General Functions _____

Curriculum & Instruction _____

Business & Finance _____ X _____

School Plant _____

Employees _____

DISCUSSION/ACTION _____

INFORMATION/DISCUSSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

This form, along with supporting information, is **due by 9 a.m.** (or sooner) on the Monday preceding regular Board meetings.

1. Title of agenda topic (as it should appear on the agenda listing):

AWARD BID NO. 1516-02, AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT, VARIOUS VENDORS:

2. Brief description of what the topic involves (**if supporting information is not included**):

Approval of the Award of Bid No. 1516-02, Audio Visual Equipment to the following vendors: Blue Label Power, Incorporated; CDW Government LLC; Camcor, Incorporated; Golden Star Technology, Incorporated dba GST; PC & MacExchange; Pathway Communications, LTD; Troxell Communications, Incorporated; and Ward's Media Technology. On April 22, 2015, the Board of Trustees authorized staff to advertise for bids for audio visual equipment. Eighteen bids were received and opened on May 20, 2015, which are listed in Exhibit A. Seven bidders were deemed non-responsive for failing to include the correct bid form. The bidder offering the most products at the lowest prices was used to determine the lowest responsive bidder. This bid is awarded on an item-by-item basis to the lowest responsive bidder. The initial contract term is August 1, 2015 – July 31, 2016, and may be extended by mutual agreement with Board approval for a term not to exceed three years. Annual expenditures for audio visual products purchased using this bid are anticipated to be \$900,000 to \$1,000,000 funded through various sources including, but not limited to, gift funds, site funds, grants, and general fund. Due to the size of the contracts, documents will be posted online on the District Board Agendas and Supporting Documentation page.

CUSD Strategic Plan Pillar 5: Effective Operations

Contact: Clark Hampton, Deputy Superintendent, Business and Support Services

ATTACHMENT

EXHIBIT A
 Capistrano Unified School District
 Bid No. 1516-02
 Audio Visual Equipment

Bid Opening
 Wednesday, May 20th, 2015, 10:00 a.m.
 Bid Summary

Item No.	Equipment	*Blue Label Power	*CDI Computer Dealers	*CDW-G	*Camcor	*Golden Star Tech	*Howard Technology Solutions	*PC & MacExchange	*Pathway Comm.	*School Specialty	Troxell	*Ward's Media Tech
	CHARGING / SECURITY CARTS											
1	Anywhere Cart AC-PRO II LocknCharge. LNC8000	NB	NB	\$1,525.00	NB	\$1,439.98	NB	\$1,249.99	NB	NB	NB	NB
2	Bretford NETBOOK 42-CT	\$1,846.68	\$1,818.10	\$1,645.00	\$1,906.84	\$1,675.42	\$2,218.00	NB	NB	\$2,351.81	\$1,745.00	NB
3	Aver Tabcharge CT2 or Aver S40i Anywhere Cart - AC-Slim	\$1,563.72	NB	\$1,195.00	\$1,196.94	\$1,815.29	\$2,199.00	\$1179.99**	NB	NB	NB	NB
4	Aver TabCharge 40 Tablet Cart Anywhere Cart - AC-Mini	\$1,329.20	NB	NB	NB	\$1,538.74	\$1,898.00	\$479.99**	NB	NB	\$1,149.00	NB
5	Anhiro YES Cart for Tablets - PN #YESTABGMPW4	\$999.55	\$991.40	\$945.00	\$1,163.96	\$965.58	\$1,286.00	NB	NB	\$1,469.81	\$999.99	NB
6	SERVICES - WIRING & CABLE MANAGEMENT OF POWER ADAPTER CORDS FOR CHARGING CARTS	NB	NB	\$300.00	\$996.94	\$260.00	NB	NB	NB	NB	withdrawn	NB
	DOCUMENT CAMERA /DOCKING STATION											
7	Avermedia AVer/Vision M70	\$655.87	NB	\$485.00	\$493.92	\$611.35	\$664.00	NB	NB	NB	\$495.76	NB
8	Elimo TT-12iD Interactive Hovercam Ultra 8 Digital Document Camera w/ 5 year warranty Aver F50	\$607.28	NB	NB	\$528.90	\$598.90	\$582.00	NB	\$384.00	NB	\$598.50	\$359.00
	Lumens DC192										\$455.18**	\$455.18**

EXHIBIT A
 Capistrano Unified School District
 Bid No. 1516-02
 Audio Visual Equipment

Bid Opening
 Wednesday, May 20th, 2015, 10:00 a.m.
 Bid Summary

Item No.	Equipment	*Blue Label Power	*CDI Computer Dealers	*CDW-G	*Camcor	*Golden Star Tech	*Howard Technology Solutions	*PC & MacExchange	*Pathway Comm.	*School Specialty	Troxell	*Ward's Media Tech
9	Epson DC-11	\$485.40	NB	\$367.50	\$369.79	\$463.20	\$477.00	NB	\$369.65	NB	\$382.98	NB
10	Elmo MO-1	\$330.41	NB	NB	\$314.98	\$324.75	\$340.00	NB	NB	NB	\$363.30	NB
11	Hovercam Solo 8 USB Document Camera	NB	NB	NB	\$295.91	\$420.61	NB	NB	\$354.00	NB		\$298.00
	Aver U50										\$125.00**	
	Lumens DC125										\$215.00**	
12	MAC X S500	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB		NB
	Aver U50										\$125.00	
	Lumens DC125										\$215.00**	
	EARBUDS/EARPHONES											
13	Coby Jammerz High-Performance Isolation Stereo Earphones	NB	NB	NB		\$9.48	NB	NB	NB	NB	non-responsive	NB
	Califone E-2				\$3.19							
14	Panasonic RPHJE120K In-Ear Headphone	\$3.91	NB	\$3.99	\$6.30	\$5.10	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
15	Encore Bulk Disposable, Stereo TT-2, Black, 25/Pack	NB	NB	NB		withdrawn	NB	NB	NB	NB	non-responsive	NB
	Califone E-1 25/Pack				\$26.80							
	HEADPHONES/HEADSETS											
16	Califone 2924AV - Mono	NB	NB	NB	\$7.72	\$14.38	\$10.00	NB	NB	\$8.38	non-responsive	NB
17	Califone 2924AVPS - Stereo	\$13.14	NB	NB	\$10.76	\$14.38	\$15.00	NB	NB	\$12.38	non-responsive	NB
18	Califone 3060AV - Stereo	\$8.10	NB	NB	\$6.77	\$19.92	\$9.00	NB	NB	\$7.63	non-responsive	NB
19	Califone 3068AV Switchable Stereo/Mono	\$9.28	NB	NB	\$7.67	\$14.45	\$11.00	NB	NB	\$8.75	non-responsive	NB
20	Koss UR-10, Stereo	\$22.42	NB	NB	\$6.67	\$5.25	\$7.00	NB	NB	NB	non-responsive	NB
21	Sony MDR-ZX100, Stereo	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$12.01	\$14.00	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB

EXHIBIT A

Capistrano Unified School District

Bid No. 1516-02

Audio Visual Equipment

Bid Opening

Wednesday, May 20th, 2015, 10:00 a.m.

Bid Summary

Item No.	Equipment	*Blue Label Power	*CDI Computer Dealers	*CDW-G	*Camcor	*Golden Star Tech	*Howard Technology Solutions	*PC & MacExchange	*Pathway Comm.	*School Specialty	Troxell	*Ward's Media Tech
	HEADPHONES WITH MICROPHONE											
22	Hamilton HA-66M Deluxe Headphone with microphone	NB	\$19.11	NB	\$12.35	\$18.67	NB	NB	NB	NB	non-responsive	NB
23	Hamilton Buhl HA-7M School Mate Deluxe Stereo Headphones with microphone	NB	NB	NB	\$13.48	\$18.93	NB	NB	NB	NB	non-responsive	NB
24	ThinkWrite Headsets with microphone EPSON LCD PROJECTOR HDMI WITH 3 YEAR WARRANTY	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$21.44	NB	NB	NB	NB	non-responsive	NB
25	Powerlite 97H XGA 3LCD, V11H688020	\$514.69	NB	\$449.00	\$451.90	\$463.93	\$512.00	NB	\$451.51	NB	\$466.37	NB
26	Powerlite X27 XGA 3LCD, V11H692020	\$421.64	NB	\$394.00	\$379.72	\$394.85	\$419.00	NB	\$397.60	NB	\$402.05	NB
27	PowerLite 575W WXGA 3LCD, V11H603020	\$1,164.46	NB	\$942.00	\$948.56	\$875.18	\$1,149.00	NB	\$924.00	NB	\$968.82	NB
28	Powerlite 935 W WXGA 3LCD, V11H565020	\$1,124.31	NB	\$918.00	\$923.95	\$949.48	\$1,086.00	NB	\$923.00	NB	\$943.89	NB
29	PowerLite 525WXGA 3LCD Short-Throw, V11H672020	\$899.81	NB	\$707.00	\$711.66	\$730.93	\$944.00	NB	\$719.50	NB	\$728.88	NB
30	Brightlink 575Wi Interactive WXGA 3LCD V11H601022	\$1,847.09	NB	\$1,345.00	\$1,354.74	\$1,380.61	\$1,705.00	NB	\$1,326.90	NB	\$1,381.89	
	Vivitek DW755WTIR											\$1075.00**

EXHIBIT A

Capistrano Unified School District
 Bid No. 1516-02
 Audio Visual Equipment

Bid Opening
 Wednesday, May 20th, 2015, 10:00 a.m.
 Bid Summary

Item No.	Equipment	*Blue Label Power	*CDI Computer Dealers	*CDW-G	*Camcor	*Golden Star Tech	*Howard Technology Solutions	*PC & MacExchange	*Pathway Comm.	*School Specialty	Troxell	*Ward's Media Tech
31	DLP PROJECTOR HDMI BenQ MW824ST 3000 ANSI 3D Support Short throw Alternative Brand: NEC Option 1: NP-M322W Option 2: NP-P401W	\$745.78	NB	Option 1 \$589.40** Option 2 \$1039.48	\$647.01	\$660.76	\$725.00	NB	\$696.00	NB	\$653.55	\$624.00
32	BenQ MX852UST Interactive Ultra-Short Alternative Brand: NEC NP-UM351Wi-TM	\$1,075.50	NB	\$1,481.15	\$949.40	\$964.98	NB	NB	\$934.00	NB	\$921.96	\$904.00
33	BenQ PW9620 Ultra-Short Alternative Brand: NEC Option 1: NP-PA672W-13ZL Option 2: NP-PA571W-13ZL	NB	NB	Option 1 \$2417.94 Option 2 \$2150.95*	\$3,789.52	\$4,862.85	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$3,766.59	\$3,575.00
	LAMP REPLACEMENT FOR EPSON LCD AND BENQ DLP PROJECTORS "OEM ONLY"											
34	PowerLite 822P, 83C, 83H, V13H010L42	\$115.69	NB	\$74.00	\$76.04	\$75.26	\$123.00	NB	\$78.00	NB	\$82.78	NB
35	PowerLite 92, 93, 93+, V13H010L60	\$115.74	NB	\$93.00	\$93.85	\$93.81	\$123.00	NB	\$98.00	NB	\$101.69	NB
36	PowerLite 97, 98, 99W, 955W, 965, S17, W17, X17, EX3220, 5220, 6220, V13H010L78	\$96.44	NB	\$93.00	\$93.85	\$93.81	\$104.00	NB	\$98.00	NB	\$101.69	NB
37	BENQ MW824ST DLP LISTENING CENTER	\$128.77	NB	NB	\$136.19	\$126.80	\$142.00	NB	\$176.00	NB	\$127.00	\$135.00
38	Califone 1218AVP-01 w/o Media Player	NB	NB	NB	\$86.23	\$110.18	\$106.00	NB	NB	\$192.33	non-responsive	NB

EXHIBIT A

Capistrano Unified School District

Bid No. 1516-02

Audio Visual Equipment

Bid Opening

Wednesday, May 20th, 2015, 10:00 a.m.

Bid Summary

Item No.	Equipment	*Blue Label Power	*CDI Computer Dealers	*CDW-G	*Camcor	*Golden Star Tech	*Howard Technology Solutions	*PC & MacExchange	*Pathway Comm.	*School Specialty	Troxell	*Ward's Media Tech
39	Califone 1776PLC-6 w/BoomBox	\$205.32	NB	NB	\$169.26	\$218.43	\$199.00	NB	NB	\$280.33	non-responsive	NB
40	Califone 2395PLC w/BoomBox	NB	NB	NB	\$177.91	\$228.83	\$211.00	NB	NB	\$291.78	non-responsive	NB
41	Califone 5272PLC w/Media Player PA/AMPLIFICATION	NB	NB	NB	\$157.94	\$200.05	\$188.00	NB	NB	NB	non-responsive	NB
42	Anchor Audio Liberty Deluxe Package	NB	NB	NB	\$1,638.94	\$1,684.25	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$1,910.99	NB
43	Califone - PA919SD-A- Power Pro Package	NB	NB	NB	\$1,908.82	\$2,450.98	\$2,209.00	NB	NB	\$2,396.25	\$1,912.00	NB
	SCREENS – PROJECTION											
44	Draper 210006 or Dalite compatible with mounting brackets, sold per pair	\$46.17	NB	NB	\$64.45	\$48.48	\$85.00	NB	NB	\$90.00	\$60.00	NB
	SPEAKERS											
45	Cyber Acoustics 3-piece Speaker/Subwoofer System CA-3602	\$58.79	NB	NB	\$46.97	\$40.45	\$50.00	NB	NB	NB	\$45.77	NB
46	Bose Companion 2 Series III Multimedia Speaker System 3544950-1100	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
47	Bose Soundlink Color Bluetooth Speaker 627840-1110	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB	NB
	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEM											
48	TeachLogic Quantum II IRQ3150 Infrared Sound System – Sapphire Mic	NB	NB	NB	\$527.37	\$583.36	\$558.00	NB	\$532.00	NB	\$485.00	NB
49	FrontRow Pro Digital 940R Receiver/Amplifier with 940TM Transmitter/Microphone, 950H Pass-Around Microphone and Charger and Two Infrared Speakers	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$1,305.00	\$1,580.00	NB	\$978.00	NB	\$1,001.14	\$1,154.00

EXHIBIT A
 Capistrano Unified School District
 Bid No. 1516-02
 Audio Visual Equipment

Bid Opening
 Wednesday, May 20th, 2015, 10:00 a.m.
 Bid Summary

Item No.	Equipment	*Blue Label Power	*CDI Computer Dealers	*CDW-G	*Camcor	*Golden Star Tech	*Howard Technology Solutions	*PC & MacExchange	*Pathway Comm.	*School Specialty	Troxell	*Ward's Media Tech
50	FrontRow ITR-01 Juno Receiver/Speaker Tower with ISM-01 Pass-Around Microphone Kit and IMC-01 Microphone Charger	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$1,200.00	\$1,610.00	NB	\$1,094.00	NB	\$1,253.19	\$1,120.00
51	FrontRow ToGo 925RS Combination Receiver/Speaker Array with 925T Body-Worn Transmitter, 925H Handheld Microphone and 925C Charging Stand	NB	NB	NB	NB	\$1,040.21	\$1,272.00	NB	\$799.10	NB	\$784.65	\$875.00
*Other public agencies may purchase from this Bid												
**Submitted Alternates were not comparable to Item Requested												

NB = No Bid

These are the bidders that submitted a bid but were deemed non-responsive.

- AFP Industries
- AVES Audio Visual Systems, Inc.
- B&H Foto & Electronics Corp
- CAF Tech Inc.
- California Western Visuals
- Data Impressions
- Valiant National Supply

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Approval to Utilize the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, Chula Vista Unified School District Bid Number 2014/15-3 to Provide and Install Division of State Architect (DSA) Approved Portable Buildings

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Extended Cooperative Purchasing Agreement to Provide and Install Division of State Architect (DSA) Approved Portable Buildings.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Modernization, new construction, and growth-related projects at several school sites require the use of a combination of leased and purchased modular buildings for interim and permanent housing of students.

California law provides that public agencies may establish cooperative purchasing agreements wherein one public agency awards a competitive contract to a vendor and allows other public agencies to utilize or “piggyback” on the contract. Approval of a cooperative purchasing agreement does not obligate the Board of Education to issue a contract or appropriate any funds. As indicated below, the Board of Education must find and determine that the use of a cooperative purchasing agreement is in the best interests of the District.

On February 26, 2015, the Board of Education approved the use of Cooperative Purchasing Agreement to Provide and Install DSA Approved Portable Buildings. Silver Creek Industries, Inc. was awarded Bid No. 2014/15-3 through Chula Vista Unified School District, which allows for cooperative purchasing agreements between public agencies. The contract is valid through June 30, 2017.

District staff has reviewed available cooperative purchasing agreements and other formal purchasing options to procure portable classrooms and/or portable restrooms and found that the subject contract best meets the needs of the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: The approval of this agenda item to allow the use of the cooperative purchasing agreement referenced without limit as to dollar amount or items.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education find and determine that it is in the best interest of the District to approve the utilization of the Extended Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Chula Vista Unified School District to the Silver Creek Industries, Inc. that have competitively bid, Bid No. 2014/15-3, to purchase quantities at unit price quoted, sufficient to meet the needs of the Riverside Unified School District. Furthermore, the District will make all purchases in its own name and be responsible for payment directly to the vendor, be responsible for any tax liability, and will hold Chula Vista Unified School District harmless there from.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Agreement

Attached: Yes



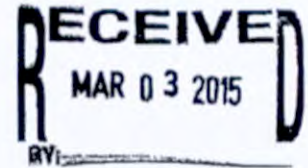
CHULA VISTA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

84 EAST "J" STREET • CHULA VISTA, CALIFORNIA 91910 • 619 425-9600

EACH CHILD IS AN INDIVIDUAL OF GREAT WORTH

February 27, 2015

Silver Creek Industries, Inc.
Mr. Michael G. Rhodes
Secretary/Treasurer
2830 Barrett Avenue
Perris, CA 92571



Re: NOTICE TO PROCEED

Manufacture, Delivery and Installation of One 132' x 40' Two-story Classroom Building for Chula Vista Learning Community Charter High School at Silver Wing Elementary School

Dear Mr. Rhodes:

Please accept this letter as your NOTICE TO PROCEED. Your bid for the above mentioned project was approved by the Board of Education at its special meeting, Thursday, February 26, 2015, in the amount of \$2,253,641. A copy of the Board Agenda is attached for your records.

Please provide required contract service agreement and all forms duly executed as required per the bid documents to the attention of Socorro Fisher, Facilities Department at the above given address.

We look forward to continue a good working relationship between Silver Creek Industries, Inc. and the Chula Vista Elementary School District. If you have any questions, I can be reached at (619) 425-9600, Extension 1425.

Sincerely,

Rudy Valdez-Romero
Director of Maintenance and Operations
RVR:sf
Enclosure

BOARD OF EDUCATION
MARISSA A. BEJARANO • LESLIE RAY BUNKER • EDUARDO REYES, Ed.D. • FRANCISCO TAMAYO • GLENDORA M. TREMPER
SUPERINTENDENT
FRANCISCO ESCOBEDO, Ed.D.

CHULA VISTA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

GOVERNING BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Prepared by: Business Services and Support

ITEM TITLE:

Approve Award of Bid No. 14/15-3 to Silver Creek Industries, Inc., for the Manufacture, Delivery, and Installation of One 132' x 40' Two-Story Building for Chula Vista Learning Community Charter High School in the Amount of \$2,253,641

X Action

Information

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On May 8, 2012, the Board approved the Chula Vista Learning Community Charter (CVLCC) petition for the period of July 2012 through June 2017. Included in the charter petition was the integration of Grades 9 through 12. CVLCC Grade 9 students were housed in facilities at Silver Wing Elementary for the 2012-13 school year as District staff and CVLCC administration discussed options for a permanent location for the charter high school.

With planning and discussions continuing and the need to accommodate students in Grades 9 and 10 for the 2013-14 school year, the Board adopted Resolution No. 2012-13.58 for the purchase of two 48' x 40' relocatable classroom buildings and one 12' x 40' relocatable restroom building to be placed at Silver Wing for CVLCC paid by CVLCC. Subsequently, based on parent and charter school community support, the decision was made to permanently house CVLCC High at Silver Wing. Also in 2013-14, CVLCC decided to proceed with plans to purchase a 132' x 40' two-story facility that would consist of seven additional classrooms, a multipurpose room, food service area, and restrooms. Installation of solid fencing is planned around the perimeter of CVLCC High to separate the high school campus from the elementary school campus.

After a six-month review process (this involved District architect Ruhnau Ruhnau Clarke; the Division of the State Architect; and reviews for compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, safety, and structural requirements), a bid was prepared for the manufacture, delivery, and installation of the two-story building and advertised December 11 and 18, 2014, in the San Diego Daily Transcript. Bid documents were requested by and provided to nine contractors. On December 22, 2014, the District held a pre-bid conference that was attended by six of these contractors. One contractor responded to the bid opening on January 21, 2015, as reflected in the following chart.

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item 5.A.
February 26, 2015

Name of Contractor	Total Bid Amount
Silver Creek Industries, Inc.	\$2,253,641

ADDITIONAL DATA:

Approval to award Bid No. 14/15-3 to Silver Creek Industries, Inc., was requested under Item 5.I. at the February 11, 2015, regular Board meeting. However, Item 5.I. was tabled at the Board's request pending a review by District legal counsel regarding land use by charter schools, retention of District ownership of the land, and additional Silver Wing community input. After review, District legal counsel has confirmed that the CVLCC High project will not interfere with District land ownership. In addition, another forum was held on February 18 at Silver Wing for stakeholders to comment on the impact of CVLCC High on the Silver Wing campus.

Copies of bid documents are available for review in the Office of the Assistant Superintendent for Business Services and Support.

FISCAL IMPACT/FUNDING SOURCE:

Funding for this project will be paid by CVLCC.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Ratification of Approval to Utilize the California Multiple Award Schedules (CMAS) Contract No. 3-11-70-0697F Supplement No. 2 with Data Impression for Purchase of Information Technology Goods and Services

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase of Information Technology Goods and Services.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

California law provides that public agencies may establish cooperative purchasing agreements wherein one public agency awards a competitive contract to a vendor and allows other public agencies to utilize or “piggyback” on the contract. Approval of a cooperative purchasing agreement does not obligate the Board of Education to issue a contract or appropriate any funds. As indicated below, the Board of Education must find and determine that the use of a cooperative purchasing agreement is in the best interests of the District.

Riverside Unified School District desires to utilize an existing California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS) Contract No. 3-11-70-0697F for the purchase of Information Technology Goods and Services. Data Impression was awarded CMAS Contract No. 3-11-70-0697F, which allows for cooperative purchasing agreements between public agencies. The contract is valid through August 31, 2015.

Supplement No. 2 was issued to extend the contract term through February 29, 2020.

District staff has reviewed available cooperative purchasing agreements and other formal purchasing options to purchase Information Technology Goods and Services and found that the subject contract best meets the needs of the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: The approval of this agenda item to allow the use of the cooperative purchasing agreement referenced with limit amount of \$500,000.00.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education find and determine that it is in the best interest of the District to approve the utilization of CMAS Contract No. 3-11-70-0697F Supplement No. 2 with Data Impression to purchase quantities at unit prices quoted, sufficient to meet the needs of the Riverside Unified School District. Furthermore, the District will make all purchases in its own name, be responsible for payment directly to the vendor, and is responsible for any tax liability.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Agreement CMAS Contract No. 3-11-70-0697F Supplement No. 2

Attached: Yes



September 11, 2015

Mr. Jack Mele
DI Technology Group, Inc. dba Data Impressions
17418 Studebaker Road
Cerritos, CA 90703

Subject: RENEWAL of Data Impressions' California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS)

CMAS Contract No.: 3-11-70-0697F, SUPPLEMENT NO. 2
CMAS Contract Term: September 11, 2015 through February 29, 2020
Base GSA Schedule No.: GS-35F-0143R

The State of California accepts your firm's offer and renews the attached California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS) contract for the term identified above. The contract has been awarded the same contract number as the original CMAS contract. This contract number must be shown on each invoice rendered. Additionally, this letter shall not be construed as a commitment to purchase any or all of the State's requirements from your firm. Prior approval is required from the State for all news releases regarding this contract.

It is your firm's responsibility to furnish, upon request, a copy of this CMAS contract to State and local government agencies. A complete CMAS contract includes the following: **1)** this acceptance letter, **2)** CMAS cover pages (which includes the signature page, ordering instructions and special provisions, and any attachments or exhibits as prepared by the CMAS Unit), **3)** CMAS terms and conditions, **4)** Federal GSA terms and conditions, and **5)** product/service listing and prices. The CMAS Unit strongly recommends that government agencies place orders with Contractors who provide ALL of the contract elements described above.

To manage this contract, Contractors are directed to the "CMAS Contract Management and Information Guide", which can be accessed at www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/programs/leveraged/cmas.aspx, then select the "For Suppliers/Contractors" link. This guide covers topics such as CMAS Quarterly Reports, amendments, extensions, renewals, Contractor's change of address or contact person, company name change requests, and marketing your CMAS contract.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit on a timely basis detailed CMAS Quarterly Reports (along with any applicable incentive fees).

THE NEXT QUARTERLY REPORT DUE FOR THIS CONTRACT IS Q3-2015 (JUL-SEP)
DUE BY OCT 15, 2015.

The "Approved CMAS Contractor" logo is only available to CMAS contract holders for display at conferences or on other marketing material. A login and password is required to download the logo. Go to <http://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Resources/FormsResourcesLibrary.aspx>, then select "Reference Material"; click on "CMAS Logos" under the heading "Marketing Tools". At the prompt, enter the login: "cmassupplier" and the password: "cmas010194".

Should you have any questions regarding this contract, please contact me at 916/375-4408. Thank you for your continued cooperation and support of the CMAS Program.


YOLANDA TUTT, Program Analyst
California Multiple Award Schedules Unit

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Ratification of Approval to Utilize the California Multiple Award Schedules (CMAS) Contract No. 4-07-51-0020A With Turf Star Inc. for the Purchase of Mowers and Grounds Equipment

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Requesting approval of a cooperative purchasing agreement for the purchase of mowers and grounds equipment.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

California law provides that public agencies may establish cooperative purchasing agreements wherein one public agency awards a competitive contract to a vendor and allows other public agencies to utilize or “piggyback” on the contract. Approval of a cooperative purchasing agreement does not obligate the Board of Education to issue a contract or appropriate any funds. As indicated below, the Board of Education must find and determine that the use of a cooperative purchasing agreement is in the best interests of the District.

The District is currently piggybacking on the California Multiple Award Schedules (CMAS) Contract No. 4-07-51-0020A with Turf Star Inc. for the purchase of mowers and grounds equipment. This contract expires on November 30, 2017.

District staff has reviewed available cooperative purchasing agreements and other formal purchasing options for the purchase of mowers and grounds equipment and found that the subject contract best meets the needs of the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: The approval of this agenda item to allow the use of the cooperative purchasing agreement referenced without limit as to dollar amount or items.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education find and determine that it is in the best interest of the District to approve the purchase of mowers and grounds equipment to purchase quantities at unit prices quoted, sufficient to meet the needs of the Riverside Unified School District. Furthermore, the District will make all purchases in its own name, be responsible for payment directly to the vendor, and is responsible for any tax liability.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Award Letter

Attached: Yes

January 10, 2013

Mr. Chuck Talley
Turf Star, Inc.
2438 Radley Court
Hayward, CA 94545

Subject: RENEWAL of Turf Star, Inc.'s CMAS Contract

CMAS Contract No.: 4-07-51-0020A, Supplement No. 1
CMAS Contract Term: January 10, 2013 through November 30, 2017
Base GSA Schedule No.: GS-06F-0012R

The State of California accepts your firm's offer and renews the attached California Multiple Award Schedule (CMAS) contract for the term identified above. The contract has been awarded the same contract number as the original CMAS contract. This contract number must be shown on each invoice rendered. Additionally, this letter shall not be construed as a commitment to purchase any or all of the State's requirements from your firm. Prior approval is required from the State for all news releases regarding this contract.

It is your firm's responsibility to furnish, upon request, a copy of this CMAS contract to State and local government agencies. A complete CMAS contract includes the following: **1)** this acceptance letter, **2)** CMAS cover pages (which includes the signature page, ordering instructions and special provisions, and any attachments or exhibits as prepared by the CMAS Unit), **3)** CMAS terms and conditions, **4)** Federal GSA terms and conditions, and **5)** product/service listing and prices. The CMAS Unit strongly recommends that government agencies place orders with Contractors who provide ALL of the contract elements described above.

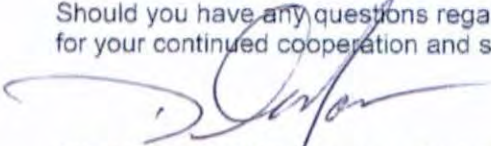
To manage this contract, Contractors are directed to the "CMAS Contract Management and Information Guide", which can be accessed at www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/programs/leveraged/cmas.aspx, then select the "For Suppliers/Contractors" link. This guide covers topics such as CMAS Quarterly Reports, amendments, extensions, renewals, Contractor's change of address or contact person, company name change requests, and marketing your CMAS contract.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit on a timely basis detailed CMAS Quarterly Reports (along with any applicable incentive fees).

**THE NEXT QUARTERLY REPORT DUE FOR THIS CONTRACT IS Q1-2013 (JAN-MAR)
DUE BY APRIL 15, 2013.**

The "Approved CMAS Contractor" logo is only available to CMAS contract holders for display at conferences or on other marketing material. A login and password is required to download the logo. Go to www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Home/FormsResourcesLibrary.aspx, then select "Reference Material". Under the CMAS heading "Marketing Tools" select "CMAS Logos". At the prompt, enter the login: "cmassupplier" and the password: "cmas010194".

Should you have any questions regarding this contract, please contact me at 916/375-4386. Thank you for your continued cooperation and support of the CMAS Program.


RICHARD MOORE, Program Analyst
California Multiple Award Schedules Unit

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Ratification of Approval to Utilize the National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) Contract No. NCPA02-09 with Waxie Enterprises, Inc. for the Purchase of Janitorial Supplies, Equipment, Maintenance and Repair

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Requesting approval of a cooperative purchasing agreement for the purchase of janitorial supplies, equipment, maintenance and repair.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

California law provides that public agencies may establish cooperative purchasing agreements wherein one public agency awards a competitive contract to a vendor and allows other public agencies to utilize or “piggyback” on the contract. Approval of a cooperative purchasing agreement does not obligate the Board of Education to issue a contract or appropriate any funds. As indicated below, the Board of Education must find and determine that the use of a cooperative purchasing agreement is in the best interests of the District.

The District is currently piggybacking on the National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (NCPA) Contract No. NCPA02-09 with Waxie Enterprises, Inc. for the purchase of janitorial supplies, equipment, maintenance and repair. This contract expires on November 30, 2013 with the option to renew for four (4) additional one (1) year periods. The optional one (1) year period was extended to the period of purchase through November 30, 2014.

This request is to approve the use of extended agreement effective through November 30, 2016.

District staff has reviewed available cooperative purchasing agreements and other formal purchasing options for the purchase of computer equipment, peripherals & related services and found that the subject contract best meets the needs of the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: The approval of this agenda item to allow the use of the cooperative purchasing agreement referenced without limit as to dollar amount or items.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education find and determine that it is in the best interest of the District to approve the purchase of janitorial supplies, equipment, maintenance and repair to purchase quantities at unit prices quoted, sufficient to meet the needs of the Riverside Unified School District. Furthermore, the District will make all purchases in its own name, be responsible for payment directly to the vendor, and is responsible for any tax liability.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Annual Renewal Letter

Attached: Yes



Region XIV Education Service Center

1850 Highway 351
Abilene, TX 79601-4750
325-675-8600
FAX 325-675-8659

Monday, May 18, 2015

WAXIE Enterprises, Inc.
ATTN: Mike Muscara
9353 Waxie Way
San Diego, CA 92123

Re: Annual Renewal of NCPA contract #02-09

Dear Mike:

Region XIV Education Service Center is happy to announce that WAXIE Enterprises, Inc. has been awarded an annual contract renewal for Janitorial Supplies, Equipment, Maintenance & Repair based on the proposal submitted to Region XIV ESC.

The contract will expire on November 30th, 2016, completing the fourth year of a possible five-year term. If your company is not in agreement, please contact me immediately.

If you have any questions or concerns, feel free to contact me at 325-675-8600.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Ronnie Kincaid', is written over a light blue horizontal line.

Ronnie Kincaid
Region XIV, Executive Director

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Ratification of Approval to Utilize the Extended Fuel Delivery Services – Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, County of Riverside, RFP No. PUARC-1175 Amendment No. 5 with The SoCo Group and Downs Energy

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the purchase of fuel delivery services.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

California law provides that public agencies may establish cooperative purchasing agreements wherein one public agency awards a competitive contract to a vendor and allows other public agencies to utilize or “piggyback” on the contract. Approval of a cooperative purchasing agreement does not obligate the Board of Education to issue a contract or appropriate any funds. As indicated below, the Board of Education must find and determine that the use of a cooperative purchasing agreement is in the best interests of the District.

Riverside Unified School District desires to utilize an existing competitively awarded contract to purchase fuel delivery services. The County of Riverside awarded a contract to The SoCo Group and Downs Energy, Bid No. PUARC-1175, which allows for cooperative purchasing agreements between public agencies. An agreement is issued for five (5) years, renewed annually in one (1) year increments, effective September 13, 2011. Amendment No. 1 was approved by the Board of Education on June 17, 2013 to extend the period of services through September 30, 2013. Amendment No. 2 was approved by the Board of Education on November 18, 2013 to extend the period of services through September 30, 2014. Amendment No. 3 was issued to extend the period of services through September 30, 2015. Amendment No. 4 not utilized.

Amendment No. 5 was issued to extend the period of services through September 30, 2016.

District staff has reviewed available cooperative purchasing agreements and other formal purchasing options to purchase fuel delivery services and found that the subject contract best meets the needs of the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: The approval of this agenda item to allow the use of the cooperative purchasing agreement referenced without limit as to dollar amount or items.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education find and determine that it is in the best interest of the District to approve the purchase of fuel delivery services to purchase quantities at unit prices quoted, sufficient to meet the needs of the Riverside Unified School District. Furthermore, the District will make all purchases in its own name, be responsible for payment directly to the vendor, and is responsible for any tax liability.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: County of Riverside RFP No. PUARC-1175 Amendment No. 5

Attached: Yes

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
AMENDMENT NO.5 TO THE AGREEMENT
WITH
THE SOCO GROUP INC**

CONTRACTOR: The SoCo Group Inc.
Effective Date of Amendment: October 1, 2015

The Agreement between Riverside County; herein referred to as COUNTY and The SoCo Group Inc., herein referred to as CONTRACTOR, is amended as follows:

1. On page 3 of the Agreement, amend Section 2 the "Period of Performance": To amend all reference to the Period of Performance from expiration of September 30, 2015 to a Period of Performance of October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016, unless terminated as specified in Section 9 TERMINATION. All other terms of the Period of Performance in the Agreement shall apply.
2. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement are to remain unchanged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Amendment.

County

County of Riverside
Purchasing and Fleet Services
2980 Washington Street
Riverside, CA 92504

By: Walter Mack
Name: Walter Mack
Title: Sr. Procurement Contract Specialist
Date: 8/10/15

Contractor

The SoCo Group Inc.
240 E. Perris Street
Perris, CA 92570

By: Doug Robinson
Name: Doug Robinson
Title: V.P. Sales
Date: 8-6-15

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
AMENDMENT NO.5 TO THE AGREEMENT
WITH
DOWNS ENERGY**

CONTRACTOR: Downs Energy
Effective Date of Amendment: October 1, 2015

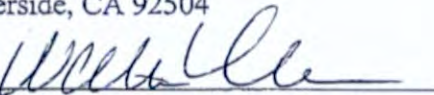
The Agreement between Riverside County; herein referred to as COUNTY and Downs Energy, herein referred to as CONTRACTOR, is amended as follows:

1. On page 3 of the Agreement, amend Section 2 the "Period of Performance": To amend all reference to the Period of Performance from expiration of September 30, 2015 to a Period of Performance of October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016, unless terminated as specified in Section 9 TERMINATION. All other terms of the Period of Performance in the Agreement shall apply.
2. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement are to remain unchanged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Amendment.

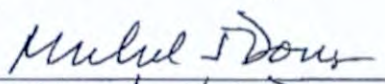
County

County of Riverside
Purchasing and Fleet Services
2980 Washington Street
Riverside, CA 92504

By: 
Name: Walter Mack
Title: Sr. Procurement Contract Specialist
Date: 9/17/15

Contractor

Downs Energy
1296 Magnolia Street
Corona, CA 92879

By: 
Name: Michael J. Downs
Title: Pres
Date: 8-22-15



**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Award of Bid for Bid No. 2015/16-05 – Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring (District-wide)

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: The contract is for Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring (District-wide).

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The District spends up to \$100,000.00 per fiscal year on carpet installation and resilient flooring throughout the District. A unit-pricing structured contract will allow the Maintenance and Operations Department and Facilities Projects Department the flexibility to schedule work as soon as the need is identified without the delay caused by preparing individual bids for each project.

The District release Bid No. 2015/16-05 – Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring (District-wide) with the intent to be a five-year contract. The original award is a three (3) year contract and may be extended for two (2) additional years at one (1) year increment. On December 14, 2015, two bids were received. It is recommended that the contract be awarded to Floor Tech America the lowest responsive and responsible bidder to cover the District’s anticipated annual carpet installation and resilient flooring needs.

FISCAL IMPACT: The approval of this agenda item will allow the use of Bid No. 2015/16-05 without limit as to dollar amount or items to cover the District’s anticipated annual carpet installation and resilient flooring.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education award Bid No. 2015/16-05 to Floor Tech America – Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring District-wide for a period of up to five years executable for the original award of three-year and two one-year

renewal options to cover the District's anticipated annual need for carpet installation and resilient flooring.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Bid No. 2015/16-05

Attached: Yes

BID FORM

CARPET INSTALLATION AND RESILIENT FLOORING

Bid No. 2015/16-05

FOR

Riverside Unified School District

CONTRACTOR
NAME: Floor Tech America, Inc

ADDRESS: 125 Merucury Circle
Pomona, CA 91768

TELEPHONE: (909) 598-6328

FAX: (909) 598-6125

EMAIL karrie@floortechamerica.com

TO: Riverside Unified School District, acting by and through its Governing Board, herein called "District".

1. Pursuant to and in compliance with your Notice Inviting Bids and other documents relating thereto, the undersigned bidder, having familiarized himself with the terms of the Contract, the local conditions affecting the performance of the Contract, the cost of the work at the place where the work is to be done, with the Drawings and Specifications, and other Contract Documents, hereby proposes and agrees to perform within the time stipulated, the Contract, including all of its component parts, and everything required to be performed, including its acceptance by the District, and to provide and furnish any and all labor, materials, tools, expendable equipment, and utility and transportation services necessary to perform the Contract and complete all of the work in a workmanlike manner required in connection with the construction of:

BID NO. 2015/16-05

Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring

in the District described above, all in strict conformance with the drawings and other Contract Documents on file at the Purchasing Office of said District for amounts set forth herein.

2. BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THE FOLLOWING ADDENDUM:

Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number
<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Acknowledge the inclusion of all Addenda issued prior to bid in the blanks provided above. Your failure to do so may render your bid non-responsive.

3. A. TOTAL CASH PURCHASE PRICE IN WORDS & NUMBERS:

one hundred and sixty thousand, three hundred and sixty-seven DOLLARS
dollars and thirty-four cents.
(\$ 160,367.34)

Must include Exhibit A with the Bid Form

4. ALTERNATE BIDS: The following amounts shall be added to or deducted from the Base Bid at the District's option. Alternates are fully described in the Specifications.

Alternate No. 1: ADD/DEDUCT N/A Dollars (\$ _____)

Alternate No. 2: ADD/DEDUCT N/A Dollars (\$ _____)

Alternate No. 3: ADD/DEDUCT N/A Dollars (\$ _____)

5. TIME FOR COMPLETION: The District may give a notice to proceed within ninety (90) days of the award of the bid by the District. Once the Contractor has received the notice to proceed, the Contractor shall complete the work in the time specified in the Agreement. By submitting this bid, Contractor has thoroughly studied this Project and agrees that the Contract Time for this Project is

Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring
2015/16-05

Bid Form
Page 16

adequate for the timely and proper completion of the Project. Further, Contractor has included in the analysis of the time required for this Project, rain days, and the requisite time to complete the punch list.

In the event that the District desires to postpone giving the notice to proceed beyond this ninety (90) day period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, giving the notice to proceed may be postponed by the District. It is further expressly understood by the Contractor, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of giving the notice to proceed.

If the Contractor believes that a postponement will cause a hardship to it, the Contractor may terminate the contract with written notice to the District within ten (10) days after receipt by the Contractor of the District's notice of postponement. Should the Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, the District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsible bidder, if applicable.

It is understood that the District reserves the right to reject any or all bids and/or waive any irregularities or informalities in this bid or in the bid process. The Contractor understands that it may not withdraw this bid for a period of ninety (90) days after the date set for the opening of bids.

6. It is understood that the District reserves the right to reject any or all bids and/or waive any irregularities or informalities in this bid or in the bid process. The Contractor understands that it may not withdraw this bid for a period of ninety (90) days after the date set for the opening of bids.

7. Attached is bid security in the amount of not less than ten percent (10%) of the bid:

Bid bond (10% of the Bid), certified check, or cashier's check (circle one)

8. The required List of Designated Subcontractors is attached hereto.

9. The required Non-Collusion Declaration is attached hereto.

10. The Substitution Request Form, if applicable, is attached hereto.

11. It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the acceptance of this bid is mailed, telegraphed, or delivered to the undersigned after the opening of the bid, and within the time this bid is required to remain open, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned will execute and deliver to the District a Contract in the form attached hereto in accordance with the bid as accepted, and that he or she will also furnish and deliver to the District the Performance Bond and Payment Bond, all within five (5) calendar days after award of Contract, and that the work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned bidder, if awarded the Contract, by the start date provided in the District's Notice to Proceed, and shall be completed by the Contractor in the time specified in the Contract Documents.

12. The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

Shirley Carlton

Karrie Roarick

Greg Carlton

(IMPORTANT NOTICE: If bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state the legal name of such corporation, as well as the names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state the true names of the firm, as well as the names of all individual co-partners comprising the firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, state the first and last names in full.)

13. PROTEST PROCEDURES. If there is a bid protest, the grounds shall be submitted as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders.

14. The undersigned bidder shall be licensed and shall provide the following California Contractor's license information:

License Number: 853634
License Expiration Date: 01/31/2017
Name on License: Floor Tech America, Inc
Class of License: C15
DIR Registration Number: 1000001941

If the bidder is a joint venture, each member of the joint venture must include the above information.

15. Time is of the essence regarding this Contract, therefore, in the event the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fails or refuses to post the required bonds and return executed copies of the Agreement form within five (5) calendar days from the date of receiving the Notice of Award, the District may declare the bidder's bid deposit or bond forfeited as damages.

16. The bidder declares that he/she has carefully examined the location of the proposed Project, that he/she has examined the Contract Documents, including the Plans, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions (if any), Addenda, and Specifications, all others documents and requirements that are attached to and/or contained in the Project Manual, all other documents issued to bidders and read the accompanying instructions to bidders, and hereby proposes and agrees, if this proposal is accepted, to furnish all materials and do all work required to complete the said work in accordance with the Contract Documents, in the time and manner therein prescribed for the unit cost and lump sum amounts set forth in this Bid Form.

17. DEBARMENT. In addition to seeking remedies for False Claims under Government Code section 12650 et seq. and Penal Code section 72, the District may debar a Contractor if the Board, or the Board may designate a hearing officer who, in his or her discretion, finds the Contractor has done any of the following:

- a. Intentionally or with reckless disregard, violated any term of a contract with the District;

b. Committed an act or omission which reflects on the Contractor's quality, fitness or capacity to perform work for the District;

c. Committed an act or offense which indicates a lack of business integrity or business honesty; or

d. Made or submitted a false claim against the District or any other public entity. (See Government Code section 12650, et seq., and Penal Code section 72)

18. DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS. In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (California Public Contract Code section 4100 et seq.) and any amendments thereof, each bidder shall list subcontractors on the District's form Subcontractor list. This subcontractor list shall be submitted with the bid and is a required form

I agree to receive service of notices at the e-mail address listed below.

I the below-indicated bidder, declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided and representations made in this bid are true and correct.

Floor Tech America, Inc

Proper Name of Company

Karrie Roarick

Name of Bidder Representative

125 Mercury Circle

Street Address

Pomona, CA 91768

City, State, and Zip

(909) 598-6328

Phone Number

(909) 598-6125

Fax Number

karrie@floortechamerica.com

E-Mail

By: 

Signature of Bidder Representative

Date: 12/10/2015

NOTE: If bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above together with the signature of authorized officers or agents and the document shall bear the corporate seal; if bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth above, together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership; and if bidder is an individual, his signature shall be placed above.

Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring
2015/16-05

Bid Form
Page 19

All signatures must be made in permanent blue ink.

Carpet Installation and Resilient Flooring
2015/16-05

005074.00006
12918713.1

Bid Form
Page 20

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Award of Bid for Bid No. 2015/16-09 – Category 06 – HVAC Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: This project consists of HVAC Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School – Category 06.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Five (5) contractors picked up a bid package for Bid No. 2015/16-09 – Category 06 - HVAC Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School. On December 17, 2015, two bids (2) were received. It is recommended that the contract be awarded to ACH Mechanical, Inc. the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, with the bid amount totaling \$1,415,000.00, included in the bid amount if a permissible allowance of \$30,000.00, due to unforeseen circumstances for this category.

The work to be performed consists of HVAC Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School – Category 06. Funding for this project is from Special Reserves.

FISCAL IMPACT: Bid value of \$1,415,000.00 is included in the construction budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education award Bid No. 2015/16-09 – Category 06 – HVAC Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School for a total amount of \$1,415,000.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Bid Form 2015/16-09 – Category 06

Attached: Yes

BID FORM

Bid Category # 6 Description HVAC

FOR

**MULTI-PRIME BIDDING DOCUMENTS
FOR THE
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
FOR**

**HVAC AND LIGHTING UPGRADES
PACKAGE 1 BLDGS 500, 600 AND LIBRARY**

**2015/16-09: CATEGORY 06 – HVAC
2015/16-10: CATEGORY 08 - ELECTRICAL**

AT

**POLY HIGH SCHOOL
5450 VICTORIA AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92506**

TRADE
CONTRACTOR
NAME:

ACH Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

ADDRESS:

411 Business Center Court

Redlands, CA 92373

TELEPHONE:

(909) 307-2850

FAX:

(909) 307-2853

EMAIL

hvargas@achmechanical.com

DIR

REGISTRATION

NO.

1000003396

TO: Riverside Unified School District, acting by and through its Governing Board, herein called "District".

Pursuant to and in compliance with your Notice Inviting Bids and other Contract Documents relating thereto, the undersigned bidder, having familiarized himself with the terms of the Contract, the Trade Contractor Category of Work, the local conditions affecting the performance of the Contract, the cost of the work at the place where the work is to be done, with the Drawings and Specifications, and other Addenda, hereby proposes and agrees to perform within the time stipulated, the Trade Contract, including all of its component parts, and everything required to be performed, including its acceptance by the District, and to provide and furnish any and all labor, materials, sales tax, tools, expendable equipment, and utility and transportation services necessary to perform the Trade Contract and complete all of the Work in a workmanlike manner required in connection with the construction of:

BID SCHEDULE NO. 2015/16-09-10

HVAC AND LIGHTING UPGRADES PACKAGE 1 BLDGS 500, 600 AND LIBRARY in the District described above, all in strict conformance with the drawings and other Contract Documents on file at the Purchasing Office of said District for amounts set forth herein.

BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THE FOLLOWING ADDENDUM:

Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number
<u>1</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Acknowledge the inclusion of all Addenda issued prior to bid in the blanks provided above. Your failure to do so may render your bid non-responsive.

TOTAL CASH PURCHASE PRICE IN WORDS & NUMBERS:

- A. SHOP DRAWINGS & MATERIAL PROCUREMENT & PURCHASE
(per Item 33 of the instruction to bidders)
Five hundred twenty thousand two hundred DOLLARS
(\$ 520,200.00)
- B. CONSTRUCTION (BALANCE of MATERIAL + LABOR)
(per Item 33 of the instruction to bidders)
Eight hundred sixty four thousand eight hundred DOLLARS
(\$ 864,800.00)
- C. ALLOWANCE: (Refer to Scope Summary, If noted, insert value)
Thirty thousand DOLLARS
(\$ 30,000.00)
- D. TOTAL PRICE – ENTIRE JOB (A + B + C ABOVE)
one million four hundred fifteen thousand DOLLARS
(\$ 1,415,000.00)

Note: District reserves its right to reconcile any mathematical errors or discrepancies in the Total Price in D above which shall be controlling. If the District, in its sole discretion and determination, cannot reconcile any mathematical errors or discrepancies, then the District may deem the bid non-responsive. Therefore, bidders are cautioned to carefully check all amounts and totals before submitting a bid.

ALTERNATE BIDS: The following amounts shall be added to or deducted from the Base Bid at the District's option. Alternates are fully described in the Specifications.

Alternate No. 1: (circle if additive or deductive)

ADD/DEDUCT (words) NOT APPLICABLE _____ DOLLARS

(written amount) (\$ _____)

TIME FOR COMPLETION: The District may give a Notice to Proceed within ninety (90) days of the award of the bid by the District. Once the Trade Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed, the Trade Contractor shall diligently study and work with Construction Manager and other Trade Contractors to build a realistic Trade Contractor Baseline Schedule for the purpose of outlining the entire scope of Work and to complete the Work in the time specified in the Agreement. By submitting this bid, Trade Contractor has thoroughly studied this Project and agrees that the Contract Time for this Project is adequate for the timely and proper completion of the Project. Further, Trade Contractor has included in the analysis of the time required for this Project, Rain Days, Governmental Delays, and the requisite time to complete Punch List.

It is understood that the District reserves the right to reject any or all bids and/or waive any irregularities or informalities in this bid or in the bid process. The Trade Contractor understands that it may not withdraw this bid for a period of ninety (90) days after the date set for the opening of bids.

Attached is bid security in the amount of not less than ten percent (10%) of the bid:

Bid bond (10% of the Bid), certified check, or cashier's check (circle one)

The required List of Designated Subcontractors is attached hereto.

The required Non-Collusion Declaration is attached hereto.

The Substitution Request Form, if applicable, is attached hereto.

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the acceptance of this bid is mailed, telegraphed, or delivered to the undersigned after the opening of the bid, and within the time this bid is required to remain open, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned will execute and deliver to the District a Contract in the form attached hereto in accordance with the bid as accepted, and that he or she will also furnish and deliver to the District the Performance Bond and Payment Bond, all within five (5) calendar days after award of Contract, and that the work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned bidder, if awarded the Contract, by the start date provided in the District's Notice to Proceed, and shall be completed by the Trade Contractor in the time specified in the Contract Documents.

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

Hector M. Vargas, President

(IMPORTANT NOTICE: If bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state the legal name of such corporation, as well as the names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state the true names of the firm, as well as the names of all individual co-partners comprising the firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, state the first and last names in full.)

PROTEST PROCEDURES. If there is a bid protest, the grounds shall be submitted as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders.

The undersigned bidder shall be licensed and shall provide the following California Contractor's license information:

License Number: 780560

License Expiration Date: 6/30/2016

Name on License: ACH Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

Class of License: C20

DIR Registration Number: 1000003396

If the bidder is a joint venture, each member of the joint venture must include the above information.

Time is of the essence regarding the completion of the Project in the Contract Time and within the Milestones set forth in the Outline Schedule, therefore, in the event the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fails or refuses to post the required bonds and return executed copies of the Agreement form within five (5) calendar days from the date of receiving the Notice of Award, the District may declare the bidder's bid deposit or bond forfeited as damages.

The bidder declares that he/she has carefully examined the location of the proposed Project, that he/she has examined the Contract Documents, including the Plans, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Addenda, and Specifications, and read the accompanying instructions to bidders, and hereby proposes and agrees, if this proposal is accepted, to furnish all materials and do all work required to complete the said work in accordance with the Contract Documents, in the time and manner therein prescribed for the unit cost and lump sum amounts set forth in this Bid Form.

DEBARMENT. In addition to seeking remedies for False Claims under Government Code Section 12650 et seq. and Penal Code Section 72, the District may debar a Trade Contractor pursuant to Article 15 of the

General Conditions if the Board, or the Board may designate a hearing officer who, in his or her discretion, finds the Trade Contractor has done any of the following:

- a. Intentionally or with reckless disregard, violated any term of a contract with the District;
- b. Committed an act or omission which reflects on the Trade Contractor's quality, fitness or capacity to perform work for the District;
- c. Committed an act or offense which indicates a lack of business integrity or business honesty; or
- d. Made or submitted a false claim against the District or any other public entity. (See Government Code Sections 12650, et seq., and Penal Code Section 72)

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS. In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (California Public Contract Code Sections 4100 et seq.) and any amendments thereof, each bidder shall list subcontractors on the District's form Subcontractor list. This subcontractor list shall be submitted with the bid and is a required form

I agree to receive service of notices at the e-mail address listed below.

I the below-indicated bidder, declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided and representations made in this bid are true and correct.

ACH Mechanical Contractors, Inc.
Proper Name of Company

Hector M. Vargas
Name of Bidder Representative

411 Business Center Court
Street Address

Redlands, CA 92373
City, State, and Zip

(909) 307-2850 (909) 307-2853
Phone Number Fax

hvargas@achmechanical.com
E-Mail

By:  Date: December 16, 2015
Signature of Bidder Representative

NOTE: If bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above together with the signature of authorized officers or agents and the document shall bear the corporate seal; if bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth above, together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership; and if bidder is an individual, his signature shall be placed above.

All signatures must be made in permanent blue ink.

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Award of Bid for Bid No. 2015/16-10 – Category 08 – Lighting Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Fiscal Services Manager
Procurement and Accounts Payable

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: This project consists of Lighting Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School – Category 08.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Five (5) contractors picked up a bid package for Bid No. 2015/16-10 – Category 08 - Lighting Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School. On December 17, 2015, five bids (5) were received. It is recommended that the contract be awarded to FEC Electric, Inc. the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, with the bid amount totaling \$1,509,999.00 included in the bid amount if a permissible allowance of \$50,000.00, due to unforeseen circumstances for this category.

The work to be performed consists of Lighting Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School – Category 08. Funding for this project is from Special Reserves.

FISCAL IMPACT: Bid value of \$1,509,999.00 is included in the construction budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education award Bid No. 2015/16-10 – Category 08 – Lighting Upgrades – Buildings 500, 600 and Library at Riverside Polytechnic High School for a total amount of \$1,509,999.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Bid Form 2015/16-10 – Category 08

Attached: Yes

BID FORM

Bid Category # BC #08 Description Electrical

FOR

**MULTI-PRIME BIDDING DOCUMENTS
FOR THE
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
FOR**

**HVAC AND LIGHTING UPGRADES
PACKAGE 1 BLDGS 500, 600 AND LIBRARY
2015/16-09: CATEGORY 06 – HVAC
2015/16-10: CATEGORY 08 - ELECTRICAL**

AT

**POLY HIGH SCHOOL
5450 VICTORIA AVE.
RIVERSIDE, CA 92506**

TRADE
CONTRACTOR
NAME:

F. E. C. Electric, Inc.

ADDRESS:

P.O. Box 77

Redlands, CA 92373

TELEPHONE:

(909) 793-0965

FAX:

(909) 793-4625

EMAIL
DIR
REGISTRATION
NO.

ron@fec-electric.com

1000004480

TO: Riverside Unified School District, acting by and through its Governing Board, herein called "District".

Pursuant to and in compliance with your Notice Inviting Bids and other Contract Documents relating thereto, the undersigned bidder, having familiarized himself with the terms of the Contract, the Trade Contractor Category of Work, the local conditions affecting the performance of the Contract, the cost of the work at the place where the work is to be done, with the Drawings and Specifications, and other Addenda, hereby proposes and agrees to perform within the time stipulated, the Trade Contract, including all of its component parts, and everything required to be performed, including its acceptance by the District, and to provide and furnish any and all labor, materials, sales tax, tools, expendable equipment, and utility and transportation services necessary to perform the Trade Contract and complete all of the Work in a workmanlike manner required in connection with the construction of:

BID SCHEDULE NO. 2015/16-09-10

HVAC AND LIGHTING UPGRADES PACKAGE 1 BLDGS 500, 600 AND LIBRARY in the District described above, all in strict conformance with the drawings and other Contract Documents on file at the Purchasing Office of said District for amounts set forth herein.

BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THE FOLLOWING ADDENDUM:

Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number
<u>-1-</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Acknowledge the inclusion of all Addenda issued prior to bid in the blanks provided above. Your failure to do so may render your bid non-responsive.

TOTAL CASH PURCHASE PRICE IN WORDS & NUMBERS:

- A. SHOP DRAWINGS & MATERIAL PROCUREMENT & PURCHASE
(per Item 33 of the instruction to bidders)
Four hundred Twenty-seven thousand, Three hundred Fifty-three - - - - - DOLLARS
(\$ 427,353.00)
- B. CONSTRUCTION (BALANCE of MATERIAL + LABOR)
(per Item 33 of the instruction to bidders)
One million, Thirty-two thousand, Six hundred Forty-six - - - - - DOLLARS
(\$ 1,032,646.00)
- C. ALLOWANCE: (Refer to Scope Summary, If noted, insert value)
Fifty thousand - - - - - DOLLARS
(\$ 50,000.00)
- D. TOTAL PRICE – ENTIRE JOB (A + B + C ABOVE)
One million, Five hundred Nine thousand, Nine hundred Ninety-nine - - - - - DOLLARS
(\$ 1,509,999.00)

Note: District reserves its right to reconcile any mathematical errors or discrepancies in the Total Price in D above which shall be controlling. If the District, in its sole discretion and determination, cannot reconcile any mathematical errors or discrepancies, then the District may deem the bid non-responsive. Therefore, bidders are cautioned to carefully check all amounts and totals before submitting a bid.

ALTERNATE BIDS: The following amounts shall be added to or deducted from the Base Bid at the District's option. Alternates are fully described in the Specifications.

Alternate No. 1: (circle if additive or deductive)

ADD/DEDUCT (words) NOT APPLICABLE DOLLARS

(written amount) (\$ _____)

TIME FOR COMPLETION: The District may give a Notice to Proceed within ninety (90) days of the award of the bid by the District. Once the Trade Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed, the Trade Contractor shall diligently study and work with Construction Manager and other Trade Contractors to build a realistic Trade Contractor Baseline Schedule for the purpose of outlining the entire scope of Work and to complete the Work in the time specified in the Agreement. By submitting this bid, Trade Contractor has thoroughly studied this Project and agrees that the Contract Time for this Project is adequate for the timely and proper completion of the Project. Further, Trade Contractor has included in the analysis of the time required for this Project, Rain Days, Governmental Delays, and the requisite time to complete Punch List.

It is understood that the District reserves the right to reject any or all bids and/or waive any irregularities or informalities in this bid or in the bid process. The Trade Contractor understands that it may not withdraw this bid for a period of ninety (90) days after the date set for the opening of bids.

Attached is bid security in the amount of not less than ten percent (10%) of the bid:

Bid bond (10% of the Bid), certified check, or cashier's check (circle one)

The required List of Designated Subcontractors is attached hereto.

The required Non-Collusion Declaration is attached hereto.

The Substitution Request Form, if applicable, is attached hereto.

It is understood and agreed that if written notice of the acceptance of this bid is mailed, telegraphed, or delivered to the undersigned after the opening of the bid, and within the time this bid is required to remain open, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn, the undersigned will execute and deliver to the District a Contract in the form attached hereto in accordance with the bid as accepted, and that he or she will also furnish and deliver to the District the Performance Bond and Payment Bond, all within five (5) calendar days after award of Contract, and that the work under the Contract shall be commenced by the undersigned bidder, if awarded the Contract, by the start date provided in the District's Notice to Proceed, and shall be completed by the Trade Contractor in the time specified in the Contract Documents.

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

F. E. C. Electric, Inc.
Ronald G. Moore - President, Secretary, Treasurer

(IMPORTANT NOTICE: If bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state the legal name of such corporation, as well as the names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state the true names of the firm, as well as the names of all individual co-partners comprising the firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, state the first and last names in full.)

PROTEST PROCEDURES. If there is a bid protest, the grounds shall be submitted as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders.

The undersigned bidder shall be licensed and shall provide the following California Contractor's license information:

License Number: 743507
License Expiration Date: December 31, 2017
Name on License: F. E. C. Electric, Inc.
Class of License: A, B, C7, C10
DIR Registration Number: 1000004480

If the bidder is a joint venture, each member of the joint venture must include the above information.

Time is of the essence regarding the completion of the Project in the Contract Time and within the Milestones set forth in the Outline Schedule, therefore, in the event the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fails or refuses to post the required bonds and return executed copies of the Agreement form within five (5) calendar days from the date of receiving the Notice of Award, the District may declare the bidder's bid deposit or bond forfeited as damages.

The bidder declares that he/she has carefully examined the location of the proposed Project, that he/she has examined the Contract Documents, including the Plans, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Addenda, and Specifications, and read the accompanying instructions to bidders, and hereby proposes and agrees, if this proposal is accepted, to furnish all materials and do all work required to complete the said work in accordance with the Contract Documents, in the time and manner therein prescribed for the unit cost and lump sum amounts set forth in this Bid Form.

DEBARMENT. In addition to seeking remedies for False Claims under Government Code Section 12650 et seq. and Penal Code Section 72, the District may debar a Trade Contractor pursuant to Article 15 of the

General Conditions if the Board, or the Board may designate a hearing officer who, in his or her discretion, finds the Trade Contractor has done any of the following:

- a. Intentionally or with reckless disregard, violated any term of a contract with the District;
- b. Committed an act or omission which reflects on the Trade Contractor's quality, fitness or capacity to perform work for the District;
- c. Committed an act or offense which indicates a lack of business integrity or business honesty; or
- d. Made or submitted a false claim against the District or any other public entity. (See Government Code Sections 12650, et seq., and Penal Code Section 72)

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS. In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (California Public Contract Code Sections 4100 et seq.) and any amendments thereof, each bidder shall list subcontractors on the District's form Subcontractor list. This subcontractor list shall be submitted with the bid and is a required form

I agree to receive service of notices at the e-mail address listed below.

I the below-indicated bidder, declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided and representations made in this bid are true and correct.

F. E. C. Electric, Inc.
 Proper Name of Company

Ronald G. Moore, President
 Name of Bidder Representative

720 N. Eureka St. P.O. Box 77
 Street Address

Redlands, CA 92374 Redlands, CA 92373
 City, State, and Zip

(909) 793-0965 (909) 793-4625
 Phone Number Fax

ron@fec-electric.com
 E-Mail

By:  Date: December 17, 2015
 Signature of Bidder Representative

NOTE: If bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above together with the signature of authorized officers or agents and the document shall bear the corporate seal; if bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth above, together with the signature of the partner or partners authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the partnership; and if bidder is an individual, his signature shall be placed above.

All signatures must be made in permanent blue ink.

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Notice of Completion – Purchase Order P1033320 – Selective Demolition at the Theater – Ramona High School

Presented by: Kevin Hauser, Assistant Director, Facilities Projects

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Kirk Lewis, Ed.D, Assistant Superintendent, Operations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: A Notice of Completion is recommended for Selective Demolition for the Theater at Ramona High School

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On December 16, 2015, Quote FP1210 was awarded to J. Glenna Construction, Inc. for the Selective Demolition – Ramona High School Theater. Purchase Order P1033320 was issued in the amount of \$18,900.

The scope of work for this project was to perform and complete all work required in connection with some selective demolition needed prior to the start of construction for the Ramona High School Theater Modernization.

District staff and inspector have reviewed the project, deemed the work complete, and a Notice of Completion is now being requested.

Funding for this project is 100% from Measure B.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve that a Notice of Completion be filed for J. Glenna Construction, Inc. – Purchase Order P1033320, for a total of \$18,900.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Final invoice at 100% completion.

Attached: Yes

J. Glenna Construction, Inc.

Invoice

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
 State License No. 777897
 38671 Martin Ranch Rd. Temecula, CA 92592
 (951)303-9098 FAX: (951)303-9698

DATE	
12/31/2015	635

Contractor: J. Glenna Construction Inc.

Architect:

Inspector: RUSD

Owner: RUSD

BILL TO:
RUSD
Attn. Kevin Hauser
Job: Ramona High

P.O. NO	DUE DATE	PROJECT
P-1033320		

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Selective Demo at Ramona Theater	
All work under this P.O. complete 100%	\$18,900.00
Total	\$18,900.00

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Approval of Head Start Progress Reports

Presented by: Dr. Keyisha Holmes, Principal on Assignment
Joseph Nieto, Coordinator, Early Childhood and Family Education

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Antonio Garcia, Assistant Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction K-12

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Required update regarding Head Start activities and budget.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Head Start programs are required to provide the governing body with monthly financial summaries, program information summaries, program enrollment reports and reports of meals provided through U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA programs as per Federal Regulations 642(d)(2)(A-1). The Head Start Progress Report must be approved by the Board of Education.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the Head Start Progress Reports for October 2015 and November 2015.

ADDITIONAL MATERIALS: Head Start Progress Report – October 2015
Head Start Progress Report – November 2015

Attached: Yes

Head Start Progress Report - OCTOBER 2015
Policy Committee and Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District

Head Start Enrollment

Funded	176	Actual	175	99%
---------------	------------	---------------	------------	------------

Head Start Program Information Report (PIR) Summaries

RUSD Enrollment Totals	%	HS Performance Indicators	RUSD	HS
Foster Children	4%	Disabilities	9.6%	10%
Over Income	4%	Immunizations	99%	95%
Below 100% Pov Line	68%	Health Screenings	99%	95%
Public Assistance	35%	Daily Attendance	92%	85%

Head Start Site Parent Committee Meetings

Site	Topic	Attendance
Fremont	Dental Education	6
Jackson	Dental Education	15
Jefferson	At Home Learning Activities	5
Highgrove	Positive Discipline	18
Longfellow	Building Self Esteem	8
Madison	Dental Education	15

Program Activity Summaries

Children with IEPs	Referrals Pending	Parent Conferences	Wellness Referrals	Home Visits
17	12	0	14	165

October Absences

Site	AM	PM
Fremont	7	
Highgrove	22	34
Jefferson	28	35
Longfellow	23	12
Madison	11	29
Jackson	16	40

Staff Development

Date	Training Content
10/19/15	Creating a Caring Classroom Community

Head Start USDA Meals (October 2015)

Type	Ordered/Served	USDA Reimbursement	Program Charges
Breakfast	1,728/1,471	\$2,441.86	
Lunch	3,168/2,911	\$8,936.77	
Total		\$11,378.63	\$257

Snacks are provided to HS/PM classes only (5).

Head Start In-Kind Report

Non Federal	October 2015	YTD	Balance
\$279,707	\$44,697.89	\$86,421	\$193,286

October 2015 Budget Update

Category	Approved Budget	Monthly Expenses	YTD Expenses	Balance
Personnel	\$735,436	\$69,987	\$139,814	\$595,622
Benefits	\$296,284	\$23,805	\$50,624	\$245,660
Supplies	\$30,299	\$1,181	\$3,628	\$26,671
Contracts	\$4,320	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,320
Other	\$1,000	\$240	\$240	\$760
T&TA	\$5,592	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,592
Indirect	\$48,691	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,691
Total	\$1,118,826	\$95,213	\$194,306	\$924,520

10% Administrative Cost

Head Start Progress Report - NOVEMBER 2015
Policy Committee and Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District

Head Start Enrollment

Funded	192	Actual	190	99%
---------------	------------	---------------	------------	------------

Head Start Program Information Report (PIR) Summaries

RUSD Enrollment Totals	%	HS Performance Indicators	RUSD	HS
Foster Children	7%	Disabilities	10%	10%
Over Income	8%	Immunizations	98%	95%
Below 100% Pov Line	66%	Health Screenings	93%	95%
Public Assistance	19%	Daily Attendance	90%	85%

Head Start Site Parent Committee Meetings

Site	Topic	Attendance
Fremont	Nutrition	12
Jackson	Home Learning Activities	19
Jefferson		
Highgrove	Nutrition	17
Longfellow	Language Development	18
Madison	Home Learning Activities	17

Program Activity Summaries

Children with IEPs	Referrals Pending	Parent Conferences	Wellness Referrals	Home Visits
20	10	170	17	186

November Absences

Site	AM	PM
Fremont	9	
Highgrove	11	26
Jefferson	16	18
Longfellow	10	9
Madison	6	12
Jackson	9	17

Staff Development

Date	Training Content
11/16/15	Mathematics Instruction

Head Start USDA Meals (November 2015)

Type	Ordered/Served	USDA Reimbursement	Program Charges
Breakfast	864/721	\$1,197	
Lunch	1,584/1,441	\$4,424	
Total		\$5,621	\$143

Snacks are provided to HS/PM classes only (5).

Head Start In-Kind Report

Non Federal	November 2015	YTD	Balance
\$298,683	\$32,671	\$119,092	\$179,590

November 2015 Budget Update

Category	Approved Budget	Monthly Expenses	YTD Expenses	Balance
Personnel	\$754,815	\$70,347	\$210,162	\$544,653
Benefits	\$305,013	\$24,048	\$74,673	\$230,340
Supplies	\$42,299	\$1,276	\$4,904	\$37,395
Contracts	\$4,320	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,320
Other	\$33,560	\$1,281	\$1,520	\$32,039
T&TA	\$5,592	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,592
Indirect	\$51,925	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,925
Total	\$1,194,728	\$96,953	\$291,259	\$903,468

11% Administrative Cost



Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda

January 19, 2016

Topic: Out-of-Country Field Trip – Riverside Unified School District High Schools

Presented by: Darel Hansen, Director, Secondary Education

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Antonio Garcia, Assistant Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction K-12

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: Tohoku University of Sendai, Japan, a sister city of Riverside, is providing an opportunity for four RUSD students, one teacher, and one administrator to attend a recruitment event for three English language STEM programs they offer to international students on August 1-6, 2016.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Students and teachers from Riverside Unified School District will be invited to attend a recruitment event at Tohoku University in Sendai Japan, Riverside's sister city. The university will provide students an opportunity to learn about their Future Global Leadership Program, a selection of English language courses in Advanced Molecular Chemistry, Applied Marine Biology, and International Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. The group selected by the university comes from around the world and includes only 24 students. Our group of students will be the only North American students to participate in this program.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not to exceed \$1,000

RECOMMENDATION: Pre approval is requested for the RUSD Students and teachers to attend the Tohoku University multiple-day field trip to Sendai, Japan.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Multiple-Day Field Trip Application, Brochure and Itinerary

Attached: Yes

JAN 6 2016

Procedures #6153 (f)
(Ref: Policy #6153
Rules & Reg. #6153)



RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Elementary and Secondary Education

SECONDARY EDUCATION

MULTIPLE-DAY FIELD TRIP APPLICATION

Multiple-Day Field Trip Application must be submitted to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval two months prior to departure for in-state trips, and four months prior to departure for out-of-state and out-of-country trips. Out-of-country field trips require Board approval at least four months prior to departure. The Multiple-Day Final Checklist is due to the principal 2 weeks prior to departure. Submit application to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval within time limits as noted.

School: To be determined Grade Level: 10
Teacher's Name: John ROBERTSON Teaching (Subject): STEM Phone #: ext 80344
Field Trip Dates: Aug 1 - Aug 6, 2016 Location (City and State): Sendai, Japan
Number School Days Missed: 0 Number Students: 4 Number Adults: 2 Ratio Adult to Student: 1 To 2
Name and Title of Adults: To be determined

Administrator Accompanying Group Yes No Name(s): To be determined
Name of Group (i.e. Choir, Drill Team, Swim Team, etc.): NA - successful student applicants
Name of Event (ATTACH INFORMATION DESCRIBING EVENT): Future Global Leadership Conference
Link to course of study: STEM-Post secondary education opportunities abroad. (Tohoku University English Program - STEM Fields)
Estimated cost per student: \$2200 Detailed Funding Plan: attached
Transportation By: Bus -- Check one: RUSD or Charter
 Plane
 Private Vehicle (The vehicle MUST have one seat and a seat belt for each person in the car.)
 NOTE: CHECK THIS BOX TO VERIFY THAT ALL DRIVERS OF PRIVATE VEHICLES HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY RUSD'S TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT. Field trip will not be approved until private vehicle drivers have been approved.
 Other

Insurance for Host Organization (if applicable):
Housing Accommodations: Provided by Tohoku University - Hotel Accommodations

SIGNATURES:
Teacher: [Signature] Date: 1/5/16 Principal: [Signature] Date: 1-6-15
Director Elementary - Secondary Education: [Signature] Date: 1/6/16 Transportation Manager: [Signature] Date: 1-6-15

*Deputy - Assistant Superintendent, Instruction Date: _____ *Superintendent Date: _____
*For out-of-state requests only
**For out-of-country requests only
January 19, 2016
**Date of Board Action

DEPARTMENT USE ONLY
 Approval pending clearance of Transportation and signed Multiple Day Final Checklist
 Not approved because _____

A Multiple-Day Checklist, signed by the site principal, is required to be filed with the Elementary or Secondary Education department 1 week prior to departure.



Future Global Leadership (FGL) Program 2016 Summer School at Tohoku University

August 3 - 5, 2016
Sendai, JAPAN



- Introduction to the FGL program
- Q & A on Admission
- Experience Japanese culture
- Laboratories Tour ... and so on

Why don't you visit one of the world's leading science institutes in northern Japan? Tohoku University's Future Global Leadership (FGL) is a BA degree program that offers classes all taught in English. This summer school will provide you an introduction to FGL program and hands-on events that will leave you with a vision of your future career!



FGL Summer School 2015 TOHOKU UNIVERSITY



This summer school is a three-day event that is designed to let high-school participants experience university life at Tohoku University in Sendai, a beautiful and green city in northern Japan known as the “City of Trees.” We will provide an overview of our three English undergraduate courses of the **Future Global Leadership (FGL)** program through various activities, including ‘round-table discussions’ with current FGL students as well as facility tours.

	Events and activities for participants
Wed, August 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Introduction to the FGL program▪ Discussion with FGL instructors and students
Thu, August 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Visit to laboratories▪ Workshop on Japanese culture
Fri, August 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Sightseeing in Sendai▪ Welcome and farewell reception

* The contents of the events and activities are subject to change.

Date: Wednesday, August 3 – Friday, August 5, 2016

Fee: No participation fee is required, but meals should be covered by the participants, except for breakfasts at “Ark Hotel” and the official receptions on August 3 and 5.

◇ Important information:

- Travel expenses between the nearest local airport and JR Sendai station will be covered by Tohoku University only for participating **teachers**. Participating students' travel expenses are not covered. Accommodation fees at “Ark Hotel” for up to **TWO** students and **ONE** teacher per school will be covered by Tohoku University (TU).
- Students can participate in the summer school **ONLY IF** accompanied by a teacher from their school and should travel with the teacher, at least for the outbound travel to Sendai.
- Before departure, all participants should purchase complete overseas travel and medical insurance to cover all activities for the duration of their trip to Sendai.

Contact: Nanae WATANABE (Ms.)

Office of the Future Global Leadership Program
Student Exchange Division, Tohoku University
41 Kawauchi, Aoba-ku, Sendai, 9808576, Japan
E-mail: nanae.watanabe.a3@tohoku.ac.jp
Phone: +81-22-795-3242; Fax: +81-22-795-7826

Tohoku University Future Global Leadership Summer Program

Tentative Agenda - 2016

8/1 (Sunday)—Travel Depart LAX ~11:45 a.m.

8/2 (Monday) — Travel Arrive at Narita Airport in the afternoon ~3 p.m.

Depart Narita Airport for Sendai by train ~ 5 p.m. Arrive at hotel in Sendai: ~8:30 p.m

Library Hotel Higashi--Nibancho

<http://www.libraryhotel.jp/higashinibancho/>

All accommodations are single--occupancy.

8/3 (Tuesday) — Future Global Leadership (FGL) Program

Summer Program DAY 1

Admission and Information about FGL Program Experience Japanese Culture

Hands--On STEM Project

Welcome Party

8/4 (Wednesday) — Future Global Leadership Program

Summer Program DAY 2

Campus Tour & Lab

Tour (Advanced

Molecular Chemistry /Applied Marine Biology)

8/5 (Thursday) — Future Global Leadership Program Summer Program DAY 3

Campus Tour & Lab tour (International Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering)

Dormitory Tour

Farewell Party

8/6 (Friday) — Sendai Tour & Travel Morning tour of Sendai City ~8 a.m.

Depart Sendai for Narita Airport ~12 p.m.

Depart Narita Airport for LAX ~ 7:15 p.m.

Arrive LAX ~1:30 p.m.



Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda

January 19, 2016

Topic: Out-of-State Field Trip – Martin Luther King High School

Presented by: Darel Hansen, Director, Secondary Education

Responsible Cabinet Member: Antonio Garcia, Assistant Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction K-12

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: The King High School Chamber Singers and Show Choir are requesting to travel to New York City, New York, to perform at the United Nations and participate in a historical tour on April 6-11, 2016.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The King High School Chamber Singers and Show Choir are requesting to travel to New York City, New York, to perform at the United Nations and participate in a historical tour on April 6-11, 2016. The trip will be funded by fundraising activities and parent donations.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not to exceed \$1,500

RECOMMENDATION: Approval is requested for King High School multiple-day field trip to New York.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Multiple-Day Field Trip Application, Pre-Approval Checklist and Itinerary

Attached: Yes



RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Elementary and Secondary Education

MULTIPLE-DAY FIELD TRIP APPLICATION

Multiple-Day Field Trip Application must be submitted to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval **two months prior to departure** for in-state trips, and **four months prior to departure** for out-of-state and out-of-country trips. Out-of-country field trips require Board approval at least **four months prior to departure**. The Multiple-Day Final Checklist is due to the principal 2 weeks prior to departure. Submit application to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval within time limits as noted.

School: King High School Grade Level: 9-12

Teacher's Name: Brian Holm Teaching (Subject): Vocal Mus. Phone # X62055

Field Trip Dates: Wed 4/6 - Mon 4/11/15 Location (City and State): New York, NY

Number School Days Missed: 1 Number Students: 40 Number Adults: 11 Ratio Adult to Student: 1 To 3.63

Name and Title of Adults: Brian Holm, teacher; Lisa Carrera, admin.; Parents: Robin Arroyo, Thelma Beltran, Michaela Brandon, Elise George, Mia Mahoney, Sharon Marks, Rita Tucker, Hal/Peggy Webb

Administrator Accompanying Group Yes No Name(s): Lisa Carrera

Name of Group (i.e. Choir, Drill Team, Swim Team, etc.): Chamber Singers and Show Choir

Name of Event (ATTACH INFORMATION DESCRIBING EVENT): Educational Travel Consultants Performance and Historical Tour

Link to course of study: Creative Expression, Historical/Cultural Context

Estimated cost per student: \$1,295.00 Detailed Funding Plan: Attached

Transportation By: Bus -- Check one: RUSD or Charter 476 25447-25449
 Plane
 Private Vehicle (The vehicle MUST have one seat and a seat belt for each person in the car.)
 NOTE: CHECK THIS BOX TO VERIFY THAT ALL DRIVERS OF PRIVATE VEHICLES HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY RUSD'S TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT. Field trip will not be approved until private vehicle drivers have been approved.
 Other _____

Insurance for Host Organization (if applicable): Through Educational Travel Consultants

Housing Accommodations: Hotel through Educational Travel Consultants

SIGNATURES:
[Signature] 11/28/15
Teacher Date
[Signature] 1/8/16
Director, Elementary - Secondary Education Date

[Signature] 11/30/15
Principal Date
[Signature] 12-10-15
Transportation Manager Date

RECEIVED
INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES 7-12

*Deputy - Assistant Superintendent, Instruction Date

*Superintendent DEC 14 2015 Date

*For out-of-state requests only
**For out-of-country requests only

SECONDARY EDUCATION
**Date of Board Action

DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

- Approval pending clearance of Transportation and signed Multiple Day Final Checklist
- Not approved because _____

A Multiple-Day Checklist, signed by the site principal, is required to be filed with the Elementary or Secondary Education department 1 week prior to departure.

Completed 1-5-16

Riverside Unified School District
Instructional Services

12th School District

MULTIPLE-DAY PRE APPROVAL CHECKLIST

School: King High School Name of Group: Chamber Singers/Show Choir

Field Trip: New York City Date of Event: Wed 4/6/15-Mon 4/11/15

Teacher or Administrator Requesting Pre-Approval: Brian Holm x62055

Principal's Signature [Signature] Date 11/18/15

Destination: California New York Within the United States Out of the Country*

Following items must be attached for submission of Pre-Approval for Multiple-Day Field Trip Application

- 1 * Brochure or registration forms
- 2 * Itinerary
- 3 * Detailed funding plan that itemizes earnings and all expenditures, including sub costs
- 4 * A list of all eligible students attending
- 5 * Copy of notification to be used for parents/legal guardian explaining purpose of event, funding, transportation, housing, supervision, permission forms, and emergency plans (include emergency telephone number of trip supervisor)
- 6 * Safety and Supervision Plan listing of all personnel and their positions (administrators, teachers, counselors, parents, etc.) who are responsible for students during multiple-day field trip.
- 7 * Copy of Parent Consent form to be used for each participating student (#26-9050)
- N/A * List of names, addresses and telephone numbers of students' host families if students are housed in private homes

TYPE OF TRANSPORTATION: One of the following is required.

SCHOOL BUS CHARTER BUS RENTAL VEHICLE PRIVATE VEHICLE AIRLINE TRAIN

1. Charter / School Bus Transportation Manager Signature: [Signature] Date: 12-10-15

a. If the trip requires a bus, a "Request for Field Trip Transportation" must be submitted via TRIP TRACKER on-line to Pupil Transportation Services at least 30 days prior to the scheduled trip.

RECEIVED
INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES 7-12

2. Rental or Privately Owned Vehicle

- a. In no instance may a vehicle be used that is capable of holding more than ten persons
- b. All drivers and all documents must be cleared through Transportation.
- c. Rental vehicles are booked through Purchasing,
- d. Employee's of RUSD must be cleared through Transportation for any rental vehicle. ONLY RUSD EMPLOYEE'S will be cleared for rental vehicles.

DEC 14 2015

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Signature certifies that all items have been submitted and are on file. Pre-approval is given for the submission of the Multiple-Day Field Trip Application.

*Out of Country field trips require Board Pre-approval and Final approval.

Superintendent / Designee Signature _____ Date _____

THIS FIELD TRIP IS **NOT APPROVED** UNLESS THIS PRE-APPROVAL IS SIGNED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DESIGNEE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.

missing 1 day of school 104

(2)

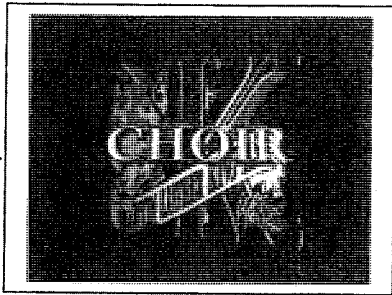
MARTIN LUTHER KING HIGH SCHOOL
VOCAL MUSIC DEPARTMENT

A Family of Performers

BRIAN T. HOLM, DIRECTOR

9301 Wood Road
Riverside, CA 92508
(951) 789-5690, ext. 62055
Fax (951) 778-5680

bholm@rusd.k12.ca.us **EMERGENCY CONTACT NUMBER:**
www.kingchoir.org **Mr. Holm: (951) 453-6095**



Dates Revised and Corrected on 8/15/15

Members of Chamber Singers/Show Choir

Possibly-Non-District Sponsored New York 2016

Commitment and Pledge Form

Back Page Must be Returned by Thurs. August 27 or Before.

Sample Itinerary: (provided by tour company, Educational Travel Consultants). Subject to Change.

Day 0 Wed. April 6:

- Depart King HS approx. 6:00 PM. Bus transportation provided.
- Red-eye flight out of LAX to Newark New Jersey. Arrive early the next day.

Day 1: Thurs April 7th Arrive New York City,
Meet E.T.C. tour escort (request Susannah!)

- Backstage tour of Lincoln Center
- Metropolitan Art Museum
- American Museum of Natural History
- Central Park / Strawberry Fields
- **Dinner**
- Hotel check-in

- Boat tour to Statue of Liberty & Ellis Island
- Chinatown / 911 Memorial Greenwich Village, Macy's Dept. Store, Times Square area, Empire State Building

Day 5: Monday April 11th

- Drop group off at airport after midnight
- Arrive at LAX approx. 9 AM
- Back at King, approx. 11 AM—go home sleep.
- Everyone at school Tuesday.

Day 2: Friday April 8th **Breakfast**

- Guided City Tour (Sites included: Trinity Church, South Street Seaport, Madison Square Garden, Rockefeller Center, Broadway, Chinatown, Central Park and more)
- Shopping along famed 5th Avenue
- NBC Studios Tour
- **Dinner**
- Broadway Musical Presentation (I.E. Phantom, Mama Mia, The Lion King)

Price includes:

- Deluxe Motorcoach Transportation in New York City
Includes extra hours on last evening
- Three nights hotel accommodations (in quads) w/ **Nightly Security**
- Three breakfasts and three dinners
- City Tour (w/ step-On Guide)
- Broadway Musical Presentation (Group Discounted Show)
- Complete Sightseeing of the New York/Manhattan Area
- All Admissions and Entrance fees
- All taxes and tips
- Professional Tour Escort
- Coverage under E.T.C.'S \$ 2 Million Liability Insurance Policy

Day 3: Saturday April 9th **Breakfast**

- Performance by your group (TBA)
- Radio City Music Hall tour
- **Dinner**
- TBA activity, NOT Madame Tussaud's!

Day 4: Sunday April 10th **Breakfast**

- Hotel check-out



"Your right road to group travel destinations"

P.O. BOX 1580
HENDERSONVILLE, N.C. 28793-1580

Toll Free: 1-800-247-7969
(828) 693-0412
Fax: (828) 692-1591

email: info@educationaltravelconsultants.com
web site: www.educationaltravelconsultants.com

(2)

M L KING HIGH SCHOOL
CHAMBER SINGERS & SHOW CHOIR
NEW YORK CITY

APRIL 1-5, ~~2015~~ 2016
(Air on Own)

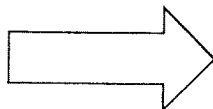
~~April 1ST~~ 4-6 Day 1: Arrive New York City this morning
Meet your E.T.C. tour escort (request Susannah Jones)
Backstage tour of Lincoln Center
Metropolitan Art Museum
American Museum of Natural History
Central Park / Strawberry Fields
Dinner
Hotel check-in

April 2ND Day 2: **Breakfast**
Guided City Tour (Sites included: Trinity Church, South Street Seaport, Madison Square Garden, Rockefeller Center, Broadway, Chinatown, Central Park and more)
Shopping along famed 5th Avenue
NBC Studios Tour
Dinner
Broadway Musical Presentation (I.E. Phantom, Mama Mia, The Lion King)

April 3RD Day 3: **Breakfast**
Performance by your group (TBA)
Radio City Music Hall tour
Dinner
Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum

April 4TH Day 4: **Breakfast**
Hotel check-out
Boat tour to Statue of Liberty & Ellis Island
Chinatown / 911 Memorial
Greenwich Village
Visit Macy's Dept. Store
Time at Times Square area
Empire State Building

OVER





Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda January 19, 2016

Topic: Out-of-State Field Trip – Martin Luther King High School

Presented by: Darel Hansen, Director, Secondary Education

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Antonio Garcia, Assistant Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction K-12

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: The Martin Luther King High School Pep Squad is requesting to travel to Las Vegas, Nevada, to participate in the SHARP National Competition, April 23-24, 2016.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The Martin Luther King High School Pep Squad is requesting to travel to Las Vegas, Nevada, to participate in the SHARP National Competition, April 23-24, 2016. The trip will be funded by fundraising activities, and parent donations. The Martin Luther King High School Assistant Principal, Mr. Getty George, will attend the trip.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not to exceed \$2,000

RECOMMENDATION: Approval is requested for the Martin Luther King High School multiple-day field trip to Nevada.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Multiple-Day Field Trip Application, Pre-Approval Checklist and Itinerary

Attached: Yes

Completed 1/7/16

Riverside Unified School District
Instructional Services

MULTIPLE-DAY PRE APPROVAL CHECKLIST

School: Kings High School Name of Group: PEP SQUAD
Field Trip: SHARP Nationals Date of Event: April 23/24 2016
Teacher or Administrator Requesting Pre-Approval: MIKE WEST
Principal's Signature: [Signature] Date: 1/6/16

Destination: California Within the United States Out of the Country*

Following items must be attached for submission of Pre-Approval for Multiple-Day Field Trip Application

- 1 * Brochure or registration forms
- 2 * Itinerary
- 3 * Detailed funding plan that itemizes earnings and all expenditures, including sub costs
- 4 * A list of all eligible students attending
- 5 * Copy of notification to be used for parents/legal guardian explaining purpose of event, funding, transportation, housing, supervision, permission forms, and emergency plans (include emergency telephone number of trip supervisor)
- 6 * Safety and Supervision Plan listing of all personnel and their positions (administrators, teachers, counselors, parents, etc.) who are responsible for students during multiple-day field trip.
- 7 * Copy of Parent Consent form to be used for each participating student (#26-9050)
- 8 * List of names, addresses and telephone numbers of students' host families if students are housed in private homes

TYPE OF TRANSPORTATION: *Trip transportation to be approved All Board pre-approval*
One of the following is required.

SCHOOL BUS CHARTER BUS RENTAL VEHICLE PRIVATE VEHICLE AIRLINE TRAIN

1. Charter / School Bus Transportation Manager Signature: [Signature] Date: 1-6-16

a. If the trip requires a bus, a "Request for Field Trip Transportation" must be submitted via TRIP TRACKER on-line to Pupil Transportation Services at least 30 days prior to the scheduled trip. RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES 7-12

2. Rental or Privately Owned Vehicle

- a. In no instance may a vehicle be used that is capable of holding more than ten persons
- b. All drivers and all documents must be cleared through Transportation.
- c. Rental vehicles are booked through Purchasing,
- d. Employee's of RUSD must be cleared through Transportation for any rental vehicle. ONLY RUSD EMPLOYEE'S will be cleared for rental vehicles.

JAN 6 2016

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Signature certifies that all items have been submitted and are on file. Pre-approval is given for the submission of the Multiple-Day Field Trip Application.

*Out of Country field trips require Board Pre-approval and Final approval.

Superintendent / Designee Signature _____ Date _____

THIS FIELD TRIP IS **NOT APPROVED** UNLESS THIS PRE-APPROVAL IS SIGNED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DESIGNEE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.



RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Elementary and Secondary Education

MULTIPLE-DAY FIELD TRIP APPLICATION

Multiple-Day Field Trip Application must be submitted to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval two months prior to departure for in-state trips, and four months prior to departure for out-of-state and out-of-country trips. Out-of-country field trips require Board approval at least four months prior to departure. The Multiple-Day Final Checklist is due to the principal 2 weeks prior to departure. Submit application to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval within time limits as noted.

School: King High School Grade Level: 9-12
Teacher's Name: Kristy Mapes Teaching (Subject): Pop Squad Phone #: _____
Field Trip Dates: 7/22-7/24 2016 Location (City and State): Las Vegas Nevada
Number School Days Missed: 0 Number Students: 135 Number Adults: 45 Ratio Adult to Student: _____ To _____
Name and Title of Adults: Kristy Mapes (Head Coach) Kim Hansen (Coach) Rachel Ruggieri (coach), Darel Hansen?
Administrator Accompanying Group Yes No Name(s): Chip George *or a parent / STAFF member*
Name of Group (i.e. Choir, Drill Team, Swim Team, etc.): Pop Squad
Name of Event (ATTACH INFORMATION DESCRIBING EVENT): Sharp International National Camp
Link to course of study: N/A

Estimated cost per student: NOT TO EXCEED \$100 Detailed Funding Plan: attached

Transportation By: Bus -- Check one: _____ RUSD or _____ Charter
 Plane
 Private Vehicle (The vehicle MUST have one seat and a seat belt for each person in the car.)
 NOTE: CHECK THIS BOX TO VERIFY THAT ALL DRIVERS OF PRIVATE VEHICLES HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY RUSD'S TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT. Field trip will not be approved until private vehicle drivers have been approved.
 Other Transportation to be approved after Board Approval

Insurance for Host Organization (If applicable): _____

Housing Accommodations: Everyone is responsible for their own accommodations.

SIGNATURES:
Teacher: Kristy Mapes Date: 1/5/16
Principal: _____ Date: 1/6/16
Director, Elementary - Secondary Education: _____ Date: 1/6/16
Transportation Manager: _____ Date: 1-6-16

*Deputy - Assistant Superintendent, Instruction Date _____ *Superintendent _____ Date _____

*For out-of-state requests only
**For out-of-country requests only
**Date of Board Action _____

DEPARTMENT USE ONLY
 Approval pending clearance of Transportation and signed Multiple Day Final Checklist
 Not approved because _____

A Multiple-Day Checklist, signed by the site principal, is required to be filed with the Elementary or Secondary Education department 1 week prior to departure.



Martin Luther King High School Pep Squad

Sharp National Championships

April 23, 24. 2016

Las Vegas Nevada

Itinerary

The itinerary for this event will be released two weeks prior to the event. Please note that one group (Cheer or Dance /Pom will begin on Saturday morning at 9:00 am and will end around 2:00 pm. The other group will compete in the evening session. This session will begin at 4:00 pm and conclude around 9:00 pm.



Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda January 19, 2016

Topic: Out-of-State Field Trip – Riverside Polytechnic High School

Presented by: Darel Hansen, Director, Secondary Education

Responsible Cabinet Member: Antonio Garcia, Assistant Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction K-12

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: The Riverside Polytechnic High School Chamber Singers are requesting to travel to Seattle, Washington, to participate in the Heritage Seattle Music Festival, April 7-10, 2016.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The Riverside Polytechnic High School Chamber Singers are requesting to travel to Seattle, Washington, to participate in the Heritage Seattle Music Festival, April 7-10, 2016. The trip will be funded by fundraising activities. Polytechnic High School Principal, Dr. Michael Roe, will attend the trip.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$750.00

RECOMMENDATION: Approval is requested for the Riverside Polytechnic High School multiple-day field trip to Washington.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Multiple-Day Field Trip Application, Pre-Approval Checklist and Itinerary

Attached: Yes



RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Elementary and Secondary Education

MULTIPLE-DAY FIELD TRIP APPLICATION

Multiple-Day Field Trip Application must be submitted to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval **two months prior to departure** for in-state trips, and **four months prior to departure** for out-of-state and out-of-country trips. Out-of-country field trips require Board approval at least **four months prior to departure**. The Multiple-Day Final Checklist is due to the principal **2 weeks prior to departure**. Submit application to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval within time limits as noted.

School: Riverside Poly High School Grade Level: 9-12
Teacher's Name: Kristen Walton Teaching (Subject): MUSIC/CHOIR Phone #: 951-788-7203
Field Trip Dates: 4/7/16 - 4/10/16 Location (City and State): South West X6406z
Number School Days Missed: 0 Number Students: 42 Number Adults: 8 Ratio Adult to Student: 1 To 6
Name and Title of Adults: Kristen Walton-Teacher, Rachelle Gurgevich, Erin Vargas, Dawn Malone, Yvette Lomax, Jennifer Sands, Ronda Barnes, Margaret Arnold - Parents
Administrator Accompanying Group Yes No Name(s): Michael Roe - Principal
Name of Group (i.e. Choir, Drill Team, Swim Team, etc.): Chamber Singers
Name of Event (ATTACH INFORMATION DESCRIBING EVENT): Heritage Worldstrides Music Festival
Link to course of study: Performance and evaluation of a varied repertoire as it relates to musicality, technique, and accuracy of pitch.
Estimated cost per student: \$700⁰⁰ Detailed Funding Plan: _____

Transportation By: Bus -- Check one: _____ RUSD or Charter
 Plane
 Private Vehicle (The vehicle MUST have one seat and a seat belt for each person in the car.)
 NOTE: CHECK THIS BOX TO VERIFY THAT ALL DRIVERS OF PRIVATE VEHICLES HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY RUSD'S INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES 7-12 TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT. **Field trip will not be approved until private vehicle drivers have been approved.**
 Other Charter bus 24/15/15 11/15/15 24/15/15 **SEP 24 2015**

Insurance for Host Organization (if applicable): Heritage Worldstrides **SECONDARY EDUCATION**

Housing Accommodations: Hotel booked by Heritage Worldstrides

SIGNATURES:
Teacher: Kristen Walton Date: _____
Principal: [Signature] Date: _____
Director, Elementary - Secondary Education: [Signature] Date: 12/10/15
Transportation Manager: _____ Date: _____
*Deputy - Assistant Superintendent, Instruction: [Signature] Date: 12/15/15
*Superintendent: _____ Date: _____

*For out-of-state requests only
**For out-of-country requests only
**Date of Board Action _____

DEPARTMENT USE ONLY
 Approval pending clearance of Transportation and signed Multiple Day Final Checklist
 Not approved because _____

A Multiple-Day Checklist, signed by the site principal, is required to be filed with the Elementary or Secondary Education department 1 week prior to departure.

00000000 12-1-15

Riverside Unified School District
Instructional Services

SEP 24 2015

SECONDARY EDUCATION

MULTIPLE-DAY PRE APPROVAL CHECKLIST

School: Riverside Poly High School Name of Group: Poly Chamber Singers
Field Trip: Heritage Seattle Festival Date of Event: 4/7/10 - 4/10/10
Teacher or Administrator Requesting Pre-Approval: Kristen Walton
Principal's Signature _____ Date 8/27/15

Destination: California Seattle, WA Within the United States Out of the Country*

Following items must be attached for submission of Pre-Approval for Multiple-Day Field Trip Application

- * Brochure or registration forms
- * Itinerary
- * Detailed funding plan that itemizes earnings and all expenditures, including sub costs
- * A list of all eligible students attending
- * Copy of notification to be used for parents/legal guardian explaining purpose of event, funding, transportation, housing, supervision, permission forms, and emergency plans (include emergency telephone number of trip supervisor)
- * Safety and Supervision Plan listing of all personnel and their positions (administrators, teachers, counselors, parents, etc.) who are responsible for students during multiple-day field trip.
- * Copy of Parent Consent form to be used for each participating student (#26-9050)
- * List of names, addresses and telephone numbers of students' host families if students are housed in private homes

TYPE OF TRANSPORTATION: One of the following is required.

SCHOOL BUS CHARTER BUS RENTAL VEHICLE PRIVATE VEHICLE AIRLINE TRAIN

1. Charter / School Bus Transportation Manager Signature: _____ Date: 9-22-15

a. If the trip requires a bus, a "Request for Field Trip Transportation" must be submitted via TRIP TRACKER on-line to Pupil Transportation Services at least 30 days prior to the scheduled trip.

RECEIVED
INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES 7-12

2. Rental or Privately Owned Vehicle

- a. In no instance may a vehicle be used that is capable of holding more than ten persons
- b. All drivers and all documents must be cleared through Transportation.
- c. Rental vehicles are booked through Purchasing.
- d. Employee's of RUSD must be cleared through Transportation for any rental vehicle. ONLY RUSD EMPLOYEE'S will be cleared for rental vehicles.

SEP 3 2015

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Signature certifies that all items have been submitted and are on file. Pre-approval is given for the submission of the Multiple-Day Field Trip Application.

*Out of Country field trips require Board Pre-approval and Final approval.

Superintendent / Designee Signature [Signature] Date 8/27/15

THIS FIELD TRIP IS **NOT APPROVED** UNLESS THIS PRE-APPROVAL IS SIGNED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DESIGNEE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.

Seattle 2016 Tentative Itinerary

Thursday 4/7/16

AM- Depart Poly for airport

AM- Arrive in Seattle

Lunch-as a group. Location TBD.

PM Visit to Space Needle Observation Deck

PM Check in to Hotel. Get ready for dinner.

PM Dinner as group- location TBD

PM Back to hotel

10PM Room Check 1

11PM Room Check 2- lights out

Friday 4/8/16

AM Breakfast at hotel

AM Depart for Experience Music Project Museum

Lunch- In chaperone groups

PM Visit to Pike's Place Market

PM Dinner as a group- location TBD

PM Back to hotel for rehearsal

10PM Room Check 1

11PM Room Check 2- lights out

Saturday 4/9/16

AM Breakfast at hotel

AM Rehearsal at hotel

AM Adjudicated festival

Lunch- in chaperone groups

PM Back to hotel to change for awards ceremony

PM Harbor cruise to Tillicum Village for awards ceremony

PM Back to hotel

10PM Room Check 1

11PM Room Check 2- lights out

Sunday 4/10/16

AM Breakfast at hotel

AM Depart for airport to return home

2016 Seattle Sample 3-Night Itinerary*

	Morning	Afternoon	Evening
Day 1	<p style="text-align: center;">Arrive in Seattle</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Welcome to Great American Northwest!</p>	<p>Optional Activities available afternoon and evening</p> <p>Check in at hotel after 4:00 p.m.</p>	
Day 2	Optional breakfast	<p>Music festival begins</p> <p>Adjudicated Performances</p>	Overnight in Seattle
Day 3	<p>Optional breakfast</p> <p>Music festival continues</p>	<p>Warm-up</p> <p>Adjudicated Performance</p> <p>On-Stage Mini-Clinic</p> <p>Written & Recorded Comments</p>	<p>Awards Ceremony</p> <p>Dinner</p> <p>Harbor Cruise to Tillicum Village on Blake Island</p> <p>Salmon dinner and show <i>(Two awards ceremonies may be necessary for larger events; 4:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. sailings)</i></p> <p>Overnight in Seattle</p>
Day 4	<p>Optional breakfast</p> <p>Check-out of hotel</p>	Optional activities	Departure for home!

*4- and 5-night itineraries also available.

Price per person in US dollars*				
	Quad room	Triple room	Double room	Single room
2 nights	\$249	\$277	\$333	\$497
3 nights	\$285	\$326	\$408	\$652
4 nights	\$319	\$372	\$480	\$800

*Prices valid until 5/15/15. Updated 1/15/15.

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Certificated Personnel Assignment Order – CE 15/16-10 and
Classified/Non-Classified Personnel Assignment Order CL 15/16-10

Presented by: Kyley Ybarra, Director, Certificated Personnel–Leadership and Development
Vanessa Connor, Director, Classified Personnel–Leadership and Development

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Susan Mills, Assistant Superintendent, Department of Personnel–Leadership
and Development

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: The latest District’s management, certificated and classified personnel actions are
presented to the Board of Education for approval.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Board approval is requested of the District’s latest management, certificated and classified personnel actions, which include the following:

Change in Status from Substitute Employee to Regular Employee, Change of Status – Remove Evening Shift Differential, Deceased, Increase in Hours/Work Year, Leaves, New Hires, New Hires-Interns, New Hires-Probationary 1, New Hires-Temporary Employees (E.C. §44909), Promotions, New Hires – Managers/Supervisors, Promotions-Managers/Supervisors, Rehires, Rehires-Temporary Employees (E.C. §44909 & §44920), Resignations, Resignations-Managers/Supervisors, Retirements, Retirements-Managers/Supervisors, Substitutes, Temporarily Assigned to a Higher Classification, Terminations, Voluntary Demotions/Reassignments/Reductions/Transfers, and Voluntary Transfers within the School Site.

FISCAL IMPACT: To be determined

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the District’s latest personnel actions for both certificated and classified.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Certificated Personnel Assignment Order – CE 15/16-10 and
Classified/Non-Classified Personnel Assignment Order CL 15/16-10

Attached: Yes

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT ORDER #CE 15/16-10

January 19, 2016

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL

Deceased

Arlington High School Hillary Jr., Johnny	JROTC Instructor	12/30/15
--	------------------	----------

Leaves

Henry W. Longfellow Elementary School (California Family Rights Act Leave) Nill, Suzzan	Resource Specialist	12/02/15 – 12/18/15
---	---------------------	------------------------

University Heights Middle School (Family Medical Leave Act Leave) Schenten, Jennifer A.	Teacher	10/07/15 – 11/19/15
---	---------	------------------------

New Hires – Interns

Martin Luther King High School Juarez, Jasmine	Teacher	01/04/16
---	---------	----------

Ramona High School Ruiz, Anna	Teacher	12/02/15
----------------------------------	---------	----------

New Hires – Probationary 1

Hawthorne Elementary School Lantz, Joyce	Teacher	12/01/15
---	---------	----------

Ramona High School Dolan, Rendell T.	JROTC Instructor	12/01/15
---	------------------	----------

New Hires – Temporary Employees (E.C. §44909)

Amelia Earhart Middle School Rivera, Lauren	Teacher	12/02/15
Riverside Adult School Mullins, Tuquilla	Teacher	12/14/15
Trejo-Hernandez, Aleida	Teacher	12/07/15
Psychological Services Tedesco, John D.	School Psychologist	01/04/16

Rehires – Temporary Employees (E.C. §44909)

Sierra Middle School Kohn, Mary	Teacher	11/04/15
------------------------------------	---------	----------

Rehires – Temporary Employees (E.C. §44920)

Benjamin Franklin Elementary School Betten, Amy K.	Teacher	11/09/15
Highgrove Elementary School Cecchini, Jordan	Teacher	12/08/15
Martin Luther King High School Ramirez, Humberto	Teacher	11/18/15

Resignations

Highgrove Elementary School Clayton, Peirce	Teacher	39 days of service	11/21/15
Liberty Elementary School Simmons, Scott D.	Teacher	1 year of service	06/10/16

Resignations - Continued

Monroe Elementary School Miko, Jessica	Teacher	8 years of service	11/28/15
Victoria Elementary School Velasco, Milagro	HEARTS & Resource Teacher	4 months of service	01/09/16
Retirements			
Castle View Elementary School Fisher, Gretchen	Teacher	22 years of service	06/10/16
Packwood, Diane P.	Teacher	20 years of service	06/10/16
Matthew Gage Middle School Barrett, Jennine E.	Teacher	19 years of service	06/10/16
Martin Luther King High School Berberich, Petra L.	Teacher	28 years of service	01/02/16
Pecoraro, Julia M.	Teacher	19 years, 3 months of service	11/20/15
John W. North High School Michalka, Robert	Teacher	28 years of service	01/31/16
Sunshine Early Childhood Center St. Clair, Cynthia	Preschool Teacher	28 years of service	06/10/16
George Washington Elementary School Patrick, Catherine M.	Teacher	35 years of service	06/10/16
Peralez, Edna N.	Teacher	41 years of service	06/10/16
Verani, Victoria V.	Teacher	22 years of service	06/10/16

Substitutes

Adling, Robert	Substitute Teacher	12/14/15
*Baltagi, Mark	Substitute Teacher	01/04/16
Barker-Hatch, Hugh	Substitute Teacher	12/02/15
*Barkley, Kendall	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
Cantrell, Calvin	Substitute Teacher	11/18/15
Cervantes, Juan	Substitute Teacher	12/14/15
Dong, Randall	Substitute Teacher	12/02/15
Erickson, Lisa	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
Galluzzo, Jeffery	Substitute Teacher	12/03/15
Graham, Carrie	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
Halpin, Aron	Substitute Teacher	12/03/15
Hardwicke, Mello	Substitute Teacher	12/14/15
Hughes, Sherrie	Substitute Teacher	01/04/16
Kaufman, Brandie	Substitute Teacher	12/08/15
Keys, Matthews	Substitute Teacher	12/11/15
Leavitt, Jonathan	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
Lutes, Ashleigh	Substitute Teacher	12/16/15
Matthews, Susan	Substitute Teacher	12/04/15
McIntyre, Amy	Substitute Teacher	12/08/15
Neal, Udawna	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
*Nelson, Rachel	Substitute Teacher	12/09/15
Ortiz, Jose	Substitute Teacher	12/14/15
Pak, Hye	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
Remp, Elizabeth	Substitute Teacher	12/11/15
Renderos, Rosemary	Substitute Teacher	12/11/15
*Roeder, Michelle	Substitute Teacher	12/14/15
Stemmann, Leah	Substitute Teacher	01/04/16
Tassan, Luisa	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
Tomsen, Travis	Substitute Teacher	12/09/15
*Vaipulu, Victoria	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
Villalobos, Alyssa	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15
Villareal, Georgette	Substitute Teacher	12/03/15
*Wilson, Callie	Substitute Teacher	12/04/15
Zimmermann, Rachel	Substitute Teacher	11/30/15

**Pursuant to Board Policy #4112.8*

Voluntary Transfers within the School Site

Benjamin Franklin Elementary School Basirico, Joanne	From: 1 st grade	To: READ 180	10/12/15
--	-----------------------------	--------------	----------

CLASSIFIED/NON-CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT ORDER #CL 15/16-10
January 19, 2016

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL

Change in Status from Substitute Employee to Regular Employee

Bryant Elementary School				
Barrientos Gonzalez, Giovana	Instructional Assistant – Special Education II	10 months, 6 hours		12/02/15
Hawthorne Elementary School				
Sanchez, Sara N.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	10 months, 5 hours		11/30/15
Martin Luther King High School				
Castellanos, Erik A.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	10 months, 5 hours		12/07/15
Maintenance & Operations				
Galarza, Melvin A.	Grounds Maintenance Worker	12 months, 8 hours		12/07/15
Tidwell, Ronald L.	Custodian	12 months, 8 hours		11/16/15
John W. North High School				
Anaya, Viviana R.	Attendance Assistant I	10 months, 8 hours		12/04/15
William Howard Taft Elementary School				
Settle Jr., Anthony Q.	Campus Supervisor	10 months, 7 hours		12/09/15
Shiflett, Madison B.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	10 months, 5 hours		11/30/15
Victoria Elementary School				
Carter, Elaine M.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education II	10 months, 5 hours		11/16/15

Change of Status – Remove Evening Shift Differential

Maintenance & Operations

Johnson, Andre G.	Electronics Technician, 12 months, 8 hours	Work Schedule: 7:00 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.	12/14/15
-------------------	---	---	----------

Increase in Hours/Work Year

Benjamin Franklin Elementary School

Severance, Regina M.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	From: 5 hours/day To: 5.5 hours/day	11/30/15
----------------------	--	--	----------

Hawthorne Elementary School

Galicia Salguero, Ruth	Instructional Assistant – Preschool	From: 3 hours/day To: 3.5 hours/day	01/04/16
------------------------	--	--	----------

Rodriguez, Stephanie R.	Instructional Assistant – Preschool	From: 3 hours/day To: 3.5 hours/day	01/04/16
----------------------------	--	--	----------

Highgrove Elementary School

Wolfe, Jacob E.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	From: 6 hours/day To: 8 hours/day	10/12/15
-----------------	--	--------------------------------------	----------

Highland Elementary School

Malika, Madeline W. R.	Instructional Assistant – Preschool	From: 3 hours/day To: 3.5 hours/day	01/04/16
---------------------------	--	--	----------

Liberty Elementary School

Hernandez, Sandra A.	Instructional Assistant – Preschool	From: 3 hours/day To: 3.5 hours/day	01/04/16
----------------------	--	--	----------

Thomas, Adrianna Marie H.	Instructional Assistant – Preschool	From: 3 hours/day To: 3.5 hours/day	01/04/16
------------------------------	--	--	----------

Vega, Maria C.	Instructional Assistant – Preschool	From: 3 hours/day To: 3.5 hours/day	01/04/16
----------------	--	--	----------

Increase in Hours/Work Year - Continued

Mountain View

Elementary School

Hernandez, Mirna L. Instructional Assistant – From: 3 hours/day 01/04/16
Preschool To: 3.5 hours/day

Oblea, Karina G. Instructional Assistant – From: 3 hours/day 01/04/16
Preschool To: 3.5 hours/day

Walker, Tarina L. Instructional Assistant – From: 3 hours/day 01/04/16
Preschool To: 3.5 hours/day

Sunshine Early Childhood
Center

Cisneros, Justine B. Instructional Assistant – From: 3 hours/day 01/04/16
Preschool To: 3.5 hours/day

Saunders, Carol H. Instructional Assistant – From: 3 hours/day 01/04/16
Preschool To: 3.5 hours/day

Woodcrest Elementary
School

Reyes, Sandra B. Elementary Kitchen From: 5.5 hours/day 11/30/15
Operator To: 6 hours/day

Leaves

15/16-130956 Paid Administrative 09/21/15 –
Leave 01/01/16
*Amendment to
10/05/15 Board*

Central Middle School

Lopez, Ruth E. Instructional Assistant – Study Leave 01/19/16 –
Special Education I 06/03/16

Matthew Gage Middle
School

Rivas, Jasmin D. Instructional Assistant – Study Leave 01/11/16 –
Special Education I 04/22/16

Leaves - Continued

Andrew Jackson Elementary School Zavala, Jaemy	Assistant Principal's Secretary	CFRA Leave	10/01/15 – 01/01/16 <i>Amendment to 10/19/15 Board</i>
Tomás Rivera Elementary School Sayegh, Linda	Cafeteria Worker II	Personal Leave	01/04/16 – 02/05/16

New Hires

Castle View Elementary School Campanelli, Quincey E.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education II	10 months, 6 hours	12/10/15
Hawthorne Elementary School Alameddine, Raneem	Instructional Assistant – Special Education II	10 months, 6 hours	01/05/16
Wilson, Kirsten R.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education II	10 months, 6 hours	01/06/16
Andrew Jackson Elementary School Hyland, Haley N.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	10 months, 6 hours	12/03/15
Osorio, Miguel B.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	10 months, 6 hours	11/30/15
Martin Luther King High School Blair, Marc G.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education II	10 months, 6.5 hours	12/07/15
Blot, Samuel M.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education II	10 months, 6 hours	12/03/15

New Hires – Continued

Liberty Elementary
School

Toy, Jordan T.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	10 months, 5 hours	11/30/15
----------------	--	--------------------	----------

Maintenance &
Operations

Martinez, Richard M.	Painter I	12 months, 8 hours	11/20/15
----------------------	-----------	--------------------	----------

Nutrition Services

Cooksey, Larisha L.	Nutrition Specialist Assistant	12 months, 3.2 hours	12/17/15
---------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------	----------

Pupil Services

Williams, Keyana M.	Student Assistant Plan (SAP) Prevention Assistant	10 months, 6 hours	12/07/15
---------------------	---	--------------------	----------

Victoria Elementary
School

Gilbert, Mark J.	Campus Supervisor	10 months, 7 hours	12/02/15
------------------	-------------------	--------------------	----------

New Hires – Managers/Supervisors

Technology Services

Patel, Mehul C.	Software Engineer	12 months, 8 hours	01/04/16
-----------------	-------------------	--------------------	----------

Promotions

Contreras, Gloria V.	From: Hawthorne Elementary School, Instructional Assistant – Preschool, 10 months, 3 hours	To: Castle View Elementary School, Instructional Assistant – Special Education I, 10 months, 6 hours	01/11/16
----------------------	--	--	----------

Garcia, Yasmina	From: Sierra Middle School, Instructional Assistant – Special Education I, 10 months, 5 hours	To: Pupil Services, Student Assistant Plan (SAP) Prevention Assistant, 10 months, 6 hours	11/30/15
-----------------	---	---	----------

Promotions - Continued

Martinez, Karla L.	From: Emerson Elementary School, Instructional Assistant – Preschool, 10 months, 3.5 hours	To: Special Education, Intensive Behavior Interventions Assistant, 10 months, 6 hours	01/19/16
Thomas, Barbara A.	From: Arlington High School, Attendance Assistant I, 10 months, 8 hours	To: Arlington High School, Registrar II, 10 months, 8 hours	12/02/15

Promotions – Managers/Supervisors

Ochoa, Ysidro	From: Maintenance & Operations, M & O Specialist – Electronic Shops, 12 months, 8 hours	To: Maintenance & Operations, Communications Trades Supervisor, 12 months, 8 hours	12/14/15
---------------	---	--	----------

Rehires

Thomas Jefferson Elementary School McCue, Katrina D.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	10 months, 5 hours	12/01/15
Ramona High School Guerrero, Adriana	Health Assistant	10 months, 6 hours	11/30/15

Resignations

Martin Luther King High School Clayton, Lakeria K.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	3.5 months of service	12/05/15
---	---	-----------------------	----------

Resignations – Continued

Frank Augustus Miller
Middle School

Baltagi, Mark H. Campus Supervisor 9 years, 4 months 11/21/15

Tinker, Kelly C. School Office Assistant 1 year, 1 month 12/19/15

Woodcrest Elementary
School

Ortiz, Yvette Instructional Assistant –
Special Education II 2.5 months of service 11/21/15

Resignations – Managers/Supervisors

Business Services

Gad El Mawla, Dalia Manager, Fiscal Services,
Budget 6 years, 5 months of
service 01/07/16

Retirements

Martin Luther King High
School

Wilson, Vicki L. Instructional Assistant –
Special Education II 15 years, 9 months of
service 01/16/16

Lake Mathews Elementary
School

Anderson, Laura K. Elementary
Library/Media Assistant 10 years, 10 months of
service 12/31/15

Maintenance &
Operations

Soria, Robert J. Custodian 26 years, 5 months of
service 12/31/15

Frank Augustus Miller
Middle School

Van, Beverly A. Cafeteria Worker III 21 years, 5 months of
service 03/26/16

Retirements – Managers/Supervisors

Business Services

Everhart, Kathleen A.	Director II, Risk Management	4 years, 3 months of service	04/02/16
-----------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	----------

Temporarily Assigned to a Higher Classification

Business Services

Harpster, Gloria F.	From: Attendance Technician	To: Accounting Technician	11/02/15 – 03/15/16
Perez, Laura A.	From: Accountant	To: Interim Manager, Fiscal Services – Budget	12/09/15 – Undetermined

Matthew Gage Middle School

Castellanos, Carmen R.	From: Cafeteria Worker I	To: Cafeteria Worker III	01/04/16 – 01/29/16
------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------

Highland Elementary School

Mendez, Carmen	From: Cafeteria Worker II	To: Elementary Kitchen Operator	10/16/15 – 01/29/16
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------

Maintenance & Operations

Adame, Alexander C.	From: Custodian	To: Lead Custodian	10/28/15 – 11/05/15
Flores, Vicente	From: Custodian	To: Highland Elementary School, Head Custodian	11/02/15 – 11/30/15
Robinson, Art B.	From: Custodian	To: Lead Custodian	12/02/15 – 12/31/15

Frank Augustus Miller Middle School

Brown, Mary L.	From: Cafeteria Worker I	To: Matthew Gage Middle School, Cafeteria Worker III	12/01/15 – 12/18/15
----------------	--------------------------	--	---------------------

Temporarily Assigned to a Higher Classification - Continued

John W. North High School	Stine, Jennifer L.	From: Secondary Library Media Assistant	To: Accounting Assistant – High School	11/16/15 – 12/15/15
Nutrition Services	Haddad, Mervat	From: Food Production Worker	To: Food Production Lead	11/16/15 – 02/29/16
Pachappa Elementary School	Rivas, Margarita	From: Cafeteria Worker I	To: Highland Elementary School, Cafeteria Worker II	10/16/15 – 01/29/16
Department of Personnel-Leadership and Development	Baldeon, Claudia J.	From: Human Resources Office Assistant	To: Human Resources Technician	11/30/15 – 01/11/16
Riverside Polytechnic High School	Jaimes, Aide	From: Attendance Assistant I	To: Assistant Principal’s Secretary	12/01/15 – 01/29/16
Tomás Rivera Elementary School	Villarruel, Roberta J.	From: Cafeteria Worker I	To: Cafeteria Worker II	11/30/15 – 12/18/15
Secondary Education	Enriquez, Marianne	From: Administrative Secretary I	To: Risk Management, Employee Benefits Assistant (additional 4 hours/day)	11/30/15 – 12/18/15 & 01/04/16 – 01/22/16
Sunshine Early Childhood Center	Munro, Rachelle L.	From: School Office Assistant	To: Elementary School Principal’s Secretary	12/04/15 – 12/18/15

Temporarily Assigned to a Higher Classification - Continued

Mark Twain Elementary
School

Butler, Jeri S.	From: Cafeteria Worker I	To: Cafeteria Worker II	12/07/15 – 12/18/15
-----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

Terminations

15/16-262125			01/02/16
--------------	--	--	----------

Voluntary Demotions/Reassignments/Reductions/Transfers

Haro, Juana	From: Patricia Beatty Elementary School, Health Assistant, 10 months, 6 hours	To: Patricia Beatty Elementary School, School Office Assistant, 10 months, 8 hours	12/14/15
-------------	--	---	----------

Lopez, Jessica Y.	From: Sierra Middle School, Instructional Assistant – Special Education I, 10 months, 6 hours	To: Sierra Middle School, Instructional Assistant – Special Education II, 10 months, 6 hours	11/30/15
-------------------	---	--	----------

Ufondu, Warren C.	From: John Adams Elementary School, Campus Supervisor, 10 months, 7 hours	To: Central Middle School, Campus Supervisor, 10 months, 7 hours	01/04/16
-------------------	--	---	----------

Wecker, Erica L.	From: Thomas Jefferson Elementary School, Elementary Kitchen Operator, 10 months, 8 hours	To: Monroe Elementary School, Elementary Kitchen Operator, 10 months, 8 hours	01/04/16
------------------	---	---	----------

NON-CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL

New Hires

Barriga, Guadalupe	Workability	10/29/15
Bell-Harrell, Megan	Avid Tutor	12/14/15
Castro Leandro E.	Substitute Campus Supervisor	12/03/15
Castro, Brenda	Avid Tutor	12/14/15
Cazares, Ava	Student Worker	12/07/15
Comfort, Camisha	Noon Playground Supervisor	11/18/15
Corona, Arianna	Noon Playground Supervisor	12/07/15
Flores Chaira, Hector	Substitute Custodian	11/18/15
Flores, Rebecca	Substitute Attendance and Registrar	12/14/15
Gad, Sandy	Avid Tutor	12/14/15
Gallegos, Cassandra	Workability Student	12/07/15
Gardner, Kevin	Substitute Custodian	11/18/15
Johnson Jr., Eric L.	Substitute Campus Supervisor	12/03/15
Kuck, Clarisse S.	Noon Playground Supervisor	12/03/15
Lim, Yean	Noon Playground Supervisor	11/18/15
Martinez Velazquez, Blanca	Noon Playground Supervisor	11/18/15
McGee, Sherilyn A.	Substitute Health Assistant	12/03/15
Milian, Jose	Substitute Campus Supervisor	11/18/15
Rex, Rebekah	Substitute Instructional Assistant	11/18/15
Ritschl, Desiree	Noon Playground Supervisor	11/18/15
Rivera Jr, Richard	Workability	10/29/15
Rosa, Rodolfo	Workability	12/07/15
Selders, Sarah	Workability	11/19/15
Sosa, Yoselin A.	Noon Playground Supervisor	12/03/15
Soto, Diana	Noon Playground Supervisor	12/03/15
Williams, Angelisa	Substitute Campus Supervisor	11/18/15
Williams, Cheyenne	Substitute Custodian	11/18/15
Williams, Joseph	Substitute Campus Supervisor	11/18/15

New Hires – **Athletic Coaches

Arlington High School		
McCabe, Callie	Pep Squad	12/07/15
John W. North High School		
Aldridge, Charlene	Pep Squad	12/17/15
Avila Gutierrez, Jose	Soccer/J.V. Coach	12/08/15
Moruzzi, Bryanne	Softball/Assistant Coach	12/10/15

New Hires – **Athletic Coaches - Continued

Riverside Polytechnic High School

Creech, William Shane	Football/J.V. Assistant	12/07/15
Perkins Jr, Alfred	Basketball/Varsity Assistant	12/01/15

Ramona High School

Lynch, Lakecia N.	Basketball/Varsity Assistant	12/10/15
-------------------	------------------------------	----------

**The temporary athletic coaches listed above are knowledgeable of the assigned sports and meet the qualifications and competencies required by law.

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Update From RUSD Family Resource Center

Presented by: Keyisha Holmes, Ed.D, Principal on Special Assignment,
Gabriela Alonso, Family Resource Coordinator

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Antonio Garcia, Assistant Superintendent, K-12 Curriculum and Instruction

Type of Item: Report/Discussion

Short Description: Family Resource Center (FRC) will present an update to the Board of Education on the progress, status, and future endeavors of the center.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Progress update on LCAP Goal 3.2, 3.2a, 3.2b, 3.2c. Dr. Keyisha Holmes and Gabriela Alonso will present information regarding the progress of the Family Resource Center with regard to engaging parents, students, and the community. Information will include, staffing update, expansion plans, services provided, workshop participation data, review of partnerships and collaboratives, and parent story-telling of experience with the center.

FISCAL IMPACT: None at this time/ TBD by expansion efforts and community needs

RECOMMENDATION: None needed at this time

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: PowerPoint

Attached: Yes

School, Family and Community Partnerships

Hope and Inspire

GOALS

Board Goal 3: We will develop better ways to communicate with parents and community.

LCAP Goal 3: Fully Engage students, parents, and the community in support of student success.

3.2 Increase quality parent and community communication, engagement, and collaboration.

School, Family and Community Partnerships Staff

Dr. Keyisha Holmes- Principal, Special Assignment

Gabriela Alonso, Coordinator

Susana Zamudio, Coordinated Family Services
Supervisor

Maria Traill, Administrative Secretary

Josefa Moya, Bilingual Community Assistant

Rayza Alcocer, Bilingual Community Assistant

RUSD Family Resource Center

Family Resource Center (FRC) officially opened
February 5, 2015

Since its inception the FRC has served as a one
stop place where parents gather, develop peer
connections, and receive a variety of education and
social services.



136

RUSD Family Resource Center

The purpose of the Family Resource Center is to provide families with information, education, and opportunities for parent engagement and leadership.

Core Services:

- Individualized and Comprehensive Family Support
- Resources and Referrals
- Workshops and Parent Academies
- Connections with District Resources and Community Partners



Services

- Shelter and Low Income Housing
- Medical and Dental Resources
- Food and Assistance with Federal and State Benefits Programs

- Employment Assistance
- Mental Health Resources and Referrals
- Legal and Immigration Resources and Referrals

- Connections with District Resources
- Parenting Education and Leadership
- Literacy and Adult Education
- College and Career Readiness



RUSD Family Center Resource

Since January 2015, more than 2,200 unique families have accessed FRC services (representing more than 4,400 visits)

Parent Engagement Academies & Summit

From September 2014 - October 2015,
1,327 families participated in the:

School Smarts Parent Academy

Parent Institute for Quality Education
(PIQE)

Parent Engagement Leadership
Initiative (PELI).

Participating Schools (fall 2014-fall 2015)

Monroe

Washington

Rivera

Longfellow

Liberty

Fremont

Highgrove

Magnolia

Chemawa

Sierra

Ramona

North

Arlington Cluster

Preschool Cluster

Parent Summits

In January 2015 an estimated 450 parents and caregivers attended the 4th Annual Parent Education Summit at Ramona High School.

**5th Annual Parent Education Summit, Poly
High School February 6, 2016, 8:30-12:30pm**

School, Family and Community Partnerships Collaborative

Members of the SFCP Collaborative include government, education, nonprofit, and private agencies.

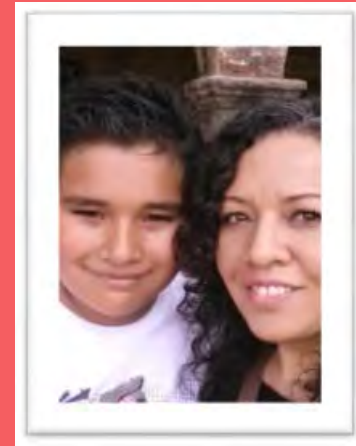
A Few of our Partners Include:

City of Riverside	Riverside Co. Office of Education	Riverside Co. Superior Court	Riverside Co. Office of the District Attorney
Riverside Community Health Foundation,	Riverside Department of Mental Health	Riverside Co. Office of Aging	Riverside Police Department
Borrego Health	Inland Congregations United for Change	Team of Advocates for Special Kids	CSUSB,UCR, RCC & CBU
Altura Credit Union	211 Community Connect	Community Settlement House	Catholic Charities, and many more...



Telling the Story

“Social Connections”



Next Steps

Staffing

- Family Resource Staff became 12 month employees to support the needs of families and maintain a continuum of services through the summer months.

Expansion

- In partnership with the City of Riverside Parks and Recreation Services, Family Resource Center Satellite Services will expand to the communities of Casa Blanca and Eastside.
 - Villegas Community Center-Wednesdays 3-6 p.m.
 - Longfellow Elementary School-Fridays 8-11 a.m.
 - Bobby Bonds Community Center-March 2016 (Tentative)

Upcoming Events

Scheduled Activities

January- Family Engagement Survey

February- Parent Education Summit

Satellite Family Resource Center Services

Action Team for Partnerships

Building Site Capacity for Ongoing Family and Community Engagements

Develop Site Based Goals of Family Engagement and Partnerships

Parent Advisory Teams (PLUS)

Communication

Parent are Leaders Academy

Questions



Words we stand by:
Hope and Inspire





Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda January 19, 2016

Topic: Head Start Governance Annual Report

Presented by: Dr. Keyisha Holmes, Principal on Assignment
Joseph Nieto, Coordinator, Early Childhood and Family Education

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Antonio Garcia, Assistant Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction K-12

Type of Item: Report/Discussion

Short Description: Annual Discussion and Report of the Final Rule on Head Start Eligibility released by the Office of Head Start.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

This is an annual report to the Board where Board Members will receive information and training on the Head Start Summary, Sites, Governance, Monthly Progress Reports, Annual Approvals and Final Rule of Head Start Eligibility. The goal of the District's Head Start program is to prepare socio-economically disadvantaged students for Kindergarten through a focus on child development, social skills and school readiness goals.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: None

ADDITIONAL MATERIALS: PowerPoint Presentation

Attached: Yes

HEAD START GOVERNANCE AND MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Antonio Garcia
Keyisha Holmes
Joe Nieto

Assistant Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction, K-12
Principal on Assignment
Coordinator, Early Childhood and Family Education

PRESENTATION OVERVIEW

- Head Start Summary
- Head Start Sites
- Head Start Governance
- Monthly Progress Reports
- Annual Approvals
- Selection Procedures
 - Final Rule on Head Start Eligibility

HEAD START

- Federally funded. \$1,194,728 for 2015-16
- RCOE is the **Grantee**
- RUSD is the **Delegate Agency**
- 192 students
- Additional 16 slots recently approved by RCOE
- 3.5 hours a day/4 days a week
- 6 teachers and 9 instructional assistants
- 8:1 ratio
- Families must qualify for services
- Foster and homeless students have priority
- 10% over income for children with IEPs

HEAD START SITES

- Jefferson
- Longfellow
- Fremont
- Madison
- Jackson
- Highgrove

HEAD START GOVERNANCE

- Policy Committee (PC)
- Governance Committee
- HEAD START regulations require that certain decisions/items are approved by the Governing Board
- RCOE Full Program Review in March 2016

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS

- Budget Reports
- USDA Meals/Snacks
- Program Information Summaries
- Enrollment Reports

Head Start Progress Report - NOVEMBER 2015
Policy Committee and Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District

Head Start Enrollment

Funded	192	Actual	190	99%
---------------	------------	---------------	------------	------------

Head Start Program Information Report (PIR) Summaries

RUSD Enrollment Totals	%	HS Performance Indicators	RUSD	HS
Foster Children	7%	Disabilities	10%	10%
Over Income	8%	Immunizations	98%	95%
Below 100% <u>Pov</u> Line	66%	Health Screenings	93%	95%
Public Assistance	19%	Daily Attendance	90%	85%

Head Start Site Parent Committee Meetings

Site	Topic	Attendance
Fremont	Nutrition	12
Jackson	Home Learning Activities	19
Jefferson		
<u>Highgrove</u>	Nutrition	17
Longfellow	Language Development	18
Madison	Home Learning Activities	17

Program Activity Summaries

Children with IEPs	Referrals Pending	Parent Conferences	Wellness Referrals	Home Visits
20	10	170	17	186

November Absences

Site	AM	PM
Fremont	9	
<u>Highgrove</u>	11	26
Jefferson	16	18
Longfellow	10	9
Madison	6	12
Jackson	9	17

Staff Development

Date	Training Content
11/16/15	Mathematics Instruction

Head Start USDA Meals (November 2015)

Type	Ordered/Served	USDA Reimbursement	Program Charges
Breakfast	864/721	\$1,197	
Lunch	1,584/1,441	\$4,424	
Total		\$5,621	\$143

Snacks are provided to HS/PM classes only (5).

Head Start In-Kind Report

Non Federal	November 2015	YTD	Balance
\$298,683	\$32,671	\$119,092	\$179,590

November 2015 Budget Update

Category	Approved Budget	Monthly Expenses	YTD Expenses	Balance
Personnel	\$754,815	\$70,347	\$210,162	\$544,653
Benefits	\$305,013	\$24,048	\$74,673	\$230,340
Supplies	\$42,299	\$1,276	\$4,904	\$37,395
Contracts	\$4,320	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,320
Other	\$33,560	\$1,281	\$1,520	\$32,039
T&TA	\$5,592	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,592
Indirect	\$51,925	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,925
Total	\$1,194,728	\$96,953	\$291,259	\$903,468

11% Administrative Cost

ANNUAL APPROVALS

- Continued funding application
 - School Readiness Goals
 - Program goals and objectives
 - Child recruitment/selection procedures
 - Self assessment and corrective action plan
 - Strategic planning and needs assessment
- Financial audit

SELECTION PROCEDURES

- Head Start families are selected based on family size and household income
- Office of Head Start
- Final Rule on Head Start Eligibility

FINAL RULE ON HEAD START ELIGIBILITY

- The “Final Rule” clarifies some changes when enrolling Head Start families:
 - Signed declaration of family’s income
 - Income verification from employer
 - Written consent for third party verification
 - Document efforts to verify income
 - Keeping of eligibility records for one year
 - Actions against staff who intentionally violate eligibility regulations

QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS?





Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda January 19, 2016

Topic: Resolution No. 2015/16-30 – Resolution of the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District Proclaiming January 2016 as National Mentoring Month

Presented by: David C. Hansen, Ed.D., District Superintendent

Responsible Cabinet Member: David C. Hansen, Ed.D., District Superintendent

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2015/16-30 proclaiming January 2016 as National Mentoring Month. In addition, Ms. Jennifer O’Farrell, Executive Director, Big Brothers Big Sisters of the Inland Empire, will provide a brief update on how their mentoring programs impact the Riverside community.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The Riverside Unified School District has the opportunity to demonstrate its commitment to support relationships with caring mentors who offer youth valuable assistance to guide them toward making positive and healthy life choices by adopting the attached resolution proclaiming January 2016 as National Mentoring Month.

In addition, Ms. Jennifer O’Farrell, Executive Director, Big Brothers Big Sisters (BBBS) of the Inland Empire, has been asked to provide a brief update on how their mentoring programs are impacting the Riverside community.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution 2015/16-30 proclaiming January 2016 as National Mentoring Month.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Resolution No. 2015/16-30, BBBS Fact Sheet and PowerPoint

Attached: Yes

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION 2015/16-30

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF
THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROCLAIMING JANUARY 2016 AS
NATIONAL MENTORING MONTH**

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District supports relationships with caring mentors who offer youth valuable assistance to guide them toward making positive and healthy life choices; and

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District believes that the mentoring programs offered through our schools and community organizations are effective at increasing student attendance and academic performance; and

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District recognizes that mentored youth are less likely to skip school, start using drugs and alcohol, or engage in violence, and are more likely to attend college; and

WHEREAS, these young people exhibit improved self-esteem, have better relationships with family members and peers, and feel a greater connectedness to their community and schools; and

WHEREAS, partnerships between businesses, schools, and other youth service organizations and mentoring programs are an effective way for businesses to support youth within their communities; and

WHEREAS, the month of January 2016 is National Mentoring Month, a time dedicated to focusing national attention on the need for mentors to ensure brighter futures for young people; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District hereby designates the month of January 2016 as National Mentoring Month.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District at its regular meeting held on January 19, 2016, by the following vote:

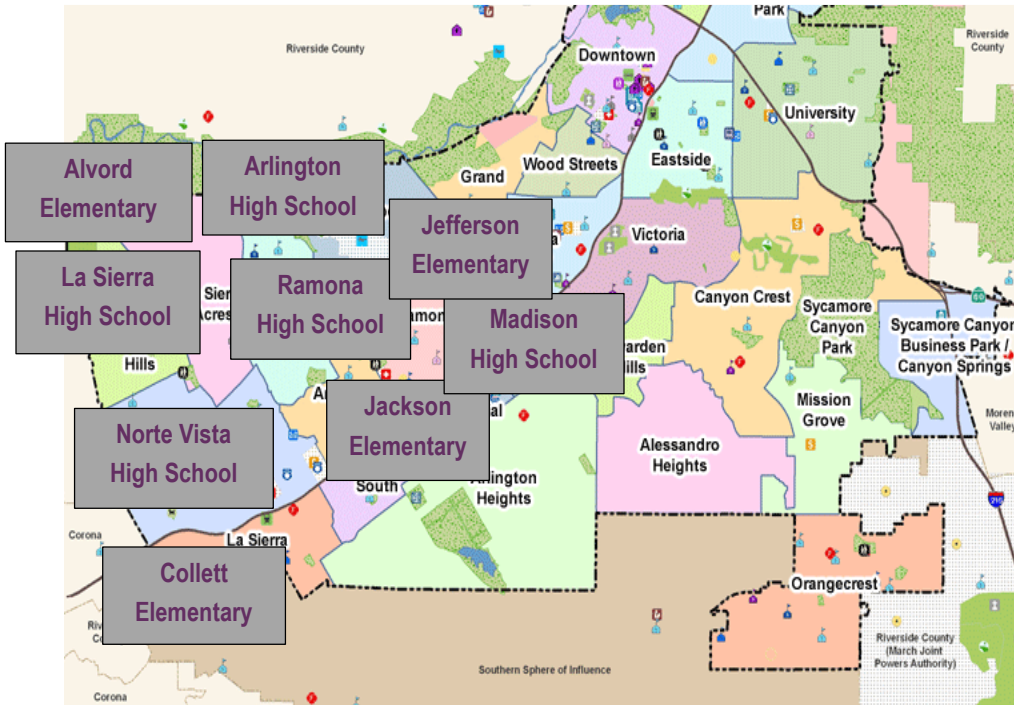
AYES: _____
NOES: _____
ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

Patricia Lock-Dawson, Clerk
Board of Education

Big Brothers Big Sisters of the Inland Empire

1-to-1 Mentoring Programs serving the City of Riverside



Mission

Providing children facing adversity with a strong, enduring professionally supported one-to-one mentoring relationship that changes lives for the better, forever.

Programs

Community-Based

Traditional model of 1:1 mentoring relationship, the volunteer and child engage in activities for a few hours, 2-4 times per month. Each match plans their own outings filled with shared interests lasting for many youth through their high school graduation.

School-Based

In this program qualified high school students serve as 1:1 peer mentors to elementary school children. Matches meet once per week, supervised by qualified BBBS staff, to read together, study, complete STEM and Art activities, and simply talk.

WorkPlace Mentoring

Educational, vocational and cultural program that matches company employee mentors with local high school mentees, meeting at company headquarters.

Fast Facts:

- 1:1 mentoring ratio
- Serving youth 6-18 years of age
- Evidenced Based Mentoring Programs
- 110 year national history, reliability, & experience
- All mentors as screened, interviewed, DOJ and DMV reviewed
- All matches professionally supported by B.A. and bilingual staff throughout entire match

Proven results reducing juvenile delinquency, substance abuse, trafficking and gang involvement, offering at-risk children an alternative, positive future.

Our Mentoring Impact



Riverside FAQs:

- 333 Riverside Resident at-risk youth served
- Average match length 2.5 years
- Longest match length 9 years



8880 Benson Ave. #112
Montclair, CA 91763
909-763-5959
BigBroIE.org
#goBIGie

NATIONAL MENTORING MONTH



MENTORING MATTERS

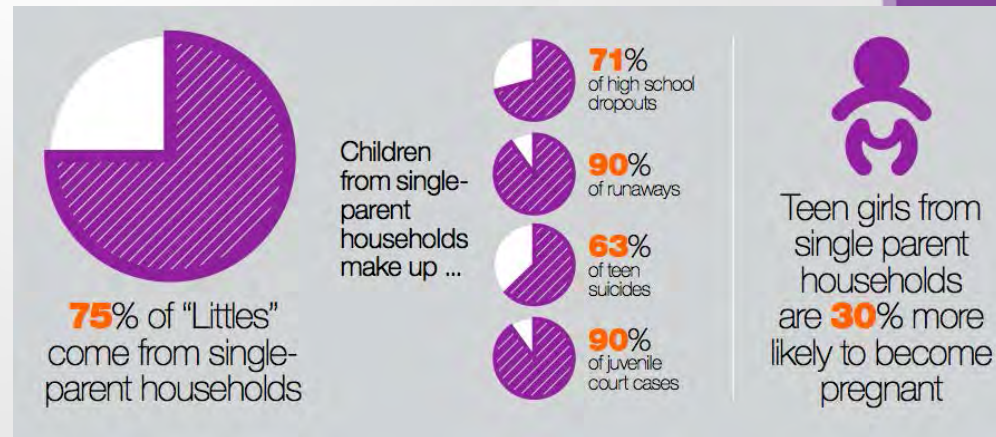
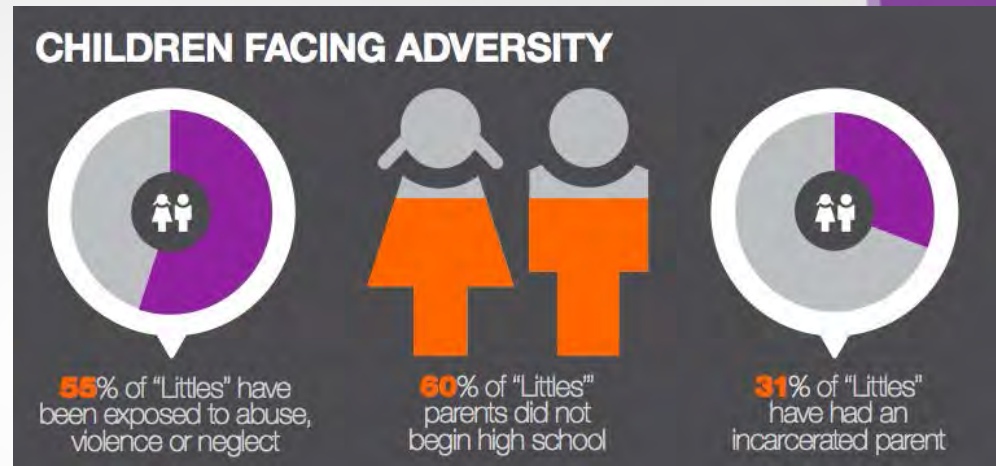
BIG BROTHERS BIG SISTERS OF ORANGE COUNTY AND THE INLAND EMPIRE

#IEBIGSMENTOR



Big Brothers Big Sisters

- **75%** come from a single parent household
- **55%** exposed to domestic violence, physical, emotional or sexual abuse
- **60%** of parents did not graduate from high school
- **31%** of parents have been incarcerated and 12% currently are incarcerated
- **75%** of families earn less than \$30,000 annually, **95%** are under Federal Poverty level



3 Models of 1:1 Mentoring

1. Community-Based Mentoring (Traditional Model)
2. Site-Based Mentoring at schools
3. Site-Based Mentoring: Beyond School Walls and Workplace Mentoring





MENTORING MATTERS



89%
of Littles report
higher self-esteem

#IEBIGSMENTOR



MENTORING MATTERS



98%
of Littles graduate
high school on-time

#IEBIGSMENTOR



MENTORING MATTERS

Littles are
75%
more likely to obtain
a bachelor's degree



90%
of Littles enroll
in college

#IEBIGSMENTOR

BBBS impact to RUSD

After being mentored for 1 year,
Littles are...



70%
Less-likely
to do drugs



98%
graduate
high school
on time



89%
have
greater
self-confidence



52%
Less-likely
to skip
school

Contact

Website

www.IEBigs.org

Email

Info@IEBigs.org

Phone

909-763-5959

Follow us on:



**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Resolution No. 2015/16-31 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance of 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

Presented by: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: The Board of Education will consider adoption of Resolution No. 2015/16-31 authorizing the issuance of the Riverside Unified School District 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding the Series C General Obligation Bonds in an amount not to exceed \$52,000,000.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

An Election was held in the Riverside Unified School District (the “District”) on November 6, 2001 for the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes in the maximum amount of \$175,000,000 (the “2001 Authorization”). The District has previously issued bonds under the 2001 Authorization, including \$50,000,000 of its Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C (the “Prior Bonds”).

The Board’s Finance Committee met on December 1, 2015 to review the market conditions, history, and potential refunding options to refinance the Prior Bonds. The Financial Advisor, Fieldman, Rolapp and Associates provided refunding information projecting an estimated net present value savings over the remaining life of the bonds, depending on municipal finance market conditions on the date of sale, to be as great as \$3.67 million or 7.5% savings. Pursuant to Board Policy #3470 – Debt Management Policy, the District’s minimum net present value savings over the remaining life of the bonds shall be at least 4.00% at the time of sale.

The District now desires to refinance a portion of the Prior Bonds, through the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds in an aggregate principal amount of not-to-exceed \$52,000,000. All the benefits of refunding must be given to the local taxpayers; the District will

not receive any money from the transaction. In addition, the final maturity of the Refunding Bonds will not exceed the final maturity date (August 1, 2038) of the Prior Bonds.

(a) Bond Resolution. This Resolution authorizes the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds (the “Refunding Bonds”), in one or more series of federally taxable and federally tax-exempt bonds. The resolution specifies the basic terms, parameters and forms of the Bonds, and approves the forms of Purchase Contract, Escrow Agreement and Preliminary Official Statement described below. The Bonds are only authorized to be issued as current interest bonds. Capital appreciation bonds are not authorized. In particular, Section 1 of the Resolution establishes the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Refunding Bonds issued (\$52,000,000). Section 4 of the Resolution states the maximum underwriting discount (0.6%) with respect to the Refunding Bonds, and authorizes the Refunding Bonds to be sold at a negotiated sale to Piper Jaffray & Co. (the “Underwriter”).

(b) Form of Purchase Contract. Pursuant to the Purchase Contract, the Underwriter will agree to buy the Refunding Bonds from the District. All the conditions of closing the transaction are set forth in this document, including the documentation to be provided at the closing by various parties. Upon the pricing of the Refunding Bonds, the final execution copy of the Purchase Contract will be prepared following this form.

(c) Form of Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement (“POS”) is the offering document describing the Bonds which may be distributed to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. The POS discloses information with respect to among other things (i) the proposed uses of proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the terms of the Bonds (interest rate, redemption terms, etc.), (iii) the bond insurance policy for the Bonds, if any, (iv) the security for repayment of the Bonds (the tax levy), (v) information with respect to the District’s tax base (upon which such ad valorem taxes may be levied), (vi) District financial and operating data, (vii) continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds and the District, and (viii) absence of litigation and other miscellaneous matters expected to be of interest to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. Following the pricing of the Bonds, a final Official Statement for the Bonds will be prepared, substantially in the form of the POS.

(d) Form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate can be found in APPENDIX C to the POS. Effective July 3, 1995, all underwriters of municipal bonds, are obligated to procure from a bond issuer a covenant that such public agency will annually file “material financial information and operating data with respect to the District” through the web-based Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (which is the federal agency that regulates “broker-dealers,” including investment bank firms that underwrite municipal obligation issuances). This requirement is expected to be satisfied by the filing of the District’s audited financial statements and other operating information about the District, in the same manner the District has filed in connection with prior bond issuances. The purpose of the law is to provide investors in the Refunding Bonds with current information regarding the District. Similar laws have governed the corporate debt market for many years.

(e) Escrow Agreement. Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, proceeds from the sale of the Refunding Bonds in an amount sufficient to redeem the outstanding Prior Bonds will be deposited in an escrow fund (the “Escrow Fund”) held by U.S. Bank National Association (acting as “Escrow Agent”). The monies in the Escrow Fund will be used by the Escrow Agent to refund a portion of the Prior Bonds on the first optional redemption date therefor following the issuance of the Refunding Bonds. As a result of the deposit and application of funds so provided in the Escrow Agreement, the Prior Bonds will be defeased and the obligation of all of the counties to levy *ad valorem* taxes for payment of the Prior Bonds will cease.

Staff has assembled a bond financing team in accordance with Debt Management Policy #3470 to provide expert services to the District. The team includes: Financial Advisor: Fieldman, Rolapp and Associates; Bond Counsel: Stradling Yocca, Carlson & Rauth; Disclosure Counsel: Best, Best and & Krieger LLP; Underwriter: Piper Jaffrey & Co.; and Trustee: U.S. Bank.

The Bonds will be reviewed by two of the major credit rating agencies. Both of the credit rating agencies are expected to issue ratings on or about January 25th. The structure of the issuance allows for bond insurance if bond insurance lowers the cost of borrowing. Such insurance may be purchased on the bid date at the bidder’s option and expense.

The following documents and agreements are provided as referenced in the Resolution: 1) the Preliminary Official Statement, 2) Paying Agent Agreement, 3) Escrow Agreement, 4) Cost of Issuance Custodian Agreement, and 5) Notice of Sale. Each of these documents are essentially in final form as of the preparation of this report.

All aspects of this bond issuance comply with Board Policy #3470 – Debt Management Policy.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund resulting from the issuance of the Bonds.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2015/16-31 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance of 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: 1) Resolution No. 2015/16-31, 2) Preliminary Official Statement, 3) Escrow Agreement, and 4) Purchase Contract

Attached: Yes

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. 2015/16-31

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT 2016 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS

WHEREAS, a duly called election was held in the Riverside Unified School District, Riverside County, California (the “District”), on November 6, 2001 and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law;

WHEREAS, at such election there was submitted to and approved by the requisite two-thirds vote of the qualified electors of the District a question as to the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters, in the maximum amount of \$175,000,000, payable from the levy of an *ad valorem* tax against the taxable property in the District (the “Authorization”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Authorization, on May 22, 2008, the District caused the issuance of \$50,000,000 of Riverside Unified School District (Riverside County, California) Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C (the “Prior Bonds”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53550 *et seq.* of the California Government Code (the “Act”), the District is authorized to issue general obligation refunding bonds (the “Refunding Bonds”) to refund all or a portion of the outstanding Prior Bonds (so refunded, the “Refunded Bonds”);

WHEREAS, the Board of Education (the “Board”) desires to authorize the issuance of the Refunding Bonds in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds (as such terms are defined herein);

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint professionals related to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to be done or performed have been done and performed in strict conformity with the laws authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District, and whereas the indebtedness of the District, including this proposed issue of Refunding Bonds, is within all limits prescribed by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, DETERMINED AND RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Authorization for Issuance of the Bonds. To advance refund all or a portion of the outstanding Principal Amount of the Prior Bonds and to pay all necessary legal, financial and

contingent costs in connection with the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, the Board hereby authorizes the issuance of the Refunding Bonds pursuant to the Act in an aggregate Principal Amount not-to-exceed \$52,000,000, in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds, to be styled as the “Riverside Unified School District (Riverside County, California) 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds,” with appropriate Series designations if more than one Series of Refunding Bonds are issued. Additional costs authorized to be paid from the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds are all of the authorized costs of issuance set forth in Section 53550(e) and (f) and Section 53587 of the Government Code.

SECTION 2. Paying Agent. This Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent as defined herein, to serve as the paying agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and authentication agent for the Refunding Bonds on behalf of the District. This Board hereby approves the payment of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Paying Agent as they shall become due and payable. The fees and expenses of the Paying Agent which are not paid as a cost of issuance of the Refunding Bonds may be paid in each year from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected for the payment thereof, insofar as permitted by law, including specifically by Section 15232 of the Education Code.

SECTION 3. Terms and Conditions of Sale. The Refunding Bonds are hereby authorized to be sold at a negotiated sale upon the direction of the Superintendent or the Chief Business Official of the District, or such other officers or employees of the District as may be designated by the Superintendent or the Chief Business Official for such purpose (collectively, the “Authorized Officers”). The Refunding Bonds shall be sold pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Contract (as defined herein).

SECTION 4. Approval of Purchase Contract. The form of Purchase Contract by and between the District and Underwriter (as defined herein), substantially in the form on file with the Secretary to or Clerk of the Board, is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that (i) the maximum interest rates on the Refunding Bonds shall not exceed that authorized by law, and (ii) the underwriting discount, excluding original issue discount, shall not exceed 0.6% of the aggregate Principal Amount of the Refunding Bonds issued. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are further authorized to determine the Principal Amount of the Refunding Bonds to be specified in the Purchase Contract for sale by the District up to \$52,000,000 and to enter into and execute the Purchase Contract with the Underwriter, if the conditions set forth in this Resolution are satisfied.

SECTION 5. Certain Definitions. As used in this Resolution, the terms set forth below shall have the meanings ascribed to them (unless otherwise set forth in the Purchase Contract):

“Act” means Sections 53550 *et seq.* of the California Government Code.

“Beneficial Owner” means, when used with reference to book-entry Refunding Bonds registered pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof, the person who is considered the beneficial owner of such Refunding Bonds pursuant to the arrangements for book-entry determination of ownership applicable to the Depository.

“Bond Insurer” means any insurance company which issues a municipal bond insurance policy insuring the payment of Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds.

“Bond Payment Date” means February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing August 1, 2016 with respect to interest on the Refunding Bonds and the stated maturity dates of Refunding Bonds with respect to payments of Principal of the Refunding Bonds.

“Bond Register” means the registration books which the Paying Agent shall keep or cause to be kept on which the registered ownership, transfer and exchange of Refunding Bonds shall be recorded.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Reference to any particular section of the Code shall be deemed to be a reference to any successor to any such section.

“Continuing Disclosure Certificate” means that certain contractual undertaking of the District pursuant to paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, and relating to the Bonds, dated as of the date of issuance thereof, as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

“County” means Riverside County, California.

“Current Interest Bonds” means bonds, the interest on which is payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date specified for each such Refunding Bond as designated and maturing in the years and in the amounts set forth in the Purchase Contract.

“Dated Date” means the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Refunding Bonds, or such other date as shall be set forth in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement.

“Depository” means the entity acting as securities depository for the Refunding Bonds pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in its capacity as the initial Depository for the Refunding Bonds.

“Escrow Agent” means U.S. Bank National Association, or such other bank as shall be named in the Escrow Agreement, or any other successor thereto, in its capacity as escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds.

“Escrow Agreement” means that certain agreement relating to the deposit and investment of funds to refund the Refunded Bonds, by and between the District and the Escrow Agent.

“Federal Securities” means securities as permitted, in accordance with the authorizing resolutions of the District pursuant to which the Prior Bonds were issued, to be deposited with the Escrow Agent for the purpose of defeasing the Prior Bonds.

“Holder” or “Owner” means the registered owner of a Bond as set forth on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent pursuant to Section 5 hereof.

“Information Services” means Financial Information, Inc.’s Financial Daily Called Bond Service; Mergent, Inc.’s Called Bond Department; or Standard & Poor’s J.J. Kenny Information Services’ Called Bond Service.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, such other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

“Nominee” means the nominee of the Depository, which may be the Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

“Official Statement” means the Official Statement for the Refunding Bonds, as described in Section 17 hereof.

“Outstanding” means, when used with reference to the Refunding Bonds, as of any date, Refunding Bonds theretofore issued or thereupon being issued under this resolution except:

- (i) Refunding Bonds canceled at or prior to such date;
- (ii) Refunding Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Refunding Bonds shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 8 hereof; or
- (iii) Refunding Bonds for the payment or redemption of which funds or Government Obligations in the necessary amount shall have been set aside (whether on or prior to the maturity or redemption date of such Refunding Bonds), in accordance with Section 19 of this Resolution.

“Participants” means those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Depository holds book-entry certificates as securities depository.

“Paying Agent” means, initially, U.S. Bank National Association, or any other Paying Agent as shall be named in the Purchase Contract or the Official Statement, and afterwards any successor thereto, acting as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Refunding Bonds.

“Principal” or “Principal Amount” means, with respect to any Refunding Bond, the principal or principal amount thereof.

“Purchase Contract” means the contract or contracts for purchase and sale of the Refunding Bonds, by and between the District and the Underwriter.

“Record Date” means the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding each Bond Payment Date.

“Series” means any Refunding Bonds executed, authenticated and delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof identified as a separate series of Refunding Bonds.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business, its successors and assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, such other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

“Taxable Bonds” means any Refunding Bonds not issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds.

“Tax-Exempt Bonds” means any Refunding Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax, as further described in an opinion of Bond Counsel supplied to the original purchasers of such Refunding Bonds.

“Term Bonds” means those Refunding Bonds for which mandatory sinking fund redemption dates have been established in the Purchase Contract.

“Transfer Amount” means, with respect to any Outstanding Refunding Bond, the Principal Amount.

“Treasurer” means the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County, or other comparable officer of the County.

“Underwriter” means Piper Jaffray & Co. as underwriter of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 6. Terms of the Refunding Bonds.

(a) Denomination, Interest, Date of Delivery. The Refunding Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Current Interest Bonds registered as to both Principal and interest, in denominations of \$5,000 Principal Amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Refunding Bonds will initially be registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” the Nominee of DTC.

Each Refunding Bond shall be dated as of the Dated Date, and shall bear interest at the rates set forth in the Purchase Contract, from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to that Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Record Date, in which event it shall bear interest from its Dated Date. Interest shall be payable on the respective Bond Payment Dates and shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of 12, 30-day months.

No Refunding Bond shall mature later than the final maturity date of the Refunded Bonds to be refunded from proceeds of such Refunding Bond.

(b) Redemption.

Optional Redemption. The Refunding Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturity dates as provided in the Purchase Contract.

Mandatory Redemption. Any Refunding Bonds issued as Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as provided in the Purchase Contract.

Selection of Refunding Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Resolution for the optional redemption of Refunding Bonds and less than all Outstanding Refunding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall select Refunding Bonds for redemption as so directed and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select Refunding Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Refunding Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the Principal Amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Purchase Contract may provide that (i) in the event that any portion of a Term Bond is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to such Refunding Bond shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 Principal Amount, in respect of the portion of such Refunding Bond optionally redeemed, and (ii) within a maturity, Refunding Bonds shall be selected for redemption on a “Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal” basis in accordance with DTC procedures, provided further that, such redemption is made in accordance with the operational arrangements of DTC then in effect.

Redemption Notice. When redemption is authorized pursuant to this Resolution, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Refunding Bonds (or portions thereof). Such Redemption Notice shall specify: the Refunding Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Refunding Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, the date of redemption, the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, the redemption price, the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed, the Refunding Bond numbers of the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Refunding Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the Principal Amount of such Refunding Bond to be redeemed, and the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Refunding Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Refunding Bond or portion thereof being redeemed at the redemption price thereof, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and that from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

The Paying Agent shall take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice:

(a) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given to the respective Owners of Refunding Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register.

(b) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii)

telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository.

(c) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services.

(d) The Redemption Notice shall be provided to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District to the effect that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided herein shall be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Refunding Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Refunding Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Refunding Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer. Such Redemption Notice may state that no representation is made as to the accuracy or correctness of CUSIP numbers printed thereon, or on the Refunding Bonds.

With respect to any Redemption Notice of Refunding Bonds, unless upon the giving of such notice such Refunding Bonds shall be deemed to have been defeased pursuant to Section 19 hereof, such notice shall state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent (or an independent escrow agent selected by the District) on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Refunding Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said notice shall be of no force and effect, the Refunding Bonds shall not be subject to redemption on such date and the Refunding Bonds shall not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption shall not be made and the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given, that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District shall have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent shall distribute a notice of such rescission in the same manner as the Redemption Notice was originally provided.

(v) Partial Redemption of Refunding Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Refunding Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Refunding Bond or Refunding Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Transfer Amounts to the unredeemed portion of the Refunding Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

(vi) Effect of Redemption Notice. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption)

having been set aside as provided in Section 19 hereof, the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed as provided in Section 6(b)(i) hereof, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, shall be held in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if a Redemption Notice thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest with respect to the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Refunding Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Refunding Bonds to be so redeemed.

All Refunding Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6 shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Refunding Bond purchased by the District shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent.

(vii) Refunding Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Refunding Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity under the provisions of this Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Refunding Bonds or portions thereof, and accrued interest with respect thereto to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in this Resolution, then such Refunding Bonds shall no longer be deemed Outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

(c) Book-Entry System.

(i) Election of Book-Entry System. The Refunding Bonds shall initially be delivered in the form of a separate single fully-registered bond (which may be typewritten) for each maturity date of such Refunding Bonds in authorized denominations. The ownership of each such Refunding Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, as nominee of the Depository and ownership of the Refunding Bonds, or any portion thereof may not thereafter be transferred except as provided in Section 5(c)(i)(4).

With respect to book-entry Refunding Bonds, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or to any person on behalf of which such a Participant holds an interest in such book-entry Refunding Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Nominee, or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in book-entry Refunding Bonds; (ii) the delivery to any Participant or any other person, other than an Owner as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to book-entry Refunding Bonds, including any Redemption Notice; (iii) the selection by the Depository and its Participants of the beneficial interests in book-entry Refunding Bonds to be prepaid in the event the District redeems the Refunding Bonds in part; or (iv) the payment by the Depository or any Participant or any other person, of any amount with respect to Principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the book-entry Refunding Bonds. The District and the Paying

Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each book-entry Refunding Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the absolute Owner of such book-entry Refunding Bond for the purpose of payment of Principal of, premium and interest on and to such Refunding Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Refunding Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Refunding Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunding Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, or his respective attorney duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunding Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a certificate evidencing the obligation to make payments of Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunding Bonds. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Owner and the Paying Agent, of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the Nominee, and subject to the provisions herein with respect to the Record Date, the word Nominee in this Resolution shall refer to such nominee of the Depository.

1. Delivery of Letter of Representations. In order to qualify the book-entry Refunding Bonds for the Depository's book-entry system, the District and the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Depository a Letter of Representations. The execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations shall not in any way impose upon the District or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to persons having interests in such book-entry Refunding Bonds other than the Owners, as shown on the Bond Register. By executing a Letter of Representations, the Paying Agent shall agree to take all action necessary at all times so that the District will be in compliance with all representations of the District in such Letter of Representations. In addition to the execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations, the District and the Paying Agent shall take such other actions, not inconsistent with this Resolution, as are reasonably necessary to qualify book-entry Refunding Bonds for the Depository's book-entry program.

2. Selection of Depository. In the event (i) the Depository determines not to continue to act as securities depository for book-entry Refunding Bonds, or (ii) the District determines that continuation of the book-entry system is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Refunding Bonds or the District, then the District will discontinue the book-entry system with the Depository. If the District determines to replace the Depository with another qualified securities depository, the District shall prepare or direct the preparation of a new single, separate, fully registered bond for each maturity date of such Outstanding book-entry Refunding Bond, registered in the name of such successor or substitute qualified securities depository or its Nominee as provided in subsection (4) hereof. If the District fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace the Depository, then the Refunding Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in such Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, but shall be registered in whatever name or names the Owners transferring or exchanging such Refunding Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(c).

3. Payments and Notices to Depository. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as all Outstanding Refunding Bonds are held in book-entry form and registered in the name of the Nominee, all payments by the District or the Paying Agent with respect to Principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Refunding Bonds and all notices with respect to such Refunding Bonds, including notices of redemption, shall be made and given, respectively to the Nominee, as provided in the Letter of Representations or as otherwise required or instructed by the Depository and agreed to by the Paying Agent notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions herein.

4. Transfer of Refunding Bonds to Substitute Depository.

The Refunding Bonds shall be initially issued as described in the Official Statement described herein. Registered ownership of such Refunding Bonds, or any portions thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

(1) to any successor of DTC or its nominee, or of any substitute depository designated pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(2) (“Substitute Depository”); provided that any successor of DTC or Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

(2) to any Substitute Depository, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District that DTC (or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided that any such Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(3) to any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District that DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository.

In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(1) or (2), upon receipt of all Outstanding Refunding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent designating the Substitute Depository, a single new Refunding Bond, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered for each maturity of Refunding Bonds then Outstanding, registered in the name of such successor or such Substitute Depository or their Nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such written request of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(3), upon receipt of all Outstanding Refunding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, new Refunding Bonds, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such

persons as are requested in such written request of the District, provided that the Paying Agent shall not be required to deliver such new Refunding Bonds within a period of less than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of such written request from the District.

In the case of a partial redemption or an advance refunding of any Refunding Bonds evidencing a portion of the Principal maturing in a particular year, DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) shall make an appropriate notation on such Refunding Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in Principal, in form acceptable to the Paying Agent, all in accordance with the Letter of Representations. The Paying Agent shall not be liable for such Depository's failure to make such notations or errors in making such notations.

The District and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Refunding Bond is registered as the Owner thereof for all purposes of this Resolution and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Paying Agent or the District; and the District and the Paying Agent shall not have responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any Beneficial Owners of the Refunding Bonds. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to any such Beneficial Owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor), except to the Owner of any Refunding Bonds, and the Paying Agent may rely conclusively on its records as to the identity of the Owners of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 7. Execution of the Refunding Bonds. The Refunding Bonds shall be signed by the President of the Board, or other member of the Board authorized to sign on behalf of the President, by their manual or facsimile signature and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to or Clerk of the Board, or the designee thereof, all in their official capacities. No Refunding Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Refunding Bond is signed by the Paying Agent as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive evidence that the Refunding Bond so authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under this Resolution and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Resolution.

SECTION 8. Paying Agent; Transfer and Exchange. So long as any of the Refunding Bonds remain Outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain and keep at its principal office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Refunding Bonds as provided in this Section. Subject to the provisions of Section 8 below, the person in whose name a Refunding Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute Owner of that Refunding Bond for all purposes of this Resolution. Payment of or on account of the Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any Refunding Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of such Owner; neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the District's liability upon the Refunding Bonds, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Refunding Bond may be exchanged for a Refunding Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Refunding Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Refunding Bond at the principal office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Refunding Bond or Refunding Bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the Transfer Amount of the Refunding Bond surrendered and bearing or accruing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If any Refunding Bond shall become mutilated, the District, at the expense of the Owner of said Refunding Bond, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Refunding Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount in exchange and substitution for the Refunding Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Paying Agent of the Refunding Bond so mutilated. If any Refunding Bond issued hereunder shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the Paying Agent and, if such evidence be satisfactory to the Paying Agent and indemnity for the Paying Agent and the District satisfactory to the Paying Agent shall be given by the Owner, the District, at the expense of the Refunding Bond Owner, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Refunding Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount in lieu of and in substitution for the Refunding Bond so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Refunding Bond shall have matured or shall have been called for redemption, instead of issuing a substitute Refunding Bond the Paying Agent may pay the same without surrender thereof upon receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Paying Agent and the District). The Paying Agent may require payment of a reasonable fee for each new Refunding Bond issued under this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the District and the Paying Agent.

If signatures on behalf of the District are required in connection with an exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Refunding Bonds only after the new Refunding Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the District. In all cases of exchanged or transferred Refunding Bonds, the District shall sign and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Refunding Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the requesting party. Those charges may be required to be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Refunding Bonds issued upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the District, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Resolution as the Refunding Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Any Refunding Bond surrendered to the Paying Agent for payment, retirement, exchange, replacement or transfer shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent. The District may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation any previously authenticated and delivered Refunding Bonds that the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and those Refunding Bonds shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent. Written reports of the surrender and cancellation of Refunding Bonds shall be made to the District by the Paying Agent as requested by the District. The

cancelled Refunding Bonds shall be retained for three years, then returned to the District or destroyed by the Paying Agent as directed by the District.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Refunding Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Refunding Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable Redemption Notice is given or (b) transfer any Refunding Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 9. Payment. Payment of interest on any Refunding Bond shall be made on any Bond Payment Date to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the Owner thereof as of the Record Date immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date, such interest to be paid by wire transfer or check mailed to such Owner on the Bond Payment Date at his or her address as it appears on such registration books or at such other address as he or she may have filed with the Paying Agent for that purpose on or before the Record Date. The Owner in an aggregate Principal Amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) or more may request in writing to the Paying Agent that such Owner be paid interest by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The Principal, and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Refunding Bonds shall be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. The Principal of, premiums, if any, and interest on, the Refunding Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is hereby authorized to pay the Refunding Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Refunding Bonds upon payment thereof. The Refunding Bonds are obligations of the District, and, except as provided in the Act, are payable solely from the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes upon all property subject to taxation within the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount. The Refunding Bonds do not constitute an obligation of the County and no part of any fund of the County is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 10. Form of the Refunding Bonds. The Refunding Bonds shall be in substantially the form as set forth in Exhibit A hereto, allowing those officials executing the Refunding Bonds to make the insertions and deletions necessary to conform the Refunding Bonds to this Resolution, the Purchase Contract and the Official Statement and to correct any defect or inconsistency therein or to cure any ambiguity or omission therein.

SECTION 11. Delivery of the Refunding Bonds. The proper officials of the District shall cause the Refunding Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Refunding Bonds signed and delivered, together with a final transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price therefor.

SECTION 12. Deposit of Proceeds of Refunding Bonds; Escrow Agreement. Rebate Fund. An amount of proceeds from the sale of the Refunding Bonds necessary to purchase certain Federal Securities, or to otherwise refund the Refunded Bonds, shall be transferred to the Escrow Agent for deposit in the escrow fund established under the Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Fund"), which amount, if uninvested, shall be sufficient, or if invested, together with an amount or amounts of cash held uninvested therein, shall be sufficient to refund the Refunded Bonds all as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Officer. Premium or proceeds received from the sale of the Refunding

Bonds desired to pay all or a portion of the costs of issuing the Refunding Bonds may be deposited in the fund of the District held by a fiscal agent selected thereby and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other District funds, and those proceeds shall be used solely for the purpose of paying costs of issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

Any accrued interest received by the District from the sale of the Refunding Bonds shall be kept separate and apart in the fund hereby created and established and to be designated as the “Riverside Unified School District, 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund” (the “Debt Service Fund”) for the Refunding Bonds and used only for payments of Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the County, and may contain subaccounts if the Refunding Bonds are sold in more than one Series. A portion of the premium received by the District from the sale of the Refunding Bonds may be transferred to the Debt Service Fund or the Escrow Fund, or applied to the payment of cost of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, or some combination of deposits. Any excess proceeds of the Refunding Bonds not needed for the authorized purposes set forth herein for which the Refunding Bonds are being issued shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of the Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Refunding Bonds, there remain excess proceeds, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

The moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred by the Treasurer to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay the Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds. DTC will thereupon make payments of Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of such Principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Refunding Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Refunding Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid in full, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

Except as required below to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, interest earned on the investment of monies held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund and used to pay Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds when due.

SECTION 13.

General. If necessary, there shall be created and established a special fund designated the “Riverside Unified School District 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Rebate Fund” (the “Rebate Fund”). All amounts at any time on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the requirement to make rebate payments to the United States (the “Rebate Requirement”) pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Rebate Regulations”). Such amounts shall be free and clear of any lien hereunder and shall be governed by this Section and Section 14 of this Resolution and by the that certain tax certificate concerning certain matters pertaining to the use and investment of proceeds of the Refunding Bonds, executed and delivered to the District on the date of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, including any and all exhibits attached thereto (the “Tax Certificate”).

Deposits.

Within forty-five (45) days of the end of each fifth Bond Year (as such term is defined in the Tax Certificate) (1) the District shall calculate or cause to be calculated with respect to the Refunding Bonds the amount that would be considered the “rebate amount” within the meaning of Section 1.148-3 of the Rebate Regulations, using as the “computation date” for this purpose the end of such five Bond Years, and (2) the District shall deposit to the Rebate Fund from deposits from the District or from amounts available therefor on deposit in the other funds established hereunder, if and to the extent required, amounts sufficient to cause the balance in the Rebate Fund to be equal to the “rebate amount” so calculated.

The District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with the preceding sentence if the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund prior to the deposit required to be made under this subsection (b) equals or exceeds the “rebate amount” calculated in accordance with the preceding sentence. Such excess may be withdrawn from the Rebate Fund to the extent permitted under subsection (g) of this Section.

The District shall not be required to calculate the “rebate amount” and the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b), with respect to all or a portion of the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds (including amounts treated as the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds) (1) to the extent such proceeds satisfy the expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) or Section 148 (f)(4)(C) of the Code or Section 1.148-7(d) of the Rebate Regulations or the small issuer exception of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, whichever is applicable, and otherwise qualify for the exception to the Rebate Requirement pursuant to whichever of said sections is applicable, or (2) to the extent such proceeds are subject to an election by the District under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code to pay a one and one-half percent (1½%) penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate in the event any of the percentage expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(C) are not satisfied, or (3) to the extent such proceeds qualify for the exception to arbitrage rebate under Section 148(f)(4)(A)(ii) of the Code for amounts in a “bona fide debt service fund.” In such event, and with respect to such amounts, the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b).

Withdrawal Following Payment of Refunding Bonds. Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption of all the Refunding Bonds and any amounts described in paragraph (ii) of subsection (d) of this Section, including accrued interest, shall be transferred to the General Fund of the District.

Withdrawal for Payment of Rebate. Subject to the exceptions contained in subsection (b) of this Section to the requirement to calculate the “rebate amount” and make deposits to the Rebate Fund, the District shall pay to the United States, from amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund,

not later than sixty (60) days after the end of (a) the fifth (5th) Bond Year, and (b) each fifth (5th) Bond Year thereafter, an amount that, together with all previous rebate payments, is equal to at least 90% of the “rebate amount” calculated as of the end of such Bond Year in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Rebate Regulations; and

not later than sixty (60) days after the payment of all Refunding Bonds, an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the “rebate amount” calculated as of the date of such payment (and any income attributable to the “rebate amount” determined to be due and payable) in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Rebate Regulations.

Rebate Payments. Each payment required to be made pursuant to subsection (d) of this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah 84201, on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, such form to be prepared or caused to be prepared by or on behalf of the District.

Deficiencies in the Rebate Fund. In the event that, prior to the time of any payment required to be made from the Rebate Fund, the amount in the Rebate Fund is not sufficient to make such payment when such payment is due, the District shall calculate the amount of such deficiency and deposit an amount equal to such deficiency into the Rebate Fund prior to the time such payment is due.

Withdrawals of Excess Amount. In the event that immediately following the calculation required by subsection (b) of this Section, but prior to any deposit made under said subsection, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the “rebate amount” calculated in accordance with said subsection, upon written instructions from the District, the District may withdraw the excess from the Rebate Fund and credit such excess to the Debt Service Fund.

Record Retention. The District shall retain records of all determinations made hereunder until three years after the retirement of the Refunding Bonds.

Survival of Defeasance. Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary, the Rebate Requirement shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 14. Security for the Refunding Bonds. Except as provided in the Act, there shall be levied on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, a continuing direct *ad valorem* property tax annually during the period the Refunding Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds when due, which moneys when collected will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund of the District and used for the payment of the Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds when and as the same fall due, and for no other purpose. Pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Fund are hereby pledged to the payment of the Refunding Bonds. The District covenants to cause the County to take all actions necessary to levy such *ad valorem* property tax in accordance with this Section 14 and Section 53559 of the Act.

The Refunding Bonds shall, pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the Refunding Bonds.

The moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred by the Treasurer to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay such Principal and interest. DTC will thereupon make payments of Principal of and interest on the Refunding

Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of such Principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Refunding Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Refunding Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid in full, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

SECTION 15. Arbitrage Covenant. The District covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, so that the Refunding Bonds will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the applicable regulations prescribed thereunder or any predecessor section. Calculations for determining arbitrage requirements are the sole responsibility of the District.

SECTION 16. Legislative Determinations. The Board hereby determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the Board or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Refunding Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Refunding Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Refunding Bonds. Furthermore, the Board hereby finds and determines pursuant to Section 53552 of the Act that the prudent management of the fiscal affairs of the District requires that it issue the Refunding Bonds without submitting the question of the issuance of the Refunding Bonds to a vote of the qualified electors of the District.

SECTION 17. Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Refunding Bonds, substantially in the form on file with the Clerk of or Secretary to the Board, is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deliver such Preliminary Official Statement to the Underwriter, to be used in connection with the offering and sale of the Refunding Bonds. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement “final” pursuant to 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, prior to its distribution and to execute and deliver to the Underwriter a final Official Statement, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve. The Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute copies of the Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the Refunding Bonds and is directed to deliver copies of any final Official Statement to the purchasers of the Refunding Bonds. Execution of the Official Statement shall conclusively evidence the District’s approval of the Official Statement.

SECTION 18. Insurance. In the event the District purchases bond insurance for the Refunding Bonds, and to the extent that the Bond Insurer makes payment of the Principal or interest on the Refunding Bonds, it shall become the Owner of such Refunding Bonds with the right to payment of such Principal or interest, and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Owners’ rights, including the Owners’ rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims that were past due interest, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer’s rights as subrogee on the registration books for the Refunding Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon receipt of a copy of the cancelled check issued by the Bond Insurer for the payment of such interest to the Owners of the Refunding Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for

past due Principal, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer as subrogee on the registration books for the Refunding Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon surrender of the Refunding Bonds by the Owners thereof to the Bond Insurer or the insurance trustee for the Bond Insurer.

SECTION 19. Defeasance. All or any portion of the Outstanding maturities of the Refunding Bonds may be defeased prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, is sufficient to pay all Refunding Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all Principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations, together with cash and amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Refunding Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all Principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Refunding Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated Outstanding Refunding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the Paying Agent or an independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section, to the Owners of such designated Refunding Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

For purposes of this Section, “Government Obligations” shall mean:

Direct and general obligations of the United States of America, or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips). In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (i) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (ii) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (iii) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian’s general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either Moody’s or S&P.

SECTION 20. Other Actions, Determinations and Approvals. (a) Officers of the Board and District officials and staff are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and

Action Agenda — Page 21

all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to proceed with the issuance of the Refunding Bonds and otherwise carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. Such actions heretofore taken by such officers, officials and staff are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

(b) The Board hereby finds and determines that both the total net interest cost to maturity on the Refunding Bonds plus the Principal Amount of the Refunding Bonds will be less than the total net interest cost to maturity of the Refunded Bonds plus the Principal Amount of the Refunded Bonds.

(c) The Board anticipates that the Refunded Bonds will be redeemed on the first optional redemption date thereof following the issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

(d) The Board hereby appoints U.S. Bank National Association as Escrow Agent for the Refunding Bonds and approves the form of the Escrow Agreement by and between the District and the Escrow Agent on file with the Clerk of or Secretary to the Board. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute the Escrow Agreement with such changes as they shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by either individual's execution and delivery thereof.

(e) The Board hereby appoints Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates as the Financial Advisor, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as Bond Counsel, Best Best & Krieger LLP as Disclosure Counsel and Piper Jaffray & Co. as Underwriter, each with respect to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

(f) The provisions of this Resolution as they relate to the terms of the Refunding Bonds may be amended by the Purchase Contract; if the Purchase Contract so provides, the Refunding Bonds may be issued as crossover refunding bonds pursuant to Section 53558(b) of the Government Code.

SECTION 21. Resolution to Treasurer. The Secretary to or Clerk of this Board is hereby directed to provide a certified copy of this Resolution to the Treasurer, or similar officer of the County, immediately following its adoption.

SECTION 12. Request to Counties to Levy Tax. The Boards of Supervisors of the Counties are obligated by statute to provide for the levy and collection of ad valorem property taxes in each year sufficient to pay all Principal of and interest coming due on the Refunding Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Refunding Bonds. The District hereby requests each such Board of Supervisors to annually levy a tax upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay all such Principal and interest coming due on the Refunding Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 23. Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the District and dated as of the Dated Date of the Refunding Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The Board hereby approves the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate appended to the form of

Preliminary Official Statement on file with the Clerk of or Secretary to the Board as of the date hereof, and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Certificate with such changes therein and modifications thereto as shall be approved by the Underwriter and the Authorized Officer executing the same, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. Any Bond Holder may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. Noncompliance with this Section shall not result in acceleration of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 24. Recitals. All the recitals in this Resolution above are true and correct and this Board so finds, determines and represents.

SECTION 25. Further Actions Authorized. It is hereby covenanted that the District, and its appropriate officials, have duly taken all actions necessary to be taken by them, and will take any additional actions necessary to be taken by them, for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 26. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District at its regular meeting held on January 19, 2016 by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

Tom Hunt, President
Board of Education

ATTEST

Patricia Lock-Dawson
Clerk

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

I, Patricia Lock-Dawson, Clerk to the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District (the "District"), hereby certify:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Education of said District duly and regularly and legally held at the regular meeting place thereof on January 19, 2016, of which meeting all of the members of the Board of said District had due notice and at which a quorum was present.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office and the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original Resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes.

Said Resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

Dated: January 19, 2016

Patricia Lock-Dawson
Clerk

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BONDS

REGISTERED
NO.

REGISTERED
\$ _____

**RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Riverside County, California)
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds**

<u>INTEREST RATE:</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE:</u>	<u>DATED AS OF:</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
____% per annum	August 1, 20__	_____, 2016	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The Riverside Unified School District (the “District”) in Riverside County, California (the “County”), for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for at the Interest Rate stated above, on February 1 and August 1 of each year (the “Bond Payment Dates”), commencing August 1, 2016. This bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to the Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before July 15, 2016, in which event it shall bear interest from the Dated Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of 12, 30-day months. Principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without deduction for the paying agent services, to the person in whose name this bond (or, if applicable, one or more predecessor bonds) is registered, such owner being the Registered Owner, on the bond register maintained by the Paying Agent, initially U.S. Bank National Association. Principal is payable upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest is payable by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent on each Bond Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this bond (or one or more predecessor bonds) as shown and at the address appearing on the bond register maintained by the Paying Agent at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Bond Payment Date (the “Record Date”). The Owner of Refunding Bonds in the aggregate Principal Amount of \$1,000,000 or more may request in writing to the Paying Agent that the Owner be paid interest by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date.

This bond is one of an authorization of bonds issued by the District pursuant to California Government Code Section 53550 *et seq.* (the “Act”) for the purpose of (i) refunding certain of the District’s Outstanding Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C and (ii) paying all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority

of and pursuant to the Act, the laws of the State of California, and the resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on January 19, 2016 (the “Bond Resolution”). This bond and the issue of which this bond is one are general obligation bonds of the District payable as to both Principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount in accordance with California Education Code Sections 15250 and 15252.

The bonds of this issue comprise \$_____ Principal Amount of current interest bonds, of which this bond is a part (each a “Refunding Bond”).

This bond is exchangeable and transferable for a bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (as defined in the Bond Resolution) and in authorized denominations at the designated office of the Paying Agent in Los Angeles, California, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute Owner of this bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of Principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Refunding Bond during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) transfer any Refunding Bond which has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Refunding Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to optional redemption prior to their respective maturity dates. The Refunding Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__, are subject to optional redemption prior to their respective maturity dates at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part on any date on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the Principal Amount of the Refunding Bonds called for redemption, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Refunding Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__, are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the Principal Amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, [without premium]. The Principal Amount represented by such Refunding Bonds to be so redeemed, the dates therefor and the final Principal payment date are as indicated in the following table:

<u>Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
-------------------------	-------------------------

TOTAL

In the event that a portion of the Refunding Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with shown above shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 Principal Amount, in respect of the portion of such Refunding Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

If less than all of the Refunding Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Refunding Bonds or portions thereof of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Paying Agent as directed by the District, and if not so directed, in such manner as the Paying Agent may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Refunding Bond to be redeemed shall be in the Principal Amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. If less than all of the Refunding Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Refunding Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called by the Paying Agent in any order directed by the District and, if not so directed, in the inverse order of maturity.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for a more complete description of certain defined terms used herein, as well as the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Refunding Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Refunding Bonds are issued and secured. The Registered Owner of this bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

It is certified and recited that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to occur and to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Refunding Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the Refunding Bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay Principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds when due.

This bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been signed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Riverside Unified School District, Riverside County, California, has caused this bond to be executed on behalf of the District and in their official capacities by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Education of the District, and to be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to the Board of Education of the District, all as of the date stated above.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____ (Facsimile Signature)
President of the Board of Education

COUNTERSIGNED:

(Facsimile Signature)
Secretary to the Board of Education

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the bonds described in the Bond Resolution referred to herein which has been authenticated and registered on _____, 2016.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION., as Paying Agent

Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of Transferee): _____ this bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this bond on the books for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

Notice: The assignor’s signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the within bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

Social Security Number, Taxpayer Identification Number or other identifying number of Assignee: _____

Unless this bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

LEGAL OPINION

The following is a true copy of the opinion rendered by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation in connection with the issuance of, and dated as of the date of the original delivery of, the bonds. A signed copy is on file in my office.

(Facsimile Signature)
Secretary to the Board of Education

(Form of Legal Opinion)

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED _____, 2016

NEW ISSUE - FULL BOOK-ENTRY

RATINGS:
S&P: “___” (Insured)
S&P: “___” (Underlying)
Moody’s: “___” (Underlying)
(See “MISCELLANEOUS - Ratings” herein)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California (“Bond Counsel”), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See “TAX MATTERS” herein with respect to tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

\$ _____*

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)
2016 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: August 1, as shown on the inside cover

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used on this cover page not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth herein.

The \$ _____ Riverside Unified School District (Riverside County, California) 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the “Bonds”) are being issued by the District to (i) advance refund a portion of certain of the District’s outstanding General Obligation Bonds, as more particularly described herein, (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds [and (iii) to purchase a municipal bond insurance policy on the Bonds]. See “INTRODUCTION - Purpose of Issue” and “THE BONDS - Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds and Tax Revenues” herein.

The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied on taxable property within the District. The Board of Supervisors of Riverside County is empowered and is obligated to levy *ad valorem* taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of interest on and principal of the Bonds when due. The District has other outstanding general obligation bonds which are secured by and payable from *ad valorem* taxes levied on taxable property within the District. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS” and “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS - Ad Valorem Property Taxation” herein.

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (collectively referred to herein as “DTC”). Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by U.S. Bank National Association, as the paying agent, authenticating agent and transfer agent (the “Paying Agent”), to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants (defined herein) who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See “THE BONDS - Book-Entry Only System” herein.

The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery. Interest on the Bonds accrues from their dated date and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2016.

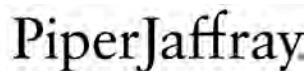
The Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as described herein. See “THE BONDS - Redemption of Bonds” herein.

[The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by _____. See “BOND INSURANCE” and APPENDIX G - “SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY.”]

THE BONDS ARE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE DISTRICT AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY. NO PART OF ANY FUND OF THE COUNTY IS PLEDGED OR OBLIGATED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS.

MATURITY SCHEDULE*
(See Inside Cover)

The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter subject to the approval as to their legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the District by Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California, as Disclosure Counsel to the District. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by Kutak Rock LLP, Denver Colorado. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York on or about _____, 2016.



Dated: _____, 2016

* Preliminary, subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____^{*}
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)
2016 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS

<u>Maturity</u> (<u>August 1</u>)	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> [†]
--	---	--	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------

^{*} Preliminary, subject to change.

[†] CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ. Copyright © 2016 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Service Bureau. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. The District does not take any responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation not so authorized should not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District.

The issuance and sale of the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, both as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided thereunder by Section 3(a)2 and 3(a)12, respectively, for the issuance and sale of municipal securities. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “budget” or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information regarding the District herein.

Certain information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as a representation of facts. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof.

In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may overallocate or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above those that might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain securities dealers and dealer banks and banks acting as agent at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the cover page hereof and said public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

The District maintains a website. However, the information presented there is not part of this Official Statement, is not incorporated herein, and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Tom Hunt, President
Brent Lee, Vice President
Patricia Lock-Dawson, Clerk
Kathy Y. Allavie, Member
Dr. Angelov Farooq, Member

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

David Hansen, Ed.D., Superintendent
Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer, Governmental Relations
Sandra L. Meekins, Director of Business Services

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

BOND COUNSEL

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation
San Francisco, California

DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Best Best & Krieger LLP
Riverside, California

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc.
Irvine, California

PAYING AGENT/ESCROW AGENT

U.S. Bank National Association
Los Angeles, California

VERIFICATION AGENT

Causey Demgen & Moore P.C.
Denver, Colorado

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<p>INTRODUCTION..... 1</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">The District..... 1</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Purpose of Issue 1</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Sources of Payment for the Bonds 1</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Description of the Bonds..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Tax Matters 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Authority for Issuance of the Bonds..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Offering and Delivery of the Bonds 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Continuing Disclosure..... 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Forward Looking Statements 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Professionals Involved in the Offering..... 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other Information..... 3</p> <p>THE BONDS 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Authority for Issuance..... 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Security and Sources of Payment..... 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Description of the Bonds..... 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Paying Agent..... 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds and Tax Revenues 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Redemption of Bonds..... 5</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Book-Entry Only System 7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Defeasance 7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Sources and Uses of Funds..... 8</p> <p>DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE..... 8</p> <p>SECURITY FOR THE BONDS 9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SB 222..... 10</p> <p>BOND INSURANCE..... 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">[TO COME] 11</p> <p>TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS ... 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Ad Valorem Property Taxation 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Historical Data Concerning District Tax Base 13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Tax Levies and Delinquencies 14</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Tax Rates..... 14</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Largest Taxpayers 15</p> <p>THE DISTRICT 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Introduction 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Board of Education..... 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Superintendent and Administrative Personnel..... 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Employee Relations..... 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Retirement System 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Post-employment Benefits 23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Insurance 23</p> <p>DISTRICT FINANCIAL MATTERS 24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Accounting Practices..... 24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">District Budget 24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">State Funding of Education 25</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Historical General Fund Financial Information..... 29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Current Financial Condition..... 32</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Revenue Sources 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">State Apportionment Funding 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Federal Revenues 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other State Sources 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other Local Sources 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Capital Projects Funds..... 35</p>	<p>DISTRICT DEBT STRUCTURE 36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Long-Term Debt..... 36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Short-Term Debt 36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Direct and Overlapping Debt 36</p> <p>CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS 38</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Article XIII A 38</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Article XIII B 38</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Articles XIII C and XIII D 39</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Proposition 46 41</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Proposition 39 41</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Propositions 98 and 111 41</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Proposition 1A and Proposition 22..... 42</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Proposition 30 43</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Proposition 2 44</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Jarvis v Connell..... 45</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Future Initiatives 45</p> <p>STATE OF CALIFORNIA FISCAL ISSUES 45</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2015-16 State Budget 45</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">State Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies..... 48</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Litigation Challenging Method of School Financing..... 49</p> <p>TAX MATTERS 49</p> <p>LEGAL MATTERS 51</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Legality for Investment in California 51</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">No Litigation 51</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Verification 51</p> <p>CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 51</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS..... 52</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Ratings 52</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Underwriting 52</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Audited Financial Statements..... 53</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Financial Interests 53</p> <p>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 53</p> <p>APPENDIX A FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR THE BONDS A-1</p> <p>APPENDIX B DISTRICT'S FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS..... B-1</p> <p>APPENDIX C FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE..... C-1</p> <p>APPENDIX D ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT..... D-1</p> <p>APPENDIX E BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM ... E-1</p> <p>APPENDIX F COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE POOLED INVESTMENT FUND... F-1</p> <p>APPENDIX G SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY G-1</p>
---	---

\$ _____ *

**RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)
2016 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS**

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement (which includes the cover page, the Table of Contents and the Appendices attached hereto) is furnished by the Riverside Unified School District (the “District”), located in Riverside County (the “County”), California, to provide information concerning the \$ _____ * Riverside Unified School District, Riverside County, California, 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the “Bonds”).

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The District

The District is a unified school district encompassing an area of approximately 92 square miles and located in the northwestern portion of the County approximately 47 miles east of the Los Angeles civic center. The District encompasses major portions of the City of Riverside. The District was established in 1963 through the unification of the Riverside City School District (which was founded in 1887) and the Riverside City High School District. The District serves approximately 42,000 students. The District operates twenty-nine elementary schools, seven middle schools, five high schools, two alternative high schools, one virtual school, one adult school, one special education preschool and one STEM Academy.

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Education (the “Board”), each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Board appointed Superintendent who is responsible for the day-to-day operations and the supervision of other key personnel. See “THE DISTRICT.”

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the Bonds will be used to: (i) advance refund a portion of the District’s outstanding General Obligation Bonds, 2001 Election, Series C (the “Refunded Bonds”), (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds, [and (iii) to purchase a municipal bond insurance policy on the Bonds]. See “THE BONDS - Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds and Tax Revenue” and “ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” herein.

Sources of Payment for the Bonds

Ad Valorem Taxes. The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District. The Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated annually to levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS” herein.

THE BONDS ARE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE DISTRICT AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY. NO PART OF ANY FUND OF THE COUNTY IS PLEDGED OR OBLIGATED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Description of the Bonds

Maturity Dates. The Bonds will mature on August 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

Payment Dates. The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery. Interest on the Bonds accrues from their dated date at the rates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement, and is payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2016 (each, a “Bond Payment Date”). The principal amount of the Bonds is payable at maturity or at earlier redemption upon surrender of the applicable Bond for payment.

Registration. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), and will be available to actual purchasers of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”) in authorized denominations, under the book-entry only system maintained by DTC, only through brokers and dealers who are or act through DTC Participants as described herein. Beneficial Owners will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of the Bonds. See “THE BONDS - Book-Entry Only System” and APPENDIX E - “BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM” herein.

Denominations. The Bonds will be issued and beneficial ownership interests may be purchased by Beneficial Owners in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Redemption.* The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity. See “THE BONDS - Redemption of Bonds” herein.

Tax Matters

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California (“Bond Counsel”), based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California (the “State”) personal income tax. See “TAX MATTERS” herein.

Authority for Issuance of the Bonds

The Bonds are issued pursuant to certain provisions of the State of California Government Code, as well as other applicable law, and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District. See “THE BONDS - Authority for Issuance” herein.

Offering and Delivery of the Bonds

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to the validity by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York on or about _____, 2016.

Continuing Disclosure

The District will covenant for the benefit of bondholders and Beneficial Owners to make available certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events in compliance with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission. The specific nature of the information to be made available and the enumerated events are

* Preliminary, subject to change.

summarized below under the caption “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” and set forth in APPENDIX C - “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE” herein.

Forward Looking Statements

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “budget” or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information regarding the District herein.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Professionals Involved in the Offering

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation is acting as Bond Counsel and Best Best & Krieger LLP, is acting as Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Causey Demgen & Moore P.C., Denver, Colorado, is acting as verification agent with respect to the Bonds. Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., Irvine, California is serving as financial advisor to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The fees paid to these consultants are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Other Information

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from the Riverside Unified School District, 3380 14th Street, Riverside, California 92501, telephone: (951) 788-7135. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each of such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that

there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in the Bond Resolution (as defined below).

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the provisions of Articles 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code of the State of California (the “Refunding Act”), and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on January 19, 2016 (the “Bond Resolution”).

Security and Sources of Payment

The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. Such taxes will be levied annually by the Board of Supervisors of the County in addition to all other taxes during the period that the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See “SECURITY FOR THE BONDS” and “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS” herein. The Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the taxes. Such taxes, when collected, will be placed by the County in the Debt Service Fund (as defined herein), which fund is segregated and maintained by the County. The Debt Service Fund is irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Although the Board of Supervisors of the County is obligated to levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the Bonds, and will maintain the Debt Service Fund pledged to the repayment of the Bonds, the Bonds are not a debt of the County.

Moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as such principal and interest becomes due and payable, will be transferred to the Paying Agent (defined below). The Paying Agent will, in turn, transfer the funds to DTC, which is to distribute the principal and interest payments due on the Bonds to DTC Participants (as defined herein) for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See “THE BONDS - Book-Entry Only System.”

Description of the Bonds

The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery. Interest on the Bonds accrues from their dated date, and is payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date, commencing August 1, 2016, at the annual interest rates shown on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest will accrue on the Bonds on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30 day months.

Paying Agent

U.S. Bank National Association will act as paying agent, authenticating agent and transfer agent (the “Paying Agent”) for the Bonds. If the Paying Agent resigns or is removed by the District, a successor Paying Agent will be appointed by the District.

Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds and Tax Revenues

The Bonds are being issued to: (i) advance refund a portion of the District’s Refunded Bonds, (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds, [and (iii) to purchase a municipal bond insurance policy on the Bonds].

A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be deposited into an escrow fund (the “Escrow Fund”) to refund a portion of the Refunded Bonds. The Escrow Fund is to be created and maintained by U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”), under a certain Escrow Agreement, by and between the District and the Escrow Agent, for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds. See “Sources and Uses of Funds.”

Moneys in the Escrow Fund will be invested in cash and/or non-callable direct obligations of the United States Treasury or other non-callable obligations, the payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. Causey Demgen & Moore P.C., independent certified public accountants, acting as verification agent (the “Verification Agent”) with respect to the Escrow Fund, will certify that the proceeds of the Bonds, along with the interest earnings thereon, if any, will be sufficient: (i) to pay the interest due on the Refunded Bonds to and including August 1, 2017 and (ii) to redeem the Refunded Bonds on August 1, 2017 at a redemption price equal to 101% the principal amount thereof.

Amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund are not available to pay debt service on the Bonds.

Investment of Moneys in Funds. Moneys in the Riverside Unified School District, 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund (the “Debt Service Fund”), established under the Bond Resolution, are to be used only for payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds and may be invested in any one or more investments which are lawful investments for school districts under the laws of the State of California.

It is anticipated that moneys in the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund will be invested in the County’s Treasury Pool. See APPENDIX F - “COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE POOLED INVESTMENT FUND.”

Redemption of Bonds

Optional Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, _____, will not be subject to optional redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, _____, are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, on any date on or after August 1, _____, in whole or in part, as directed by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any source of available funds, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* The Term Bonds maturing on August 1, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, _____, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amounts represented by such Term Bonds to be so redeemed, the dates therefor and the final principal payment date are as indicated in the following table:

Redemption Date (August 1)	Principal Amount to be Redeemed
---	--

In the event that a portion of the Term Bonds maturing on August 1, _____ is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 of principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will select Bonds for redemption as so directed, and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within

* Preliminary, subject to change.

a maturity, the Paying Agent will select Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot will be in such manner as the Paying Agent will determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part will be in a principal amount of \$5,000, or any integral multiple thereof.

Notice of Redemption. When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to the Resolution, upon written instruction from the District, the Paying Agent will give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Bonds (or portions thereof). Each Redemption Notice will specify (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part.

The Paying Agent will take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice: (a) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the bond register; (b) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository; (c) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services; and (d) provide the Redemption Notice to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

“Information Services” means Financial Information, Inc.’s “Daily Called Bond Services,” Mergent Inc., Called Bond Department; or Standard and Poor’s J.J. Kenny Information Services’ Called Bond Services.”

“Securities Depository” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided in the Resolution will be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given will affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds will bear or include the CUSIP number, if any, identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Rescission of Notice of Redemption. With respect to any notice of optional redemption of Bonds (or portions thereof) as described above, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds or portions thereof will be deemed to have been defeased as described in “- Defeasance” herein, such notice will state that such redemption will be conditioned upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, and that, if such moneys shall not have been so received, said notice shall be of no force and effect, no portion of the Bonds shall be subject to redemption on such date and the Bonds shall not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Paying Agent will, within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption) give notice, to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given, that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District will have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent will distribute a notice of the rescission of such notice in the same manner as such notice was originally provided.

Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent will execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Transfer Amount (which, with respect to any outstanding Bonds, means the principal amount thereof) to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption is valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

Effect of Notice of Redemption. If notice of redemption is given as described above, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption) have been set aside as described in “- Defeasance” herein, the Bonds to be redeemed will become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, moneys for the optional redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, are held in trust so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if Redemption Notice thereof has been given as described above, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds will be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds to be so redeemed.

Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution, or with respect to which instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in the Resolution, then such Bonds will no longer be deemed outstanding and will be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

Book-Entry Only System

One fully registered bond without coupons for each maturity of the Bonds will be issued and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. Individual purchases may be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof for each maturity. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased. Principal and interest will be paid to DTC, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to DTC Participants for subsequent dispersal to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds as described herein. See APPENDIX E - “BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM” herein.

Defeasance

All or any portion of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased at any time prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, is sufficient to pay all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations, together with cash, if required, in such amount as will, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, together with interest to accrue thereon and moneys transferred from the Debt Service Fund, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any such maturities of Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate,

except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to the Owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

“Government Obligations” means direct and general obligations of the United States of America, or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips). In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian’s general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that all such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”) or Standard & Poor’s Ratings Service, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business (“S&P”).

Sources and Uses of Funds

The estimated sources and uses of funds in connection with the Bonds are as follows:

Sources of Funds

Principal Amount
 Plus Net Original Issue Premium
 Total Sources of Funds

Uses of Funds

Escrow Fund⁽¹⁾
 Costs of Issuance⁽²⁾
 Total Uses of Funds

⁽¹⁾ Amounts on deposit will be used to redeem the Refunded Bonds.
⁽²⁾ Includes Underwriter’s discount, legal fees, financial advisor fees, rating agency fees, paying agent/escrow agent fees, verification agent fees, printing fees, the insurance premium for the municipal bond insurance policy and other miscellaneous fees.

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

The following table sets forth the annual debt service on the Bonds:

Period Ending (August 1)	Annual Principal Payment	Annual Interest Payment	Total
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------

The following table summarizes the aggregate annual debt service requirements for all of the District’s outstanding general obligation bonds and the Bonds:

**RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AGGREGATE ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE**

Year Ending (August 1)	<u>Prior General Obligation Bonds</u>⁽¹⁾	<u>Bonds</u>	<u>Total</u>
2016			
2017			
2018			
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
Total			

⁽¹⁾ Excludes the Refunded Bonds.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied on taxable property within the District. The Board of Supervisors of the County, on behalf of the District, is empowered and obligated annually to levy *ad valorem* taxes, without limitation of rate or amount, for the payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds due and payable in the next succeeding bond year (less amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund established under the Bond Resolution), upon all property subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). The Bond Resolution pledges as security for the Bonds outstanding thereunder the proceeds from the levy of the *ad valorem* tax which are collected and allocated to the payment of such Bonds. See “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS” herein.

The District currently has \$131,100,000 principal amount of general obligation bond debt (the “Prior General Obligation Bonds”) outstanding, of which \$82,400,000 will remain outstanding following the issuance of the Bonds. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the District will have a total of [\$_____] general obligation bonds outstanding.

The Prior General Obligation Bonds that remain outstanding following the issuance of the Bonds will also be payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied on taxable property within the District to repay such bonds. The amount of the annual *ad valorem* tax levied to repay the Bonds and the Prior General Obligation Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds and the Prior General Obligation Bonds in any year. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the Prior General Obligation Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rate to fluctuate. Economic and other factors beyond the District's control could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate. These factors include a general market decline in real property values, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the federal government, the State of California (the "State") and local agencies and property used for qualified educational, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, drought or toxic contamination.

The assessed valuation of property in the District has increased annually over the last five fiscal years. See "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS - Historical Data Concerning District Tax Base." While the assessed valuations in the District have been increasing, future declines in real estate values in southern California, natural disasters or other factors could result in lower assessed values in the District and in both a higher annual tax rate within the District and a higher level of delinquencies in tax payments. The County has adopted the Teeter Plan (defined below). As a result, the District's receipt of property taxes currently is not subject to delinquencies. See "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS - *Ad Valorem* Property Taxation - *Teeter Plan*."

SB 222

On July 13, 2015, the Governor signed Senate Bill 222 ("SB 222") into law, effective January 1, 2016. SB 222 amends Section 15251 of the California Education Code and Section 53515 of the California Government Code to clarify the process of lien perfection for general obligation bonds issued by or on behalf of cities, counties, cities and counties, school districts, community college districts, authorities and special districts, including the District.

SB 222, applicable to general obligation bonds issued after its effective date, will remove the extra step between (a) the issuance of general obligation bonds by cities, counties, cities and counties, school districts, community college districts and special districts; and (b) the imposition of a statutory lien on the future *ad valorem* property taxes that are the source of repayment of the general obligations bonds. The statutory lien will be valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered.

By clarifying that the lien created with each general obligation bond issuance is a "statutory" lien (consonant with bankruptcy statutory law and case precedent), SB 222, while it does not prevent default, should reduce the ultimate bankruptcy risk of non-recovery on local general obligations bonds, and thus potential improve ratings, interest rates and bond costs.

THE BONDS ARE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE DISTRICT AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY. NO PART OF ANY FUND OF THE COUNTY IS PLEDGED OR OBLIGATED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS.

BOND INSURANCE

The information under this caption has been prepared by the Insurer for inclusion in this Official Statement. Neither the School District, the Financial Advisor nor the Underwriter has reviewed this information, nor do the School District, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter make any representation with respect to the accuracy or completeness thereof. The following information is not complete and reference is made to Appendix G for a specimen of the Policy.

[TO COME]

TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS

The information in this section describes *ad valorem* property taxation, assessed valuation, and other measures of the tax base of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes levied and collected by the County on taxable property in the District. The District's General Fund is not a source for the repayment of the Bonds.

Ad Valorem Property Taxation

The collection of property taxes is significant to the District and the owners of the Bonds in two respects. First, amounts allocated to the District from the general 1% *ad valorem* property tax levy, which is levied in accordance with Article XIII A of the California Constitution and its implementing legislation, funds a portion of the District's budget which is used to operate the District's educational program. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL MATTERS - Revenue Sources" below. Second, the Board of Supervisors of the County will levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes on all taxable parcels within the District which are pledged specifically to the repayment of the Bonds and the Prior General Obligation Bonds. As described below, the general *ad valorem* property tax levy and the additional *ad valorem* property tax levy pledged to repay the Bonds and the Prior General Obligation Bonds will be collected on the annual tax bills distributed by the County to the owners of parcels within the boundaries of the District.

Method of Property Taxation. Beginning in fiscal year 1978-79, Article XIII A and its implementing legislation permitted each county to levy and collect all property taxes (except for levies to support prior voter approved indebtedness) and prescribed how levies on county-wide property values were to be shared with local taxing entities within each county. All property is assessed using full cash value as defined by Article XIII A of the State Constitution. State law, however, provides exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property such as churches, colleges, non-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions.

For purposes of allocating a county's 1% base property tax levy, future assessed valuation growth allowed under Article XIII A (new construction, certain changes of ownership, up to 2% inflation) will be allocated on the basis of "situs" among the jurisdictions that serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Local agencies and schools will share the growth of "base" sources from the tax rate area. Each year's growth allocation becomes part of each agency's allocation in the following year. The availability of revenue from growth in the tax bases in such entities may be affected by the existence of redevelopment agencies which, under certain circumstances, may be entitled to sources resulting from the increase in certain property values. State law exempts \$7,000 of the assessed valuation of an owner-occupied principal residence. This exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies since an amount equivalent to the taxes that would have been payable on such exempt values is made up by the State.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is situated in a county as of the preceding January 1. Real property which changes ownership or is newly constructed is revalued at the time the change in ownership occurs or the new construction is completed. The current year property tax rate will be applied to the reassessment, and the taxes will then be adjusted by a proration factor to reflect the portion of the remaining tax year for which taxes are due.

For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as “secured” or “unsecured” and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The “secured roll” is that part of the assessment roll containing State-assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the county assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the “unsecured roll.”

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year, and if unpaid become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively. A penalty of 10 percent attaches immediately to all delinquent payments. Property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent becomes tax defaulted on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of a penalty of 1.5 percent per month to the time of redemption, plus costs and a redemption fee. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the county levying the tax.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due as of the January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31. A 10 percent penalty attaches to delinquent unsecured taxes. If unsecured taxes are unpaid at 5 p.m. on October 31, an additional penalty of 1.5 percent attaches to them on the first day of each month until paid. A county has four ways of collecting delinquent unsecured personal property taxes: (1) bringing a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder’s office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizing and selling personal property improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the delinquent taxpayer.

District Assessed Valuation. Both the general 1% *ad valorem* property tax levy and the additional *ad valorem* levy for the Bonds and the Prior General Obligation Bonds are based upon the assessed valuation of the parcels of taxable property in the District. Property taxes allocated to the District are collected by the County at the same time and on the same tax rolls as are county, city and special district taxes. The assessed valuation of each parcel of property is the same for both District and county taxing purposes. The valuation of secured property by the County is established as of January 1, and is subsequently equalized in September of each year, when tax bills are mailed to property owners.

Appeals and Adjustments of Assessed Valuations. Under California law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in the form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization, with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. County assessors may independently reduce assessed values as well based upon the above factors or reductions in the fair market value of the taxable property. In most cases, an appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. Such reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and may be adjusted back to their original values when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIII A. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS.”

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

The District does not have information regarding pending appeals of assessed valuation of property within the District. No assurance can be given that property tax appeals currently pending or filed in the future will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District.

Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property. A portion of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property subject to assessment by the State Board of Equalization (“SBE”). State-assessed property, or “unitary property,” is property of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions that are assessed as part of a “going concern” rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. The assessed value of unitary and certain other state-assessed property is allocated to the counties by the SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

Teeter Plan. Certain counties in the State of California operate under a statutory program entitled Alternate Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the “Teeter Plan”). Under the Teeter Plan local taxing entities receive 100% of their tax levies, but do not receive interest or penalties on delinquent taxes collected by the county. The County has adopted the Teeter Plan, and consequently the Teeter Plan is available to local taxing entities within the County, such as the District. The District’s receipt of property taxes is therefore not subject to delinquencies so long as the Teeter Plan remains in effect. The District can give no assurance that the Teeter Plan will remain in effect, in its present form, during the term of the Bonds.

The Teeter Plan is to remain in effect unless the Board of Supervisors of the County orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of the County (which commences on July 1), the Board of Supervisors of the County receives a petition for its discontinuance joined in by a resolution adopted by at least 55% of the participating revenue districts in the County. In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County is to order discontinuance of the Teeter Plan, only those secured property taxes actually collected would be allocated to political subdivisions (including the District) for which the County acts as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

Historical Data Concerning District Tax Base

The information provided in Tables 1 through 6 below has been provided by California Municipal Statistics, Inc., an independent consulting firm. None of the Financial Advisor, the Underwriter or the District have independently verified this information and does not guarantee its accuracy.

Property within the District has a total assessed valuation for fiscal year 2015-16 of \$22,196,574,306. Table 1 below provides the six-year history of assessed valuations in the District.

**TABLE 1
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Assessed Valuations
Fiscal Year 2010-11 through 2015-16**

	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>
2010-11	\$18,412,164,052	\$2,022,568	\$920,301,958	\$19,334,488,578
2011-12	18,379,696,341	2,022,568	928,114,086	19,309,832,995
2012-13	18,363,907,720	1,489,719	978,813,194	19,344,210,633
2013-14	19,072,101,547	1,489,719	932,096,406	20,005,687,672
2014-15	20,278,429,984	1,463,612	965,399,694	21,245,293,290
2015-16 ⁽¹⁾	21,264,167,828	1,472,437	930,934,041	22,196,574,306

⁽¹⁾ The figures for fiscal year 2015-16 were taken from the District’s Adopted Budget.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Levies and Delinquencies

Table 2 below summarizes the annual secured tax levy within the District as of June 30 for fiscal years 2010-11 through 2014-15. The County has adopted the Teeter Plan. As a result, the District's receipt of property taxes is not subject to delinquencies so long as the Teeter Plan remains in effect. See "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS - *Ad Valorem* Property Taxation - *Teeter Plan*."

TABLE 2
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Secured Tax Charges
Fiscal Year 2010-11 through 2014-15

	Secured Tax Charge⁽¹⁾	Amount Delinquent June 30	% Delinquent June 30
2010-11	\$10,233,115.94	\$230,433.33	2.25%
2011-12	10,250,653.87	171,348.71	1.67
2012-13	9,566,083.83	138,895.43	1.45
2013-14	9,968,453.95	133,155.92	1.34
2014-15	10,624,766.11	102,422.63	0.96

⁽¹⁾ Debt service levy only.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Rates

There are a total of 169 tax rate areas in the District. Table 3 summarizes the total *ad valorem* tax rates levied by all taxing entities in a typical Tax Rate Area within the District for fiscal years 2010-11 through 2015-16 expressed as a percentage of the assessed value of the property upon which such taxes were levied.

TABLE 3
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Summary of Ad Valorem Tax Rates
Typical Total Tax Rates (TRA 09-002)(1)
Fiscal Year 2010-11 through 2015-16

	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>
General	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%
City of Riverside	.00575	.00571	.00572	.00673	.00626	.00576
Riverside Unified School District	.05670	.05698	.05307	.05307	.05307	.04277
Riverside Community College District	.01499	.01700	.01702	.01768	.01791	.01725
Metropolitan Water District	<u>.00370</u>	<u>.00370</u>	<u>.00350</u>	<u>.00350</u>	<u>.00350</u>	<u>.00350</u>
Total	1.08114%	1.08339%	1.07931%	1.08098%	1.08074%	1.06928%

⁽¹⁾ Fiscal year 2015-16 assessed valuation of TRA 09-002 is \$5,668,226,012 which is 26% of the District's total assessed valuation.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Largest Taxpayers

Table 4 below lists the 20 largest local secured property taxpayers within the District measured by assessed valuation for fiscal year ending June 30, 2015.

TABLE 4
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Twenty Largest 2015-16 Local Secured Property Taxpayers

	<u>Property Owner</u>	<u>Primary Land Use</u>	<u>2015-16 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total⁽¹⁾</u>
1.	Tyler Mall LP	Regional Mall	\$ 199,362,194	0.94%
2.	Riverside Healthcare System	Medical Facilities	146,104,984	0.69
3.	Cole ID Riverside CA	Industrial	95,626,913	0.45
4.	Northrop Drive Apartments	Apartments	78,240,182	0.37
5.	Vestar Riverside Plaza	Shopping Center	76,798,970	0.36
6.	Sterling Riverside 2	Apartments	53,966,591	0.25
7.	Prologis Targeted U.S. Logistics Fund	Industrial	51,920,478	0.24
8.	Riverside Clinic Inv. IV Ltd.	Medical Facilities	47,007,881	0.22
9.	HSRE PEP Riverside	Apartments	46,450,761	0.22
10.	GECMC 2006 C1 Iowa Road LP	Apartments	44,624,125	0.21
11.	Citrus Towers Inc.	Office Building	44,552,176	0.21
12.	Riverside Fair Isle Drive Apartments	Apartments	43,655,888	0.21
13.	Riverside Lochmoore Drive Apartments	Apartments	41,100,666	0.19
14.	University Village Towers	Apartments	39,839,318	0.19
15.	Riverside Gateway Associates	Office Building	39,547,079	0.19
16.	3100 Van Buren Blvd. Apartments	Apartments	39,282,076	0.18
17.	Central Avenue Apartments	Apartments	38,198,723	0.18
18.	Mission Grove Plaza LP	Shopping Center	37,617,602	0.18
19.	NNN Mission Square	Office Building	35,030,110	0.16
20.	CC Apartments NF	Apartments	34,713,095	0.16
			\$1,233,639,812	5.80%

⁽¹⁾ 2015-16 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: \$21,264,167,828.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Table 5 describes the District's land use by type in fiscal year 2015-16, which reflects that 76.77% of total assessed valuations is for residential property and 23.23% for nonresidential property and vacant parcels.

TABLE 5
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
2015-16 Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use

	2015-16 Assessed Valuation⁽¹⁾	% of Total	No. of Parcels	% of Total
Non-Residential:				
Agricultural/Rural	\$ 205,210,768	0.97%	637	0.92%
Commercial/Industrial	4,499,649,408	21.16	3,491	5.03
Vacant Commercial/Industrial	156,762,746	0.74	777	1.12
Miscellaneous	<u>16,041,558</u>	<u>0.08</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>0.21</u>
Subtotal Non-Residential	\$ 4,877,664,480	22.94%	5,048	7.27%
Residential:				
Single Family Residence	\$13,830,478,117	65.04%	54,246	78.15%
Condominium/Townhouse	477,641,656	2.25	3,460	4.98
Mobile Home	43,598,010	0.21	905	1.30
2+ Residential Units/Apartments	1,843,092,342	8.67	2,263	3.26
Vacant Residential	<u>130,174,083</u>	<u>0.61</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>2.59</u>
Subtotal Residential	\$16,324,984,208	76.77%	62,674	90.29%
Other Vacant	<u>\$ 61,519,140</u>	<u>0.29%</u>	<u>1,692</u>	<u>2.44%</u>
Total	\$21,264,167,828	100.00%	69,414	100.00%

⁽¹⁾ Local Secured Assessed Valuation, excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

THE DISTRICT

Introduction

The District is a unified school district encompassing an area of approximately 92 square miles and located in the northwestern portion of the County approximately 47 miles east of the Los Angeles civic center. The District encompasses major portions of the City of Riverside. The District was established in 1963 through the unification of the Riverside City School District (which was founded in 1887) and the Riverside City High School District. The District serves approximately 42,000 students. The District operates twenty-nine elementary schools, seven middle schools, five high schools, two alternative high schools, one virtual school, one adult school, one special education preschool and one STEM Academy. The total enrollment in the District in fiscal year 2014-15 was approximately 42,024 students. The District's pupil/teacher ratio for fiscal year 2014-15 is approximately 24:1 for TK and K, between 25:1 and 27:1 for grade levels 1 through 3, 32:1 for grade levels 4 through 6, 29:1 for grade levels 7 and 8 and 30:1 for grade levels 9 through 12.

Board of Education

The District is governed by a five member Board of Education (the “Board”). Members are elected to four year terms.

TABLE 6
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Board of Education

<u>Name</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Tom Hunt, President	December 2019
Brent Lee, Vice President	December 2017
Patricia Lock-Dawson, Clerk	December 2019
Kathy Y. Allavie, Member	December 2017
Dr. Angelov Farooq, Member	December 2019

Source: The District.

Superintendent and Administrative Personnel

The Superintendent of the District, appointed by the Board of Education, is responsible for management of the day-to-day operations and supervises the work of other District administrators. The names and backgrounds of key District personnel are set forth below.

David Hansen, Ed.D., Superintendent. Dr. Hansen joined the District in July 2014 as Superintendent. Dr. Hansen holds a Bachelor of Science degree in industrial technology education from Brigham Young University; a Master's degree in educational administration from California State University, San Bernardino; and a Doctorate of Education (Ed.D.) focusing on educational leadership from the University of La Verne. Prior to joining the District, Dr. Hansen served as Assistant Superintendent of the Corona-Norco Unified School District.

Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer, Governmental Relations. Mays Kakish was appointed Chief Business Officer, Governmental Relations of the District in July 2015. Ms. Kakish served the Moreno Valley Unified School District as Chief Business Official from April 2011 to June 2015 and prior to that, she served as the Assistant Superintendent, Business Services of the Beaumont Unified School District for five years. She has over 14 years of experience in public education. Ms. Kakish holds a Bachelor of Science degree from California State University San Bernardino, San Bernardino, California.

Employee Relations

In the fall of 1974, the State Legislature enacted a public school employee collective bargaining law known as the Rodda Act, which became effective in stages in 1976. The law provides that employees are to be divided into appropriate bargaining units which are to be represented by an exclusive bargaining agent.

The teachers of the District (certificated non-management personnel) are represented by the Riverside City Teachers Association. The District and the certificated personnel are currently operating under a contract that expires June 30, 2016. Salaries and benefits have been negotiated for the 2015-16 fiscal year and were presented to the Board for approval on June 1, 2015. As of June 30, 2015, the District employed 1,863 certificated non-management employees with a total estimated payroll of \$168,704,166.

The California Association of School Employees is the exclusive bargaining agent for non-teaching (classified) personnel. The District and the classified employees are currently operating under a contract that expires on June 30, 2015. The parties are currently negotiating the terms of a new contract; however, they will continue to operate under the terms of the current contract until a new contract is agreed upon. Salaries and

benefits have been finalized under the contract for fiscal year 2014-15. As of June 30, 2015, the District employed 1,590 classified employees with a total estimated payroll of \$46,591,815.

Table 7 below sets forth the number of employees for each of the last five fiscal years.

TABLE 7
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Employees

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Number of Employees</u>
2010-11	5,684
2011-12	5,517
2012-13	5,669
2013-14	5,793
2014-15	5,756

Source: The District.

Retirement System

This section contains certain information relating to the Public Employees’ Retirement System (“PERS”) and the State Teachers’ Retirement System (“STRS”). The information is primarily derived from information produced by PERS and STRS, their independent accountants and their actuaries. The District has not independently verified the information provided by PERS and STRS and makes no representations nor expresses any opinion as to the accuracy of the information provided by PERS and STRS.

The comprehensive annual financial reports of PERS and STRS are available from PERS at P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703 and from STRS at P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275 and on their websites at www.calpers.ca.gov and www.calstrs.ca.gov, respectively. The PERS and STRS websites also contain the most recent actuarial valuation reports, as well as other information concerning benefits and other matters. Such information is not incorporated by reference herein. The District cannot guarantee the accuracy of such information. Actuarial assessments are “forward-looking” information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may not materialize or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

STRS. All full-time certificated employees, as well as certain classified employees, are members of STRS. STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program (the “STRS Defined Benefit Program”). The STRS Defined Benefit Program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers, and the State. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time.

Prior to fiscal year 2014-15, unlike typical defined benefit programs, neither the employee, employer or State contribution rate to the STRS Defined Benefit Program varied annually to make up funding shortfalls or assess credits for actuarial surpluses. In recent years, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program have not been sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due to significant investment losses, the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program has increased significantly in recent fiscal years. In September 2013, STRS projected that the STRS Defined Benefit Program would be depleted in 31 years assuming existing contribution rates continued, and other significant actuarial assumptions were realized. In an effort to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program, the State recently passed legislation described below to increase contribution rates.

Prior to July 1, 2014, K-14 school districts were required by statute to contribute 8.25% of eligible salary expenditures, while participants contributed 8% of their respective salaries. On June 24, 2014, the Governor signed Assembly Bill 1469 (“AB 1469”) in to law as a part of the 2014-15 State Budget. AB 1469 seeks to fully fund the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program before July 1, 2014 (the “2014 Liability”), within 32 years, by increasing member, K-14 school district and State contributions to STRS. Commencing on July 1, 2014, the employee contribution rates will increase over a three year phase in period in accordance with the schedule set forth in Table 8 below:

**TABLE 8
MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)**

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>STRS Members Hired Prior to January 1, 2013</u>	<u>STRS Members Hired After January 1, 2013</u>
July 1, 2014	8.150%	8.150%
July 1, 2015	9.200	8.560
July 1, 2016	10.250	9.205

Source: STRS.

Pursuant to AB 1469, K-14 school districts’ contribution rate will increase over a seven year phase in period in accordance with the schedule set forth in Table 9 below:

**TABLE 9
K-14 SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)**

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>K-14 School Districts⁽¹⁾</u>
July 1, 2014	8.88%
July 1, 2015	10.73
July 1, 2016	12.58
July 1, 2017	14.43
July 1, 2018	16.28
July 1, 2019	18.13
July 1, 2020	19.10

⁽¹⁾ Percentage of eligible salary expenditures to be contributed.
Source: STRS.

Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Teachers’ Retirement Board (the “STRS Board”), is required to increase or decrease the K-14 school districts’ contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining 2014 Liability by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which members’ contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. In addition to the increased contribution rates discussed above, A.B. 1469 also requires the STRS Board to report to the State legislature every five years (commencing with a report due on or before July 1, 2019) on the fiscal health of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of that program before July 1, 2014. The reports are also required to identify adjustments required in contribution rates for K-14 school districts and the State in order to eliminate the 2014 Liability.

The District’s contribution to STRS was \$12,996,937 in fiscal year 2011-12, \$13,219,062 in fiscal year 2012-13, and \$13,762,050 in fiscal year 2013-14. The District projects \$18,040,486 as its contribution to STRS in fiscal year 2014-15.

The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 4.891% of teacher payroll for fiscal year 2015-16. The State's contribution reflects a base contribution rate of 2.017%, and a supplemental contribution rate that will vary from year to year based on statutory criteria. Pursuant to AB 1469, the State contribution rate will increase over the next three years to a total of 6.328% in fiscal year 2016-17. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990. In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "SBPA"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

PERS. Classified employees working four or more hours per day are members of PERS. PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time. PERS operates a number of retirement plans including the Public Employees Retirement Fund ("PERF"). PERF is a multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. In addition to the State, employer participants at June 30, 2013 included 1,580 public agencies and schools (representing more than 2,500 entities). PERS acts as the common investment and administrative agent for the member agencies. The State and school districts (for "classified employees," which generally consist of school employees other than teachers) are required by law to participate in PERF. Employees participating in PERF generally become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years of credited service. One of the plans operated by PERS is for school districts throughout the State (the "Schools Pool").

Contributions by employers to the PERS Schools Pool are based upon an actuarial rate determined annually and contributions by plan members vary based upon their date of hire. The District is currently required to contribute to PERS at an actuarially determined rate, which is 11.847% of eligible salary expenditures for fiscal year 2015-16. Participants enrolled in PERS prior to January 1, 2013 contribute 7% of their respective salaries, while participants enrolled after January 1, 2013 contribute at an actuarially determined rate, which is 6% of their respective salaries for fiscal year 2013-14. See "- California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013" herein.

The District's contribution to PERS was \$7,865,173 in fiscal year 2011-12, \$8,350,917 in fiscal year 2012-13 and \$7,089,027 in fiscal year 2013-14. The District projects \$7,071,283 as its contribution in fiscal year 2014-15.

State Pension Trusts. Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. Table 10 below summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability as calculated by STRS and PERS. Actuarial assessments are "forward-looking" information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may not materialize or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

TABLE 10
FUNDED STATUS
STRS (Defined Benefit Program) and PERS
(Dollar Amounts in Millions)(1)
Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2013-14

STRS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Accrued Liability</u>	<u>Value of Trust Assets (MVA)⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Unfunded Liability (MVA)⁽²⁾⁽³⁾</u>	<u>Value of Trust Assets (AVA)⁽⁴⁾</u>	<u>Unfunded Liability (AVA)⁽⁴⁾</u>
2010-11	\$208,405	\$147,140	\$68,365	\$143,930	\$64,475
2011-12	215,189	143,118	80,354	144,232	70,957
2012-13	222,281	157,176	74,374	148,614	73,667
2013-14	231,213	179,749	61,807	158,495	72,718

PERS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Accrued Liability</u>	<u>Value of Trust Assets (MVA)⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Unfunded Liability (MVA)⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Value of Trust Assets (AVA)⁽⁴⁾</u>	<u>Unfunded Liability (AVA)⁽⁴⁾</u>
2010-11	\$58,358	\$45,901	\$12,457	\$51,547	\$6,811
2011-12	59,439	44,854	14,585	53,791	5,648
2012-13	61,487	49,482	12,005	56,250	5,237
2013-14 ⁽⁵⁾	65,600	56,838	8,761	-- ⁽⁶⁾	-- ⁽⁶⁾

(1) Amounts may not add due to rounding.

(2) Reflects market value of assets.

(3) Excludes assets allocated to the SBPA reserve.

(4) Reflects actuarial value of assets.

(5) On April 14, 2015, the PERS Finance & Administration Committee approved the K-14 school district contribution rate for fiscal year 2015-16 and released certain actuarial information to be incorporated into the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation to be released in summer 2015.

(6) Figures not provided.

Source: PERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.

According to the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2014, the future revenue from contributions and appropriations for the STRS Defined Benefit Program is projected to be sufficient to finance its obligations. This finding reflects the scheduled contribution increases specified in AB 1469 and is based on the valuation assumptions and the valuation policy adopted by the STRS Board.

In recent years, the PERS Board of Administration (the “PERS Board”) has taken several steps, as described below, intended to reduce the amount of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of its plans, including the Schools Pool.

On March 14, 2012, the PERS Board of Administration (the “PERS Board”) voted to lower the PERS’ rate of expected price inflation and its investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) (the “PERS Discount Rate”) from 7.75% to 7.5%. As one consequence of such decrease, the annual contribution amounts paid by PERS member public agencies, including the District, have been increased by 1 to 2% for miscellaneous plans and by 2 to 3% for safety plans beginning in fiscal year 2013-14. On February 18, 2014, the PERS Board voted to keep the PERS Discount Rate unchanged at 7.5%.

On April 17, 2013, the PERS Board approved new actuarial policies aimed at returning PERS to fully-funded status within 30 years. The policies include a rate smoothing method with a 30-year amortization period for gains and losses, a five-year increase of public agency contribution rates, including the contribution rate at the onset of such amortization period, and a five year reduction of public agency contribution rates at the end of such amortization period. The PERS Board has delayed the implementation of the new actuarial policies until fiscal year 2015-16 for the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies.

Also, on February 20, 2014, the PERS Board approved new demographic assumptions reflecting (i) expected longer life spans of public agency employees and related increases in costs for the PERS system and (ii) trends of higher rates of retirement for certain public agency employee classes, including police officers and firefighters. The new actuarial assumptions will first be reflected in the Schools Pool in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation. The increase in liability due to the new assumptions will be amortized over 20 years with increases phased in over five years, beginning with the contribution requirement for fiscal year 2016-17. The new demographic assumptions affect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies.

The District can make no representations regarding the future program liabilities of STRS, or whether the District will be required to make additional contributions to STRS in the future above those amounts required under A.B. 1469. The District can also provide no assurances that the District's required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013. On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employee's Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the "Reform Act"), which makes changes to both STRS and PERS, most substantially affecting new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the "Implementation Date"). For STRS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor (the age factor is the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled to for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. Similarly, for non-safety PERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor from age 55 to 62 and increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67. Among the other changes to PERS and STRS, the Reform Act also: (i) requires all new participants enrolled in PERS and STRS after the Implementation Date to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (ii) requires STRS and PERS to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date (previously 12 months for STRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (iii) caps "pensionable compensation" for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at 100% of the federal Social Security contribution (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers) and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for members not participating in social security (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers), while excluding previously allowed forms of compensation under the formula such as payments for unused vacation, annual leave, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off.

GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68. On June 25, 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") approved two new standards ("Statements") with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments and pension plans. The new Statements, No. 67 and No. 68, will replace GASB Statement No. 27 and most of Statements No. 25 and No. 50. The changes will impact the accounting treatment of pension plans in which state and local governments participate. Major changes include: (1) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government's balance sheet (currently, such unfunded liabilities are typically included as notes to the government's financial statements); (2) more components of full pension costs being shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (3) lower actuarial discount rates being required to be used for underfunded plans in certain cases for purposes of the financial statements; (4) closed amortization periods for unfunded liabilities being required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements; and (5) the difference between expected and actual investment returns being recognized over a closed five-year smoothing period. In addition, according to GASB, Statement No. 68 means that, for pensions within the scope of the Statement, a cost-sharing employer that does not have a special funding situation is required to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense based on its proportionate share of the net pension liability for benefits provided through the pension plan. Because the accounting standards do not require changes in funding policies, the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. The reporting requirements for pension plans took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and the reporting

requirements for government employers, including the District, took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014.

Post-employment Benefits

At June 30, 2014, the District provided retiree health benefits to its employees based upon certain criteria. The four classes of employees receiving such benefits, as well as a description of the eligibility requirements, are set forth below:

Certificated Retirees. Upon attainment of age 57 and completion of 15 of the last 19 years of full-time District service and employment as a bargaining unit member prior to retirement, an employee may retire and remain covered under one of the medical plan options for retiree-only coverage at the District's expense until age 65. For bargaining unit members who retire before reaching the age of 57, the service requirement is 15 years of full-time service out of the last 19 years prior to retirement, and District-paid benefits will continue for a period not to exceed 8 years.

Management, Confidential and Cabinet Retirees. Upon attainment of age 50 (if covered under PERS) or age 55 (if covered under STRS) under one of the medical plan options for retiree-only coverage at the District's expense, benefits continue for the lesser of 8 years or until age 65, and the eligibility requirements are (1) retirement under PERS or STRS, (2) either (a) 15 years of service as a management or confidential employee in a California public agency, or (b) 15 years of service in the District in any combination of bargaining unit or management positions, and (3) 5 years of District service immediately prior to retirement.

Classified and Classified Supervisory Retirees. Unit members employed more than 20 hours per week retiring under PERS who are between 50 and 64 years of age shall receive a District-paid contribution of \$2,774 per year towards retiree-only medical coverage, reduced for each year of service less than 20, to a minimum of \$2,146 per year for 15 or fewer years of service. District-paid benefits continue for a maximum of 8 years. Unit members working less than full-time, but at least 20 hours per week, receive a pro-rated entitlement in proportion to the average daily hours worked during the member's final 3 years of service with the District.

As of June 30, 2015, there were 297 retirees and beneficiaries receiving post-employment benefits and 3,770 active plan members.

As of June 30, 2015, the District had a net obligation in respect of post-employment health care benefits of \$17,038,900. See Note 12 to the fiscal year 2014-15 audited financial statements of the District, which are attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

Pursuant to the most recent valuation report (the "Valuation Report") provided to the District by an independent consultant, dated as of July 1, 2014, the actuarial liability for District-paid retiree benefits was approximately \$77.2 million. This amount represents the present value of all benefits expected to be paid by the District for its current and future retirees based on certain assumptions set forth in the Valuation Report. According to the Valuation Report, because the District did not have a funded plan, its unfunded accrued liability (the "UAL"), which represents the unfunded present value of all benefits earned to date, as of July 1, 2014, was approximately \$45.0 million. The District's annual required contribution, which is the amount required to be contributed to meet the cost of benefits accruing in the current year and to pay off the UAL in 30 years, was \$5,307,320 for fiscal year 2014-15.

Insurance

The Property and Liability Program, for which the District retains risk of loss, is administered by the District's Self-Insurance Fund. Excess property and liability coverage is obtained through Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Program ("ASCIP"). Property claims in excess of \$25,000 self-insured retention are covered up to \$500,000,000 per occurrence through ASCIP. Liability claims in excess of \$100,000 self-insured retention are covered up to \$30,000,000 per occurrence through ASCIP. Liability claims in excess of \$30,000,000 are covered up to \$55,000,000 through Schools Excess Liability Fund ("SELF"). Workers'

Compensation claims in excess of a \$350,000 self-insured retention are covered up to \$1,000,000 per occurrence through ASCIP. The relationship between the District and ASCIP and SELF is such that neither ASCIP nor SELF are a component unit of the District for financial reporting purposes. The District believes that its coverages are adequate for a school district of its size and for the nature of its operations. In addition, based upon prior claims experience, the District believes that the recorded liabilities for insured claims are adequate.

DISTRICT FINANCIAL MATTERS

Accounting Practices

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles and are in accordance with the policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 41010 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all State school districts.

District Budget

The District is required by provisions of the California Education Code to maintain each year a balanced budget in which the sum of expenditures plus the ending fund balance cannot exceed the revenues plus the carry over fund balance from the previous year. The California State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting format for each school district in the State.

School districts must adopt a budget no later than June 30 of each year. The budget must be submitted to the County Superintendent of Schools (the "County Superintendent") within five days of adoption or by July 1, whichever occurs first. A district may be on either a dual or single budget cycle. The dual budget option requires a revised and readopted budget by September 1 that is subject to State mandated standards and criteria. The revised budget must reflect changes in projected income and expenses subsequent to July 1. The single budget is only readopted if it is disapproved by the County Superintendent, or as needed.

For both dual and single budgets submitted on July 1, the County Superintendent will (a) examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance, (b) determine if the budget allows the district to meet its current obligations, and (c) determine if the budget is consistent with a financial plan that will enable the district to meet its multi-year financial commitments. On or before August 15, the County Superintendent will approve or disapprove the adopted budget for each school district.

Budgets will be disapproved if they fail the above standards. The district board must be notified by August 15 of the County Superintendent's recommendations for revision and reasons for the recommendations. The County Superintendent may assign a fiscal advisor or appoint a committee to examine and comment on the recommendations. The committee must report its findings no later than August 20. Any recommendations made by the County Superintendent must be made available by the district for public inspection. The law does not provide for conditional approvals; budgets must be either approved or disapproved. No later than August 20, the County Superintendent must notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction (the "State Superintendent") of all school districts whose budget has been disapproved.

Each dual budget option district and each single budget option district whose budget has been disapproved must revise and readopt its budget by September 8, reflecting changes in projected income and expenses since July 1, including responding to the County Superintendent's recommendations. The County Superintendent must determine if the budget conforms to the standards and criteria applicable to final district budgets, and, not later than October 8, must approve or disapprove the revised budgets. If the budget is disapproved, the County Superintendent will call for the formation of a budget review committee pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.1. Until a district's budget is approved, the district will operate on the lesser of its proposed budget for the current fiscal year or the last budget adopted and reviewed for the prior fiscal year.

After approving the districts' budgets, the County Superintendent will monitor, throughout the fiscal year, each school district under his or her jurisdiction pursuant to its adopted budget to determine on a

continuing basis if the district can meet its current or subsequent year financial obligations. If a County Superintendent determines that a district cannot meet its current or subsequent year obligations, the County Superintendent may do either or both of the following: (a) assign a fiscal advisor to enable the district to meet those obligations, or (b) if a study and recommendations are made and a district fails to take appropriate action to meet its financial obligations, the County Superintendent must so notify the State Superintendent, and then may do any or all of the following for the remainder of the fiscal year: (i) request additional information regarding the district's budget and operations; (ii) develop and impose, also after consulting with the district's board, revisions to the budget that will enable the district to meet its financial obligations; and (iii) stay or rescind any action inconsistent with such revisions. However, the County Superintendent may not abrogate any provision of any collective bargaining agreement that was entered into prior to the date upon which the County Superintendent assumed authority.

At minimum, school districts file with their County Superintendent and the State Department of Education a First Interim Financial Report by December 15 covering financial operations from July 1 through October 31 and a Second Interim Financial Report by March 15 covering financial operations from November 1 through January 31. Section 42131 of the Education Code requires that each interim report be certified by the school board as either (a) "positive," certifying that the district, "based upon current projections, will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years," (b) "qualified," certifying that the district, "based upon current projections, may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years," or (c) "negative," certifying that the district, "based upon current projections, will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year." A certification by a school board may be revised by the County Superintendent. If either the First or Second Interim Report is not "positive," the County Superintendent may require the district to provide a Third Interim Financial Report covering financial operations from February 1 through April 30 by June 1. If not required, a Third Interim Financial Report is not prepared. Each interim report shows fiscal year to date financial operations and the current budget, with any budget amendments made in light of operations and conditions to that point. After the close of the fiscal year on June 30, an unaudited financial report for the fiscal year is prepared and filed without certification with the County Superintendent and the State Department of Education.

Pursuant to State law, the District adopted its fiscal year 2015-16 budget on June 22, 2015 (the "2015-16 Adopted Budget"), which set forth revenues and expenditures such that appropriations during fiscal year 2015-16 were not projected to exceed the sum of revenues plus the July 1, 2015 beginning fund balance. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL MATTERS - Current Financial Condition" below. The 2015-16 Adopted Budget was approved by the County Superintendent.

State Funding of Education

School district revenues consist primarily of guaranteed State moneys, local property taxes and funds received from the State in the form of categorical aid under ongoing programs of local assistance. All State aid is subject to the appropriation of funds in the State's annual budget.

Revenue Limit Funding. Previously, school districts operated under general purpose revenue limits established by the State Department of Education. In general, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying the ADA for such district by a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. Revenue limit calculations were subject to adjustment in accordance with a number of factors designed to provide cost of living adjustments ("COLAs") and to equalize revenues among school districts of the same type. Funding of a school district's revenue limit was provided by a mix of local property taxes and State apportionments of basic and equalization aid. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, school districts began being funded based on uniform funding grants assigned to certain grade spans. See "- Local Control Funding Formula."

Table 11 below reflects the District’s historical ADA for fiscal years 2010-11 through 2015-16.

TABLE 11
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Average Daily Attendance
Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2015-16

<u>Year</u>	<u>Average Daily Attendance⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Annual Change in ADA by %</u>
2010-11	40,308	0.3%
2011-12	40,212	(0.2)
2012-13	40,215	0.0
2013-14	40,398	0.45
2014-15	39,976	(1.0)
2015-16	39,642 ⁽²⁾	(0.8)

⁽¹⁾ Reflects ADA as of the second principal reporting period (P-2 ADA), ending on or before the last attendance month prior to April 15 of each school year. Excludes ADA of District funded charter schools.

⁽²⁾ Because P-2 ADA for fiscal year 2015-16 will not be released until April 2016, Average Daily Attendance for fiscal year 2015-16 is based on District’s estimate for such fiscal year.

Source: The District.

Local Control Funding Formula. State Assembly Bill 97 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 47) (“AB 97”), enacted as part of the 2013-14 State budget, establishes a new system for funding school districts, charter schools and county offices of education. Certain provisions of AB 97 were amended and clarified by Senate Bill 91 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 49).

The primary component of AB 97 is the implementation of the Local Control Funding Formula (“LCFF”), which replaces the revenue limit funding system for determining State apportionments, as well as the majority of categorical program funding. State allocations will be provided on the basis of target base funding grants per unit of ADA (a “Base Grant”) assigned to each of four grade spans. Each Base Grant is subject to certain adjustments and add-ons, as discussed below. Full implementation of the LCFF is expected to occur over a period of several fiscal years. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, an annual transition adjustment began being calculated for each school district, equal to such district’s proportionate share of appropriations included in the State budget to close the gap between the prior-year funding level and the target allocation following full implementation of the LCFF. In each year, school districts will have the same proportion of their respective funding gaps closed, with dollar amounts varying depending on the size of a district’s funding gap.

The Base Grants per unit of ADA for each grade span are as follows: (i) \$7,820 for grades K-3; (ii) \$7,189 for grades 4-6; (iii) \$7,403 for grades 7-8; and (iv) \$8,801 for grades 9-12. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, the Base Grants began to be adjusted for COLAs by applying the implicit price deflator for government goods and services. Following full implementation of the LCFF, the provision of COLAs will be subject to appropriation for such adjustment in the annual State budget. The differences among Base Grants are linked to differentials in statewide average revenue limit rates by district type, and are intended to recognize the generally higher costs of education at higher grade levels.

The Base Grants for grades K-3 and 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% and 2.6%, respectively, to cover the costs of the grade span adjustment in early grades and the provision of career technical education in high schools. Following full implementation of the LCFF, and unless otherwise collectively bargained for, school districts serving students in grades K-3 must maintain an average class enrollment of 24 or fewer students in grades K-3 at each school site in order to continue receiving the adjustment to the K-3 Base Grant. Such school districts must also make progress towards this grade span adjustment goal in proportion to the growth in their funding over the implementation period. AB 97 also provides additional add-ons to school districts that received categorical block grant funding pursuant to the Targeted Instructional Improvement and Home-to-School Transportation programs during fiscal year 2012-13.

School districts that serve students of limited English proficiency (“EL” students), students from low income families that are eligible for free or reduced priced meals (“LI” students) and foster youth are eligible to receive additional funding grants. Enrollment counts are unduplicated, such that students may not be counted as both EL and LI (foster youth automatically meet the eligibility requirements for free or reduced priced meals, and are therefore not discussed herein separately). AB 97 authorizes a supplemental grant add-on (each, a “Supplemental Grant”) for school districts that serve EL/LI students, equal to 20% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by such districts’ percentage of unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment. School districts whose EL/LI populations exceed 55% of their total enrollment are eligible for a concentration grant add-on (each, a “Concentration Grant”) equal to 50% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied the percentage of such district’s unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment in excess of the 55% threshold. The District’s fiscal year 2014-15 unduplicated pupil percentage of 65.89% qualifies for a concentration grant.

Table 12 below shows a breakdown of the District’s ADA by grade span, total enrollment, and the percentage of EL/LI student enrollment, for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2015-16.

TABLE 12
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
ADA, Enrollment and EL/LI Enrollment Percentage
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2015-16

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Attendance⁽¹⁾					Enrollment	
	K-3	4-6	7-8	9-12	Total ADA	Total Enrollment⁽²⁾	% of EL/LI Enrollment⁽²⁾
2013-14	12,022.59	9,003.55	6,406.89	12,953.32	40,386.35	42,038	66.37
2014-15	11,997.56	8,981.11	6,303.39	12,692.94	39,975.00	42,042	65.89
2015-16	11,727.56	9,233.54	6,166.21	12,514.78	39,642.09	41,683	65.32

⁽¹⁾ Reflects P-2 ADA for fiscal year 2013-14 and 2014-15. Because P-2 ADA for fiscal year 2015-16 will not be released until April 2016, Average Daily Attendance for fiscal year 2015-16 is based on District’s estimate for such fiscal year.

⁽²⁾ As of October report submitted to the California Basic Educational Data System (CBEDS). For purposes of calculating Supplemental and Concentration Grants, a school district’s fiscal year 2013-14 percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students will be expressed solely as a percentage of its total fiscal year 2013-14 total enrollment. For fiscal year 2014-15, the percentage of unduplicated EL/LI enrollment will be based on the two-year average of EL/LI enrollment in fiscal years 2013-14 and 2014-15. Beginning in fiscal year 2015-16, a school district’s percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students will be based on a rolling average of such district’s EL/LI enrollment for the then-current fiscal year and the two immediately preceding fiscal years. Enrollment for fiscal year 2015-16 is based on District’s estimate for such fiscal year.

Source: The District.

For certain school districts that would have received greater funding levels under the prior revenue limit system, the LCFF provides for a permanent economic recovery target (“ERT”) add-on, equal to the difference between the revenue limit allocations such districts would have received under the prior system in fiscal year 2020-21, and the target LCFF allocations owed to such districts in the same year. To derive the projected funding levels, the LCFF assumes the discontinuance of deficit revenue limit funding, implementation of a 1.94% COLA in fiscal years 2014-15 through 2020-21, and restoration of categorical funding to pre-recession levels. The ERT add-on will be paid incrementally over the implementing period of eight years, and then in full thereafter. The District does not qualify for the ERT add-on for fiscal year 2014-15.

The sum of a school district’s adjusted Base, Supplemental and Concentration Grants will be multiplied by such district’s P-2 ADA for the current or prior year, whichever is greater (with certain adjustments applicable to small school districts). This funding amount, together with any applicable ERT or categorical block grant add-ons, will comprise a district’s total LCFF allocation. Generally, the amount of annual State apportionments received by a school district will amount to the difference between such total LCFF allocation and such district’s share of applicable local property taxes. Most school districts receive a significant portion of their funding from such State apportionments. As a result, decreases in State revenues may significantly affect appropriations made by the Legislature to school districts.

Certain schools districts, known as “basic aid” districts, have allocable local property tax collections that equal or exceed such districts’ total LCFF allocation, and result in the receipt of no State apportionment aid. Basic aid school districts receive only special categorical funding, which is deemed to satisfy the “basic aid” requirement of \$120 per student per year guaranteed by Article IX, Section 6 of the State Constitution. The implication for basic aid districts is that the legislatively determined allocations to school districts, and other politically determined factors, are less significant in determining their primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy are the primary determinants. The District does not qualify as a basic aid district.

Accountability. Regulations adopted by the State Board of Education require that school districts increase or improve services for EL/LI students in proportion to the increase in funds apportioned to such districts on the basis of the number and concentration of such EL/LI students, and detail the conditions under which school districts can use supplemental or concentration funding on a school-wide or district-wide basis.

School districts are also required to adopt local control and accountability plans (“LCAPs”) disclosing annual goals for all students, as well as certain numerically significant student subgroups, to be achieved in eight areas of State priority identified by the LCFF. LCAPs may also specify additional local priorities. LCAPs must specify the actions to be taken to achieve each goal, including actions to correct identified deficiencies with regard to areas of State priority. LCAPs are required to be adopted annually reflecting a three year plan beginning in fiscal year 2014-15. The State Board of Education has adopted a template LCAP for use by school districts.

Support and Intervention. AB 97, as amended by SB 91, establishes a new system of support and intervention to assist school districts meet the performance expectations outlined in their respective LCAPs. School districts must adopt their LCAPs (or annual updates thereto) in tandem with their annual operating budgets, and not later than five days thereafter submit such LCAPs or updates to their respective county superintendents of schools. On or before August 15 of each year, a county superintendent may seek clarification regarding the contents of a district’s LCAP (or annual update thereto), and the district is required to respond to such a request within 15 days. Within 15 days of receiving such a response, the county superintendent can submit non-binding recommendations for amending the LCAP or annual update, and such recommendations must be considered by the respective school district at a public hearing within 15 days. A district’s LCAP or annual update must be approved by the county superintendent by October 8 of each year if the superintendent determines that (i) the LCAP or annual update adheres to the State template, and (ii) the district’s budgeted expenditures are sufficient to implement the actions and strategies outlined in the LCAP. The District’s LCAP has been adopted and approved for fiscal year 2015-16.

A school district is required to receive additional support if its respective LCAP or annual update thereto is not approved, if the district requests technical assistance from its respective county superintendent, or if the district does not improve student achievement across more than one State priority for one or more student subgroups. Such support can include a review of a district’s strengths and weaknesses in the eight State priority areas, or the assignment of an academic expert to assist the district identify and implement programs designed to improve outcomes. Assistance may be provided by the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence, a state agency created by the LCFF and charged with assisting school districts achieve the goals set forth in their LCAPs. On or before October 1, 2015, the State Board of Education is required to develop rubrics to assess school district performance and the need for support and intervention.

The State Superintendent of Public Instruction (the “State Superintendent”) is further authorized, with the approval of the State Board of Education, to intervene in the management of persistently underperforming school districts. The State Superintendent may intervene directly or assign an academic trustee to act on his or her behalf. In so doing, the State Superintendent is authorized (i) to modify a district’s LCAP, (ii) impose budget revisions designed to improve student outcomes, and (iii) stay or rescind actions of the local governing board that would prevent such district from improving student outcomes; provided, however, that the State Superintendent is not authorized to rescind an action required by a local collective bargaining agreement.

Other State Sources. In addition to State allocations determined pursuant to the LCFF, the District receives other State revenues consisting primarily of restricted revenues designed to implement State mandated programs. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, categorical spending restrictions associated with a majority of State mandated programs were eliminated, and funding for these programs was folded into the LCFF. Categorical funding for certain programs was excluded from the LCFF, and school districts will continue to receive restricted State revenues to fund these programs.

Other Sources. The federal government provides funding for several school district programs, including specialized programs such as No Child Left Behind, special education programs, and programs under the Educational Consolidation and Improvement Act. In addition, a small part of a school district's budget is from local sources other than property taxes, including but not limited to interest income, leases and rentals, educational foundations, donations and sales of property.

Historical General Fund Financial Information

Table 13 below summarizes the District's Statement of General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for fiscal years 2010-11 through 2015-16. The figures in Table 13 below are taken from the District's audited financial statements. See APPENDIX B - "DISTRICT'S FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" for further detail on the District's financial condition as of June 30, 2015.

TABLE 13
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Summary of General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16⁽²⁾</u>
Revenues:						
Revenue Limit/LCFF Sources ⁽¹⁾	\$ 211,766,787	\$ 211,124,568	\$ 212,210,264	\$267,489,315	\$301,239,484	\$342,084,556
Federal Revenues	41,431,622	29,913,714	27,811,759	23,656,181	23,569,814	23,259,128
Other State Revenues	83,371,875	70,064,166	70,639,121	45,608,117	50,144,106	61,712,846
Other Local Revenues	<u>5,509,165</u>	<u>8,205,612</u>	<u>8,840,776</u>	<u>8,064,252</u>	<u>8,459,965</u>	<u>52,73,873</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 342,079,449</u>	<u>\$ 319,308,060</u>	<u>\$ 319,501,920</u>	<u>\$344,817,865</u>	<u>\$383,413,369</u>	<u>\$432,330,403</u>
Expenditures:						
Instruction	\$ 210,811,368	\$ 204,293,727	\$ 218,980,603	\$214,117,944	\$244,024,199	\$263,861,002
Instruction-Related Services	36,659,251	35,296,406	37,649,946	37,342,959	43,237,128	48,610,002
Pupil Services	21,868,023	22,192,459	23,196,669	23,385,445	25,555,357	32,852,537
General Administration	12,613,259	13,558,105	14,764,900	15,842,340	18,099,395	18,689,844
Plant Services	30,653,099	31,519,394	33,748,027	34,470,945	34,499,620	39,627,196
Facility acquisition and construction	885,807	4,391,727	3,004,652	5,586,485	6,343,052	17,917,540
Ancillary Services	2,178,623	2,427,765	2,478,684	2,310,952	3,697,650	5,832,713
Community Services	67,411	43,261	54,311	63,042	59,870	50,868
Other Outgo	<u>53,556</u>	<u>81,025</u>	<u>820,059</u>	<u>359,449</u>	<u>164,573</u>	<u>141,300</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 315,790,397</u>	<u>\$ 313,803,869</u>	<u>\$ 333,057,733</u>	<u>\$332,760,663</u>	<u>\$375,680,844</u>	<u>\$427,583,002</u>
Excess of (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ 26,289,052</u>	<u>\$ 5,504,191</u>	<u>\$ (13,555,813)</u>	<u>\$ 12,057,202</u>	<u>\$ 7,732,525</u>	<u>\$ 4,747,401</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Interfund Transfers in	\$ 752,634	\$ 831,139	\$ 6,498,199	\$ 5,769,152	\$ 18,817	\$ 0
Interfund Transfers out	<u>(7,846,033)</u>	<u>(8,288,531)</u>	<u>(2,530,880)</u>	<u>(11,157,630)</u>	<u>(3,091,000)</u>	<u>(3,697,200)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ (7,093,399)</u>	<u>\$ (7,457,392)</u>	<u>\$ 3,967,319</u>	<u>\$ (5,388,478)</u>	<u>\$ (3,072,183)</u>	<u>\$ (3,697,200)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 19,195,653	\$ (1,953,201)	\$ (9,588,494)	\$ 6,668,724	\$ 4,660,342	\$ 1,050,201
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>71,015,912</u>	<u>90,211,565</u>	<u>88,258,364</u>	<u>78,669,870</u>	<u>85,338,594</u>	<u>89,998,936</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 90,211,565</u>	<u>\$ 88,258,364</u>	<u>\$ 78,669,870</u>	<u>\$ 85,338,594</u>	<u>\$ 89,998,936</u>	<u>\$ 91,049,137</u>

⁽¹⁾ State revenue moved from Revenue Limit to Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) in fiscal year 2013-14.

⁽²⁾ The figures for fiscal year 2015-16 were taken from the District's Adopted Budget for fiscal year 2015-16.

Source: The District's Audited Financial Statements for fiscal years 2010-11 through 2014-15, the District's Adopted Budget for fiscal year 2015-16.

Table 14 below sets forth the District's General Fund balance sheet for the 2010-11 through 2014-15 fiscal years.

TABLE 14
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Summary of Combined General Fund Balance Sheet

	<u>Audited</u> <u>2010-11</u>	<u>Audited</u> <u>2011-12</u>	<u>Audited</u> <u>2012-13</u>	<u>Audited</u> <u>2013-14</u>	<u>Audited</u> <u>2014-15</u>
Assets					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 44,901,795	\$ 15,667,881	\$ 41,228,787	\$ 60,055,999	\$ 94,244,034
Accounts Receivable	66,002,457	83,907,848	43,463,365	29,353,374	13,477,974
Due from Other Funds	1,165,702	1,649,252	2,778,141	6,015,499	2,362,208
Stores Inventories	2,885	108,909	109,070	122,123	118,313
Prepaid Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>43,726</u>	<u>51,428</u>	<u>205,912</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 112,072,839</u>	<u>\$ 101,333,890</u>	<u>\$ 87,623,089</u>	<u>\$ 95,598,423</u>	<u>\$ 110,408,441</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$ 15,383,417	\$ 8,339,800	\$ 5,444,935	\$ 6,138,693	\$ 19,618,694
Due to Other Funds	4,364,846	4,496,764	3,408,043	3,129,832	549,803
Deferred Revenues	<u>2,113,011</u>	<u>238,962</u>	<u>100,241</u>	<u>991,304</u>	<u>241,008</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 21,861,274</u>	<u>\$ 13,075,526</u>	<u>\$ 8,953,219</u>	<u>\$ 10,259,829</u>	<u>\$ 20,409,505</u>
Fund Balances⁽¹⁾					
Revolving Cash/Stores Inventories	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Restricted Programs	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Designated Amounts	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nonspendable Fund Balances	\$ 152,885	\$ 258,909	\$ 302,796	\$ 323,511	\$ 474,225
Restricted Fund Balances	9,426,205	13,185,947	13,841,655	23,173,455	22,535,397
Committed	0	0	0	26,709,935	38,040,659
Assigned Fund Balances	46,459,291	15,285,964	17,748,940	4,419,800	13,084,830
Unassigned Fund Balances	<u>34,173,184</u>	<u>59,527,544</u>	<u>46,776,479</u>	<u>30,711,853</u>	<u>15,863,825</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 90,211,565</u>	<u>\$ 88,258,364</u>	<u>\$ 78,669,870</u>	<u>\$ 85,338,594</u>	<u>\$ 89,998,936</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 112,072,839</u>	<u>\$ 101,333,890</u>	<u>\$ 87,623,089</u>	<u>\$ 95,598,423</u>	<u>\$ 110,408,441</u>

⁽¹⁾ In fiscal year 2010-11, the State implemented GASB 54 which introduced new fund classifications for the purpose of clarifying fund balance information. Table 14 shows the prior fund classifications for fiscal year 2009-10 and the GASB 54 fund classifications for each fiscal year thereafter.

Source: The District's Audited Financial Statements for fiscal years 2010-11 through 2014-15.

Table 15 below compares the District's General Fund Adopted Budget to its General Fund actual revenues and expenditures for fiscal year 2013-14 and its General Fund Adopted Budget to its General Fund actual revenues and expenditures for fiscal year 2014-15.

TABLE 15
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Comparison of General Fund Budgeted to General Fund Revenues and Expenditures for Fiscal Years 2013-14 and 2014-15

	2013-14		2014-15	
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Audit</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Audit</u>
Revenues				
Revenue Limit/LCFF Sources ⁽¹⁾	\$ 264,097,185	\$ 267,489,315	\$ 307,443,252	\$ 301,239,484
Federal	28,978,909	23,656,181	21,835,950	23,569,814
Other State	45,695,745	45,608,117	37,789,987	41,104,084
Other Local	<u>8,192,386</u>	<u>8,064,252</u>	<u>5,431,022</u>	<u>8,459,965</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 346,964,225</u>	<u>\$ 344,817,865</u>	<u>\$ 372,500,211</u>	<u>\$ 374,373,347</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Certificated Salaries	\$ 173,858,374	\$ 166,584,424	\$ 190,065,253	\$ 184,941,699
Classified Salaries	49,449,242	47,962,492	52,973,523	52,212,032
Employee Benefits	60,009,721	58,268,478	67,528,512	64,402,778
Books and Supplies	29,761,988	17,367,210	20,422,471	19,507,028
Services and Other Operating Expenditures	44,246,857	36,515,307	41,312,181	39,031,371
Capital Outlay	6,522,995	6,422,201	9,081,119	7,222,880
Intergovernmental	<u>(396,564)</u>	<u>(359,449)</u>	(749,239)	(676,966)
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 363,452,613</u>	<u>\$ 332,760,663</u>	<u>\$ 380,633,820</u>	<u>\$ 366,640,822</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (16,488,388)</u>	<u>\$ 12,057,202</u>	<u>\$ (8,133,609)</u>	<u>\$ 7,732,525</u>
Other Financing Sources and Uses				
Interfund Transfers In	\$ 8,413,075	\$ 5,769,152	\$ 0	\$ 18,817
Interfund Transfers Out	<u>(13,785,638)</u>	<u>(11,157,630)</u>	<u>(3,475,618)</u>	<u>(3,091,000)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>\$ (5,372,563)</u>	<u>\$ (5,388,478)</u>	<u>\$ (3,475,618)</u>	<u>\$ (3,072,183)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (21,860,951)	\$ 6,668,724	\$ (11,609,227)	\$ 4,660,342
Fund Balances, July 1	<u>78,669,870</u>	<u>78,669,870</u>	<u>86,564,364</u>	<u>85,338,594</u>
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 56,808,919</u>	<u>\$ 85,338,594</u>	<u>\$ 74,955,137</u>	<u>\$ 89,998,936</u>

⁽¹⁾ State revenue moved from Revenue Limit to Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) in fiscal year 2013-14.

Source: The District's adopted budget for fiscal year 2013-14 and 2014-15, and Audited Financial Statements for fiscal years 2013-14 and 2014-15.

Current Financial Condition

The District's financial condition is closely linked to the finances of the State. Until fiscal year 2013-14, the State had experienced an ongoing structural budget deficit for several years. Although the State budget is balanced in the current fiscal year, future budget decisions by the State could have an adverse impact on the District's financial condition. See "STATE OF CALIFORNIA FISCAL ISSUES."

Table 16 below compares the District’s Adopted General Fund Budget for fiscal year 2014-15 to its fiscal interim results for fiscal year 2014-15 for the period ending June 30, 2015.

TABLE 16
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Comparison of 2014-15 Adopted General Fund Budget
To End of Year Results for Fiscal Year 2014-15

	<u>2014-15 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Year-End Results for 2014-15</u>	<u>Difference Between 2014-15 Budget and Year-End Results</u>
SOURCES			
State Apportionment Sources	\$ 307,443,252	\$ 301,239,484	\$ (6,203,768)
Federal Revenues	21,835,950	23,569,814	1,723,864
Other State Revenues	37,789,987	41,104,084	3,314,097
Other Local Revenues	<u>5,431,022</u>	<u>8,459,965</u>	<u>3,028,943</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 372,500,211</u>	<u>\$ 374,373,347</u>	<u>\$ 1,873,136</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Certificated Salaries	\$ 190,065,253	\$ 184,941,699	\$ 5,123,554
Classified Salaries	52,973,523	52,212,032	(761,491)
Employee Benefits	67,528,512	64,402,778	(3,125,734)
Books and Supplies	20,422,471	19,507,028	(915,443)
Services & Operating Expenditures	41,312,181	39,031,371	(2,280,810)
Capital Outlay	9,081,119	7,222,880	(1,858,239)
Direct Support/Indirect Costs/Other Outgo	<u>(749,239)</u>	<u>(676,966)</u>	<u>72,273</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 380,633,820</u>	<u>\$ 366,640,822</u>	<u>\$ (13,992,998)</u>
Excess of Revenues over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (8,133,609)</u>	<u>\$ 7,732,525</u>	<u>\$ 15,866,134</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Operating Transfers In	\$ 0	\$ 18,817	\$ 18,817
Operating Transfers Out	(3,475,618)	(3,091,000)	384,618
Other	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Other sources (uses)	<u>\$ (3,475,618)</u>	<u>\$ (3,072,183)</u>	<u>\$ 403,435</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	\$ (11,609,227)	\$ 4,660,342	\$ 16,269,569
Fund Balance (Deficit), July 1	<u>86,564,364</u>	<u>85,338,594</u>	<u>(1,225,770)</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit), June 30	<u>\$ 74,955,137</u>	<u>\$ 89,998,936</u>	<u>\$ 15,043,799</u>

Source: The District’s Annual Budget Report for fiscal year 2014-15, and Audited Financial Statements for fiscal year 2014-15.

In three of the past five fiscal years, the District’s annual General Fund revenues have exceeded its annual General Fund expenditures.. For the end of fiscal year 2014-15, the District shows that its General Fund balance has increased by approximately \$4.7 million. This increase is caused primarily by: (i) one-time increased state revenues and (ii) decreased staffing costs over those which were budgeted. As shown in the table above, the District ended fiscal year 2014-15 with a General Fund balance of approximately \$90 million.

State law requires the District to maintain a reserve for economic uncertainty equal to at least 2% of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses. The District is also required to demonstrate that available reserves for each of the next two fiscal years will equal or exceed the required amount. As of June 30, 2015, the District projected available reserves of 2.81% in fiscal year 2015-16, 8.01% in fiscal year 2016-17 and 8.55% in fiscal year 2017-18. Under SB 858 (as defined below), the District’s future reserves may be capped at 6% of annual expenditures in certain fiscal years. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS - Proposition 2” and “STATE OF

CALIFORNIA FISCAL ISSUES - 2015-16 State Budget - School Reserves.” As the reserve cap provisions of SB 858 are dependent upon State budget actions, the District cannot predict the fiscal years in which the cap may apply.

For several fiscal years prior to fiscal year 2013-14, the State deferred the payment of certain revenues due to school districts to the following fiscal year. In accordance with State accounting standards, the District applies an accrual method of accounting and, accordingly, Tables 15 through 18 do not reflect any deferral of revenues to future fiscal years. The District has not issued short-term notes to manage cash flow in the current fiscal year. See “DISTRICT DEBT STRUCTURE - Short-Term Debt” herein. The District does not anticipate needing to borrow additional funds on a short-term basis in order to have adequate cash on hand to meet expenditures in the current fiscal year, though the District may borrow from internal funds or from the County Treasurer on a short-term basis, if needed.

Revenue Sources

The District categorizes its General Fund revenues into four sources: (1) state apportionment funding (this was funded from revenue limit sources through fiscal year 2012-13 and thereafter pursuant to the LCFF); (2) federal sources; (3) other State sources; and (4) other local sources. Each of these revenue sources is described below.

State Apportionment Funding

The primary source of District funding prior to fiscal year 2013-14 came from the State in the form of base revenue limit funding per unit of ADA. In fiscal year 2013-14, state apportionment funding changed as a result of the LCFF. See “DISTRICT FINANCIAL MATTERS - State Funding of Education.” For fiscal year 2014-15, the District received \$301,239,484 under the LCFF, representing 80.5% of its actual General Fund revenues and for fiscal year 2015-16 projects receipt of \$340,810,766, representing 79.1% of budgeted General Fund revenues.

Federal Revenues

The federal government provides funding for several District programs, including special education programs, programs under the Educational Consolidation and Improvement Act, and specialized programs such as Drug Free Schools. The federal revenues, all of which are restricted, comprised approximately 6.3% of General Fund revenues in fiscal year 2014-15. Federal revenues are projected to be approximately 5.4% of General Fund revenues in fiscal year 2015-16.

Other State Sources

In addition to State apportionment funding discussed above, the District receives other State revenues (“Other State Revenues”). In fiscal year 2014-15, Other State Revenues equaled approximately 11.0% of total General Fund revenues and in fiscal year 2015-16, Other State Revenues are projected to equal approximately 14.3% of total General Fund revenues.

Other Local Sources

In addition to property taxes, the District receives additional local sources (“Other Local Revenues”) from items such as the leasing of property owned by the District and interest earnings. These Other Local Revenues (including tuition and transfers) equaled approximately 2.3% of the total General Fund revenues in fiscal year 2014-15 and are projected at approximately 1.2% of General Fund revenues in fiscal year 2015-16.

Capital Projects Funds

The District maintains a Capital Facilities Fund, separate and apart from the General Fund, to account for developer fees collected by the District. The District's developer fees may be utilized for any capital purpose related to growth. Separate and apart from the General Fund, the District also maintains a Building Fund to account for general obligation bond proceeds restricted to capital projects and a Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay to act as a reserve for Board of Education designated construction projects.

Collection of developer fees followed a formal declaration by the Board of Education which addressed the overcrowding of District schools as a result of new development. These fees are collected pursuant to certain provisions of the Education Code of the State. The square-foot amounts are periodically adjusted for inflation and the current developer fee is \$3.77 per square foot of habitable space on domestic housing developments. The current developer fee on commercial/industrial developments is \$0.54 per square foot. As of June 30, 2015, a balance of \$5,704,045 existed in the District's Capital Facilities Fund. Additionally, as of June 30, 2015, there was a balance of \$18,912,653 in the Building Fund, \$4,487,551 in the County School Facilities Fund and \$16,074,872 in the Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay. The amounts in these funds are restricted to pay for capital improvements.

Table 17 below sets forth the District's developer fee collections for fiscal years 2010-11 through 2014-15.

TABLE 17
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Developer Fee Collections

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Developer Fees Collected</u>
2010-11	\$ 538,916
2011-12	368,602
2012-13	493,428
2013-14	1,017,222
2014-15	3,109,941

Source: The District.

DISTRICT DEBT STRUCTURE

Long-Term Debt

As of June 30, 2015, the District had \$460,159,650 of long-term debt outstanding. The District has not issued any additional general obligation bonds since that date.

A schedule of changes in long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2015 is as follows:

TABLE 18
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Long-Term Debt

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2014</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2015</u>
General Obligation Bond				
Principal Payments	\$139,315,000	\$ 48,810,000	\$ 54,985,000	\$ 133,140,000
Unamortized Issuance Premium	<u>3,625,965</u>	<u>4,459,461</u>	<u>278,920</u>	<u>7,806,506</u>
Total G.O. Bonds	<u>142,940,965</u>	<u>53,269,461</u>	<u>55,263,920</u>	<u>140,946,506</u>
Certificates of Participation	11,880,000	10,000,000	735,000	21,145,000
Compensated Absences	4,770,366	52,095	0	4,822,461
Claims Liabilities	7,371,374	0	86,011	7,285,363
Other Postemployment Benefits	15,646,137	1,392,763	0	17,038,900
Net Pension Liabilities	<u>335,892,119</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>66,970,699</u>	<u>268,921,420</u>
Total	<u>\$518,500,961</u>	<u>\$ 64,714,319</u>	<u>\$ 123,055,630</u>	<u>\$ 460,159,650</u>

Source: The District.

Additional information regarding the long-term debt and its scheduled repayment is set forth in Note 7 to the District's 2014-15 Audited Financial Statements attached as APPENDIX B hereto.

Short-Term Debt

As of June 30, 2015, the District did not have any short-term debt outstanding. The District does not expect to issue any Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes in fiscal year 2015-16.

Direct and Overlapping Debt

Contained within the District are numerous overlapping local agencies providing public services. These local agencies have outstanding debt issued in the form of general obligation, lease revenue and special tax and assessment bonds. The direct and overlapping debt of the District is shown in Table 19 below. Tax and revenue anticipation notes, revenue, mortgage revenue and tax allocation bonds, and non-bonded capital lease obligations are excluded from the debt statement.

The information in the following table has been provided by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. The District has not verified this information and does not guarantee its accuracy.

TABLE 19
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Statement of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
As of November 30, 2015

2015-16 Assessed Valuation: \$22,196,574,306

<u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>	<u>% Applicable</u>	<u>Debt 12/1/15</u>
Metropolitan Water District	0.905%	\$ 999,294
Riverside County Flood Control Agency, Zone 4	0.534	110,271
Riverside Community College District	25.139	67,210,557
Riverside Unified School District	100.	131,100,000 ⁽¹⁾
Riverside Unified School District Community Facilities Districts	100.	107,460,000
City of Riverside	74.816	9,299,629
City of Riverside 1915 Act Bonds	100.	<u>15,645,000</u>
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		\$331,824,751
<u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u>		
Riverside County General Fund Obligations	9.316%	\$ 86,425,844
Riverside County Pension Obligation Bonds	9.316	29,854,985
Riverside County Board of Education Certificates of Participation	9.316	87,105
Riverside Unified School District Certificates of Participation	100.	9,930,000
City of Riverside General Fund Obligations	74.816	174,509,027
City of Riverside Pension Obligation Bonds	74.816	<u>81,343,696</u>
TOTAL GROSS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$382,150,657
Less: Riverside County supported obligations		<u>704,755</u>
TOTAL NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$381,445,902
<u>OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agencies):</u>		\$204,578,988
GROSS COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		\$918,554,396 ⁽²⁾
NET COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		\$917,849,641

Ratios to 2015-16 Assessed Valuation:

Direct Debt (\$131,100,000)	0.59%
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt	1.49%
Combined Direct Debt (\$141,030,000)	0.64%
Gross Combined Total Debt	4.14%
Net Combined Total Debt	4.14%

Ratios to Redevelopment Incremental Valuation (\$4,184,959,136):

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt	4.89%
--	-------

(1) Excludes issue to be sold.

(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied by the County for the payment thereof. (See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" herein.) Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C and XIII D of the Constitution, Propositions 22, 39, 46, 98, 111 and 1A and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the District to levy taxes and spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the District to levy taxes for payment of the Bonds. The tax levied by the County for payment of the Bonds was approved by the District's voters in compliance with Article XIII A, Article XIII C, and all applicable laws.

Article XIII A

On June 6, 1978, California voters approved an amendment (commonly known as both Proposition 13 and the Jarvis-Gann Initiative) to the California Constitution. This amendment, which added Article XIII A to the California Constitution, among other things affects the valuation of real property for the purpose of taxation in that it defines the full cash property value to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975/76 tax bill under "full cash value," or thereafter, the appraised value of real property newly constructed, or when a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment." The full cash value may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable local data at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or reduced in the event of declining property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors including a general economic downturn. The amendment further limits the amount of any *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of the full cash value except that additional taxes may be levied to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, and bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the votes cast by the voters voting on the proposition.

Legislation enacted by the California Legislature to implement Article XIII A provides that all taxable property is shown at full assessed value as described above. In conformity with this procedure, all taxable property value included in this Official Statement (except as noted) is shown at 100% of assessed value and all general tax rates reflect the \$1 per \$100 of taxable value. Tax rates for voter approved bonded indebtedness and pension liability are also applied to 100% of assessed value.

Future assessed valuation growth allowed under Article XIII A (new construction, change of ownership, 2% annual value growth) will be allocated on the basis of "situs" among the jurisdictions that serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Local agencies and school districts will share the growth of "base" revenue from the tax rate area. Each year's growth allocation becomes part of each agency's allocation the following year. The District is unable to predict the nature or magnitude of future revenue sources that may be provided by the State to replace lost property tax revenues. Article XIII A effectively prohibits the levying of any other *ad valorem* property tax above the 1% limit except for taxes to support indebtedness approved by the voters as described above.

Article XIII B

On November 6, 1979, California voters approved Proposition 4, the so-called Gann Initiative, which added Article XIII B to the California Constitution. In June 1990, Article XIII B was amended by the voters through their approval of Proposition 111. Article XIII B of the California Constitution limits the annual appropriations of the State and any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the state to the level of appropriations for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted annually for changes in the cost of living, population and services rendered by the governmental entity. The "base year" for establishing such appropriation limit is the 1978-79 fiscal year. Increases in appropriations by a governmental entity are also

permitted (a) if financial responsibility for providing services is transferred to the governmental entity, or (b) for emergencies so long as the appropriations limits for the three years following the emergency are reduced to prevent any aggregate increase above the Constitutional limit. Decreases are required where responsibility for providing services is transferred from the government entity.

Appropriations subject to Article XIII B include generally any authorization to expend during the fiscal year the proceeds of taxes levied by the State or other entity of local government, exclusive of certain State subventions, refunds of taxes, benefit payments from retirement, unemployment insurance and disability insurance funds. Appropriations subject to limitation pursuant to Article XIII B do not include debt service on indebtedness existing or legally authorized as of January 1, 1979 on bonded indebtedness thereafter approved according to law by a vote of the electors of the issuing entity voting in an election for such purpose, appropriations required to comply with mandates of courts or the Federal government, appropriations for qualified outlay projects, and appropriations by the State of revenues derived from any increase in gasoline taxes and motor vehicle weight fees above January 1, 1990 levels. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to any entity of government from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges, and user fees to the extent such proceeds exceed the cost of providing the service or regulation, (b) the investment of tax revenues and (c) certain State subventions received by local governments. Article XIII B includes a requirement that if an entity's revenues in any year exceed the amount permitted to be spent, the excess would have to be returned by revising tax rates or fee schedules over the subsequent two fiscal years.

As amended in June 1990, the appropriations limit for local governments in each year is based on the limit for the prior year, adjusted annually for changes in the costs of living and changes in population, and adjusted, where applicable, for transfer of financial responsibility of providing services to or from another unit of government. The change in the cost of living is, at the local government's option, either (i) the percentage change in California per capita personal income, or (ii) the percentage change in the local assessment roll for the jurisdiction due to the addition of nonresidential new construction. The measurement of change in population is a blended average of statewide overall population growth, and change in attendance at local school and community college ("K-14") districts.

As amended by Proposition 111, the appropriations limit is tested over consecutive two-year periods. Any excess of the aggregate "proceeds of taxes" received by the District over such two-year period above the combined appropriations limits for those two years is to be returned to taxpayers by reductions in tax rates or fee schedules over the subsequent two years. Any proceeds of taxes received by the District in excess of the appropriations limit are absorbed into the State's allowable limit. The District does not currently have and does not anticipate having "proceeds of taxes" in excess of its appropriations limit.

Article XIII B permits any government entity to change the appropriations limit by vote of the electorate in conformity with statutory and Constitutional voting requirements, but any such voter-approved change can only be effective for a maximum of four years. Pursuant to statute, if a school district receives any proceeds of taxes in excess of its appropriations limit, it may, by resolution of the governing board, increase its appropriations limit to equal the amount received, provided that the State has sufficient excess appropriations limit in that fiscal year.

Articles XIII C and XIII D

On November 5, 1996, California voters approved Proposition 218 - Voters Approval for Local Government Taxes - Limitation on Fees, Assessments, and Charges - Initiative Constitutional Amendment. Proposition 218 added Articles XIII C and XIII D to the California Constitution, imposing certain vote requirements and other limitations on the imposition of new or increased taxes, assessments and property-related fees and charges. Among other things, Proposition 218 states that all taxes imposed by local governments shall be deemed to be either "general taxes" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or "special taxes" (imposed for specific purposes); prohibits special purpose government agencies, including school districts, from levying general taxes; and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax

beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote. Proposition 218 also provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIII A of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIII A, Section 4.

Article XIII C also provides that the initiative power shall not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. A portion of the District's revenues are received annually from property taxes. The State Constitution and the laws of the State impose a mandatory, statutory duty on the County Treasurer and Tax Collector to levy a property tax sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds coming due in each year. There is no court case which directly addresses whether the initiative power may be used to reduce or repeal the *ad valorem* taxes pledged to repay general obligation bonds. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL MATTERS - Revenue Sources." In the case of *Bighorn-Desert View Water Agency v. Virjil (Kelley)* (the "Bighorn Decision"), the California Supreme Court held that water service charges may be reduced or repealed through a local voter initiative subject to Article XIII C. The Supreme Court did state that it was not holding that the initiative power is free of all limitations. Such initiative power could be subject to the limitations imposed on the impairment of contracts under the contract clause of the United States Constitution. Legislation adopted in 1997 provides that Article XIII C shall not be construed to mean that any owner or beneficial owner of a municipal security assumes the risk of or consents to any initiative measure that would constitute an impairment of contractual rights under the contracts clause of the U.S. Constitution.

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIII C of the State Constitution to expand the definition of "tax" to include "any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government" except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII D. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

Article XIII D deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges. Article XIII D explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIII C or XIII D shall be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development; however it is not clear whether the initiative power is therefore unavailable to repeal or reduce developer and mitigation fees imposed by the District. No developer fees imposed by the District are pledged or expected to be used to make payments with respect to the Bonds.

The provisions of Article XIII C and XIII D may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District.

The interpretation and application of Proposition 218 will ultimately be determined by the courts with respect to a number of matters discussed above, and it is not possible at this time to predict with certainty the outcome of such determination.

Proposition 46

On June 3, 1986, California voters approved Proposition 46, which provided an additional exemption to the 1% tax limitation imposed by Article XIII A. Under this amendment to Article XIII A, local governments and school districts may increase the property tax rate above 1% for the period necessary to retire new general obligation bonds, if two-thirds of those voting in a local election approve the issuance of such bonds and the money raised through the sale of the bonds is used exclusively to purchase or improve real property.

Proposition 39

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved Proposition 39, called the “Smaller Classes, Safer Schools and Financial Accountability Act” (the “Smaller Classes Act”) which amends Section 1 of Article XIII A, Section 18 of Article XVI of the California Constitution and Section 47614 of the California Education Code and allows an alternative means of seeking voter approval for bonded indebtedness by 55 percent of the vote, rather than the two-thirds majority required under Section 18 of Article XVI of the Constitution. The 55 percent voter requirement applies only if the bond measure submitted to the voters includes, among other items: (1) a restriction that the proceeds of the bonds may be used for “the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of school facilities, including the furnishing and equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities,” (2) a list of projects to be funded and a certification that the school district board has evaluated “safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing that list” and (3) that annual, independent performance and financial audits will be conducted regarding the expenditure and use of the bond proceeds.

Section 1(b)(3) of Article XIII A has been added to exempt from the one percent *ad valorem* tax limitation under Section 1(a) of Article XIII A of the Constitution levies to pay bonds approved by the 55 percent of the voters, subject to the restrictions explained above.

The Legislature enacted AB 1908, Chapter 44, which became effective upon passage of Proposition 39 and amends various sections of the Education Code. Under amendments to Section 15268 and 15270 of the Education Code, the following limits on *ad valorem* taxes apply in any single election: (1) for a school district, indebtedness shall not exceed \$30 per \$100,000 of taxable property, (2) for a unified school district, indebtedness shall not exceed \$60 per \$100,000 of taxable property, and (3) for a community college district, indebtedness shall not exceed \$25 per \$100,000 of taxable property. Finally, AB 1908 requires that a citizens’ oversight committee must be appointed to review the use of the bond funds and inform the public about their proper usage.

Propositions 98 and 111

On November 8, 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative, constitutional amendment and statute called the “Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act” (“Proposition 98”). Proposition 98 changed State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State’s appropriations limit, primarily by guaranteeing K-14 schools a minimum share of State General Fund revenues. Under Proposition 98 (as modified by Proposition 111, which was enacted on June 5, 1990), K-14 schools are guaranteed the greater of (a) 40.9% of State General Fund revenues (the “first test”), or (b) the amount appropriated to K-14 schools in the prior year, adjusted for changes in the cost-of-living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to per capita personal income) and enrollment (the “second test”), or (c) a “third test” which would replace the second test in any year when the percentage growth in per capita State General Fund revenues from the prior year plus 1/2 of 1% is less than the percentage growth in California per capita personal income. Under the third test, schools would receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in enrollment and per capita State General Fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If the third test is used in any year, the difference between the third test and the second test would become a “credit” to schools which would be paid in future years when State General Fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

Proposition 98 permits the Legislature by two-thirds vote of both houses, with the Governor's concurrence, to suspend the K-14 schools' minimum funding formula for a one-year period, and any corresponding reduction in funding for that year will not be paid in subsequent years. However, in determining the funding level for the succeeding year, the formula base for the prior year will be reinstated as if such suspension had not taken place. In certain fiscal years, the State Legislature and the Governor have utilized this provision to avoid having the full Proposition 98 funding paid to support K-14 schools.

Proposition 98 also changes how tax revenues in excess of the State Appropriations Limit are distributed. "Excess" tax revenues are determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State could avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year were under its limit. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess would be transferred to K-14 schools with the balance returned to taxpayers. Further, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 schools are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit will not be increased by this amount.

Since Proposition 98 is unclear in some details, there can be no assurance that the Legislature or a court might not interpret Proposition 98 to require a different percentage of State General Fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's Budget. In any event, some fiscal observers expect Proposition 98 to place increasing pressure on the State's budget over future years, potentially reducing resources available for other State programs, especially to the extent the Article XIII B spending limit would restrain the State ability to fund such other programs by raising taxes.

The application of Proposition 98 and other statutory regulations has become increasingly difficult to predict accurately in recent years. One major reason is that Proposition 98 minimums under the first test and the second test described above are dependent on State General Fund revenues. In several recent fiscal years, the State made actual allocations to K-14 districts based on an assumption of State General Fund revenues at a level above that which was ultimately realized. In such years, the State has considered the amounts appropriated above the minimum as a loan to K-14 districts, and has deducted the value of these loans from future years' estimated Proposition 98 minimums.

Proposition 1A and Proposition 22

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Beginning in 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenue if certain conditions are met, including: (i) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State, and (ii) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Many of the provisions of Proposition 1A have been superseded by Proposition 22 enacted in November 2010.

Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by the voters of the State on November 2, 2010, prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to schools or other agencies and eliminates the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State. In addition, Proposition 22 restricts the State's authority to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on state transportation bonds, to borrow or change the distribution of state fuel tax revenues, and to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for state mandated costs. Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's general fund and transportation funds, the State's main funding source for schools and community colleges, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to an analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") on July 15, 2010, the longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, will be an increase in the State's general fund costs by approximately \$1 billion annually for several decades.

On December 30, 2011, the California Supreme Court issued its decision in the case of *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos*, finding California Assembly Bill x1 26 to be constitutional and California Assembly Bill x1 27 to be unconstitutional. As a result, all redevelopment agencies in California were dissolved on February 1, 2012, and the property tax revenue which previously flowed to the redevelopment agencies is now instead going to other local governments, including school districts. It is likely that the dissolution of redevelopment agencies has mooted the effects of Proposition 22.

Proposition 30

On November 6, 2012, voters approved the Temporary Taxes to Fund Education, Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as "Proposition 30" and the Governor's Tax Initiative), which temporarily increases the State Sales and Use Tax and personal income tax rates on higher incomes. Proposition 30 temporarily imposes an additional tax on all retailers, at the rate of 0.25% of gross receipts from the sale of all tangible personal property sold in the State from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2017. Proposition 30 also imposes an additional excise tax on the storage, use, or other consumption in the State of tangible personal property purchased from a retailer on and after January 1, 2013 and before January 1, 2017, for storage, use, or other consumption in the State. This excise tax will be levied at a rate of 0.25% of the sales price of the property so purchased. For personal income taxes imposed beginning in the taxable year commencing January 1, 2012 and ending January 1, 2019, Proposition 30 increases the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over \$250,000 but less than \$300,000 for single filers (over \$340,000 but less than \$408,000 for joint filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over \$300,000 but less than \$500,000 for single filers (over \$408,000 but less than \$680,000 for joint filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over \$500,000 for single filers (over \$608,000 for joint filers).

The revenues generated from the temporary tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for school districts and community college districts. See "- Propositions 98 and 111." From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the temporary tax increases will be deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the "EPA"). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to schools districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than \$200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than \$100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that, the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing boards are prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

Proposition 2

On November 4, 2014, voters approved the Rainy Day Budget Stabilization Fund Act (also known as “Proposition 2”). Proposition 2 is a legislatively-referred constitutional amendment which makes certain changes to State budgeting practices, including substantially revising the conditions under which transfers are made to and from the State’s Budget Stabilization Account (the “BSA”) established by the California Balanced Budget Act of 2004 (also known as Proposition 58).

Under Proposition 2, and beginning in fiscal year 2015-16 and each fiscal year thereafter, the State will generally be required to annually transfer to the BSA an amount equal to 1.5% of estimated State general fund revenues (the “Annual BSA Transfer”). Supplemental transfers to the BSA (a “Supplemental BSA Transfer”) are also required in any fiscal year in which the estimated State general fund revenues that are allocable to capital gains taxes exceed 8% of total estimated general fund tax revenues. Such excess capital gains taxes - net of any portion thereof owed to K-14 school districts pursuant to Proposition 98 - will be transferred to the BSA. Proposition 2 also increases the maximum size of the BSA to an amount equal to 10% of estimated State general fund revenues for any given fiscal year. In any fiscal year in which a required transfer to the BSA would result in an amount in excess of the 10% threshold, Proposition 2 requires such excess to be expended on State infrastructure, including deferred maintenance.

For the first 15 year period ending with fiscal year 2029-30, Proposition 2 provides that half of any required transfer to the BSA, either annual or supplemental, must be appropriated to reduce certain State liabilities, including making certain payments owed to K-14 school districts, repaying State interfund borrowing, reimbursing local governments for State mandated services, and reducing or prefunding accrued liabilities associated with State-level pension and retirement benefits. Following the initial 15-year period, the Governor and the Legislature are given discretion to apply up to half of any required transfer to the BSA to the reduction of such State liabilities. Any amount not applied towards such reduction must be transferred to the BSA or applied to infrastructure, as described above.

Proposition 2 changes the conditions under which the Governor and the Legislature may draw upon or reduce transfers to the BSA. The Governor does not retain unilateral discretion to suspend transfers the BSA, nor does the Legislature retain discretion to transfer funds from the BSA for any reason, as previously provided by law. Rather, the Governor must declare a “budget emergency,” defined as an emergency within the meaning of Article XIII B of the Constitution or a determination that estimated resources are inadequate to fund State general fund expenditures, for the current or ensuing fiscal year, at a level equal to the highest level of State spending within the three immediately preceding fiscal years. Any such declaration must be followed by a legislative bill providing for a reduction or transfer. Draws on the BSA are limited to the amount necessary to address the budget emergency, and no draw in any fiscal year may exceed 50% of funds on deposit in the BSA unless a budget emergency was declared in the preceding fiscal year.

Proposition 2 also requires the creation of the Public School System Stabilization Account (the “PSSSA”) into which transfers will be made in any fiscal year in which a Supplemental BSA Transfer is required (as described above). Such transfer will be equal to the portion of capital gains taxes above the 8% threshold that would be otherwise paid to K-14 school districts as part of the minimum funding guarantee. A transfer to the PSSSA will only be made if certain additional conditions are met, as follows: (i) the minimum funding guarantee was not suspended in the immediately preceding fiscal year, (ii) the operative Proposition 98 formula for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is “Test 1,” (iii) no maintenance factor obligation is being created in the budgetary legislation for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made, (iv) all prior maintenance factor obligations have been fully repaid, and (v) the minimum funding guarantee for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is higher than the immediately preceding fiscal year, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living. Proposition 2 caps the size of the PSSSA at 10% of the estimated minimum guarantee in any fiscal year, and any excess funds must be paid to K-14 school districts. Reductions to any required transfer to the PSSSA, or draws on the PSSSA, are subject to the same budget emergency requirements described above. However, Proposition 2 also mandates draws on the PSSSA in any

fiscal year in which the estimated minimum funding guarantee is less than the prior year's funding level, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living.

Jarvis v Connell

On May 29, 2002, the California Court of Appeal for the Second District decided the case of *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association, et al. v. Kathleen Connell* (as Controller of the State of California). The Court of Appeal held that either a final budget bill, an emergency appropriation, a self-executing authorization pursuant to state statutes (such as continuing appropriations) or the California Constitution or a federal mandate is necessary for the State Controller to disburse funds. The foregoing requirement could apply to amounts budgeted by the District as being received from the State. To the extent the holding in such case would apply to State payments reflected in the District's budget, the requirement that there be either a final budget bill or an emergency appropriation may result in the delay of such payments to the District if such required legislative action is delayed, unless the payments are self-executing authorizations or are subject to a federal mandate. On May 1, 2003, the California Supreme Court upheld the holding of the Court of Appeal, stating that the Controller is not authorized under State law to disburse funds prior to the enactment of a budget or other proper appropriation, but under federal law, the Controller is required, notwithstanding a budget impasse and the limitations imposed by State law, to timely pay those State employees who are subject to the minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

Future Initiatives

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C, Article XIII D, and Propositions 22, 26, 30, 39, 46, 98, 111 and 1A were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to California's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted, further affecting school districts' revenues or such districts' ability to expend revenues.

There can be no assurance that the California electorate will not at some future time adopt other initiatives or that the Legislature will not enact legislation that will amend the laws or the Constitution of the State of California resulting in a reduction of amounts legally available to the District.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA FISCAL ISSUES

The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable; however, the District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information and has not independently verified such information.

2015-16 State Budget

On June 24, 2015, the Governor signed into law the State budget for fiscal year 2015-16 (the "2015-16 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the State Department of Finance's summary of the 2015-16 Budget, as well as a summary prepared by the LAO.

For fiscal year 2014-15, the 2015-16 Budget projects total State general fund revenues of \$111.3 billion, and total State general fund expenditures of \$114.5 billion. The 2015-16 Budget projects that the State will end the 2014-15 fiscal year with a general fund ending balance of \$2.4 billion and total reserves of \$3 billion (including \$1.5 billion in the traditional general reserve and \$1.6 billion in the BSA). For fiscal year 2015-16, the 2015-16 Budget projects total State general fund revenues of \$115 billion and total expenditures of \$115.4 billion, leaving the State with a year-end general fund balance of approximately \$2 billion. The 2015-16 Budget projects total year-end reserves of \$4.6 billion, including \$1.1 billion in the traditional general fund reserve and \$3.5 billion in the BSA.

As a result of higher than anticipated State revenues, the 2015-16 Budget includes revised estimates to the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantees for fiscal years 2013-14 and 2014-15. The 2013-14 minimum guarantee is revised upward to \$58.9 billion, an increase of \$612 million over the estimate included in the 2014-15 State budget. For fiscal year 2014-15, the 2015-16 Budget revises the minimum guarantee upward to \$66.3 billion, an increase of \$5.4 billion over the estimate included in the 2014-15 State budget.

The 2015-16 Budget sets the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2015-16 at \$68.4 billion, including \$49.4 billion of support from the State general fund. This represents a year-to-year increase of \$2.1 billion over the revised level for fiscal year 2014-15. For K-12 education, the 2015-16 Budget provides total Proposition 98 funding of \$59.5 billion, including \$43.2 billion from the State general fund. Under the 2015-16 Budget, K-12 per-pupil spending in fiscal year 2015-16 is \$9,942, an increase of \$1,011 (or 11%) from the prior year.

Significant features of the 2015-16 Budget related to K-12 education include the following:

- *Local Control Funding Formula* – An increase of \$6 billion in Proposition 98 funding to continue the transition to the LCFF, bringing total LCFF funding to \$52 billion. This represents a 13% year-to-year increase, and is projected to close the remaining funding implementation gap between the prior year and the LCFF target levels by approximately 52%. As a result, the adjusted 2015-16 Base Grants are as follows: (i) \$7,820 for grades K-3, (ii) \$7,189 for grades 4-6, (iii) \$7,403 for grades 7-8, and (iv) \$8,801 for grades 9-12. See also “– State Funding of Education – Local Control Funding Formula” herein.
- *Career Technical Education (CTE)* – The 2015-16 Budget establishes the Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program for local education agencies to establish new or expand high-quality CTE programs. The 2015-16 Budget provides \$400 million in fiscal year 2015-16 to fund the program, as well as \$300 million and \$200 million for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18, respectively. The program allocates this funding into three pools for large, medium-sized and small applicants, based on ADA in grades 7-12. Specifically, 4% of total funding is available for agencies with less than 140 ADA, 8% is available for agencies with ADAs between 140 and 550, and the remainder for agencies with more than 550 ADA. Local education agencies will be required to provide local-to-state matching funds in each of the three years. When determining grant recipients, the State Department of Education will be required to give priority to those agencies that are establishing new programs, serve a large number of EL, LI and foster youth students, serve pupil groups with above-average dropout rates, or are located in areas of high unemployment.
- *K-14 Deferrals* – \$992 million to eliminate all outstanding apportionment deferrals, including \$897 million for K-12 education, consistent with a revenue-based trigger mechanism included in the 2014-15 State budget.
- *Maintenance Factor/Settle Up Payments* – The 2015-16 Budget reduces the outstanding Proposition 98 maintenance factor to \$772 million. The maintenance factor is created in years where the State provides less growth in K-14 funding than growth in the State economy by implementing “Test 3” or suspends the guarantee entirely. The 2015-16 Budget also provides \$256 million in “settle up” payments to repay obligations created in years where revenue projections understate the minimum funding guarantee.
- *Educator Support* – An increase of \$500 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding for educator support, including beginning teacher and administrator support, mentoring and professional development. These funds will be allocated to local educational agencies in an equal amount per certificated staff and are available for expenditure over the next three fiscal years.

- *Special Education* – \$60.1 million of Proposition 98 funding, including \$50.1 million of ongoing funding and \$10 million of one-time funds, to implement selected programmatic changes in special education services. The changes are intended to implement recommendations issued by a State taskforce formed in 2013, as well as to make targeted investments designed to improve the delivery of services and outcomes for disabled students.
- *K-12 High-Speed Internet Access* – An increase of \$50 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to support additional internet connectivity and infrastructure.
- *Mandates* – An increase of \$3.2 billion in one-time Proposition 98 funding to reduce a backlog of unpaid reimbursement claims to K-12 local educational agencies for the cost of State-mandated programs. After accounting for this payment, the outstanding K-12 mandate backlog is approximately \$1.2 billion.
- *Adult Education* – \$500 million to fund the Adult Education Block Grant program. Prior budgetary legislation mandated the establishment of regional adult education consortia composed of school districts, community college districts and certain other stakeholders to coordinate the delivery of adult education services. Up to \$375 million is available to be distributed directly to K-12 school districts and county offices of education to match amounts that have been spent on adult education within the past two years. The balance will be apportioned directly to consortia for distribution to their member agencies. Beginning in fiscal year 2016-17, all funds for adult education will be apportioned directly to consortia. The 2015-16 Budget also provides \$25 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to assist consortia develop or update data systems necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of their programs, as well as to fund State-level activities to develop consistent data policies and data collection procedures.
- *Categorical Programs* – The 2015-16 Budget provides \$40 million to fund a 1.02% COLA for select K-12 categorical programs.
- *Emergency Repair Program* – \$273 million to make the final payment towards funding the Emergency Repair Program, which was created as the result of a legal settlement in 2004 to provide local educational agencies funding for critical repair projects.
- *Basic Skills Pilot Program* – \$10 million of Proposition 98 funding to support a pilot program designed to incentivize high schools, community college districts and the California State University system to coordinate the delivery of basic skills instruction to incoming CSU students.
- *Special Education* – \$67 million to fund a package of special-education related activities, including \$52 million in ongoing funding and \$15 million in one-time funds.

For additional information regarding the 2015-16 Budget, see the State Department of Finance website at www.dof.ca.gov and the LAO's website at www.lao.ca.gov. However, the information presented on such websites is not incorporated herein by reference.

Future Actions. The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in the future by the Legislature and the Governor to address changing State revenues and expenditures. The District also cannot predict the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District will have no control. Certain actions or results could produce a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could consequently impair the State's ability to fund school districts. State budget shortfalls in future fiscal years may also have an adverse financial impact on the financial condition of the District. However, the obligation to levy

ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property within the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds would not be impaired.

State Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies

On December 30, 2011, the California Supreme Court issued its decision in the case of California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos (“Matosantos”), finding ABx1 26, a trailer bill to the 2011-12 State budget, to be constitutional. As a result, all Redevelopment Agencies in California ceased to exist as a matter of law on February 1, 2012. The Court in Matosantos also found that ABx1 27, a companion bill to ABx1 26, violated the California Constitution, as amended by Proposition 22. See “STATE CONSTITUTIONAL LIMITATIONS ON DISTRICT SOURCES AND EXPENDITURES – Proposition 1A and Proposition 22.” ABx1 27 would have permitted redevelopment agencies to continue operations provided their establishing cities or counties agreed to make specified payments to school districts and county offices of education, totaling \$1.7 billion statewide.

ABx1 26 was modified by Assembly Bill No. 1484 (Chapter 26, Statutes of 2011-12) (“AB 1484”), which, together with ABx1 26, is referred to herein as the “Dissolution Act.” The Dissolution Act provides that all rights, powers, duties and obligations of a redevelopment agency under the California Community Redevelopment Law that have not been repealed, restricted or revised pursuant to ABx1 26 will be vested in a successor agency, generally the county or city that authorized the creation of the redevelopment agency (each, a “Successor Agency”). All property tax revenues that would have been allocated to a redevelopment agency, less the corresponding county auditor-controller’s cost to administer the allocation of property tax revenues, are now allocated to a corresponding Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (“Trust Fund”), to be used for the payment of pass-through payments to local taxing entities, and thereafter to bonds of the former redevelopment agency and any “enforceable obligations” of the Successor Agency, as well as to pay certain administrative costs. The Dissolution Act defines “enforceable obligations” to include bonds, loans, legally required payments, judgments or settlements, legal binding and enforceable obligations, and certain other obligations.

Among the various types of enforceable obligations, the first priority for payment is tax allocation bonds issued by the former redevelopment agency; second is revenue bonds, which may have been issued by the host city, but only where the tax increment revenues were pledged for repayment and only where other pledged revenues are insufficient to make scheduled debt service payments; third is administrative costs of the Successor Agency, not to exceed \$250,000 in any year, to the extent such costs have been approved in an administrative budget; then, fourth tax revenues in the Trust Fund in excess of such amounts, if any, will be allocated as residual distributions to local taxing entities in the same proportions as other tax revenues. Moreover, all unencumbered cash and other assets of former redevelopment agencies will also be allocated to local taxing entities in the same proportions as tax revenues. Notwithstanding the foregoing portion of this paragraph, the order of payment is subject to modification in the event a Successor Agency timely reports to the Controller and the Department of Finance that application of the foregoing will leave the Successor Agency with amounts insufficient to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations. If the county auditor-controller verifies that the Successor Agency will have insufficient amounts to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, it shall report its findings to the Controller. If the Controller agrees there are insufficient funds to pay scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, the amount of such deficiency shall be deducted from the amount remaining to be distributed to taxing agencies, as described as the fourth distribution above, then from amounts available to the Successor Agency to defray administrative costs. In addition, if a taxing agency entered into an agreement pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33401 for payments from a redevelopment agency under which the payments were to be subordinated to certain obligations of the redevelopment agency, such subordination provisions shall continue to be given effect.

As noted above, the Dissolution Act expressly provides for continuation of pass-through payments to local taxing entities. Per statute, 100% of contractual and statutory two percent pass-throughs, and 56.7% of statutory pass-throughs authorized under the Community Redevelopment Law ACT of 1993 (AB 1290, Chapter 942, Statutes of 1993) (“AB 1290”), are restricted to educational facilities without offset against revenue limit

apportionments by the State. Only 43.3% of AB 1290 pass-throughs are offset against State aid so long as the District uses the moneys received for land acquisition, facility construction, reconstruction, or remodeling, or deferred maintenance as provided under Education Code Section 42238(h).

ABX1 26 states that in the future, pass-throughs shall be made in the amount “which would have been received had the redevelopment agency existed at that time,” and that the County Auditor-Controller shall “determine the amount of property taxes that would have been allocated to each redevelopment agency had the redevelopment agency not been dissolved pursuant to the operation of [ABX1 26] using current assessed values and pursuant to statutory [pass-through] formulas and contractual agreements with other taxing agencies.”

Successor Agencies continue to operate until all enforceable obligations have been satisfied and all remaining assets of the Successor Agency have been disposed of. AB 1484 provides that once the debt of the Successor Agency is paid off and remaining assets have been disposed of, the Successor Agency shall terminate its existence and all pass-through payment obligations shall cease.

The District can make no representations as to the extent to which State apportionments may be offset by the future receipt of residual distributions or from unencumbered cash and assets of former redevelopment agencies any other surplus property tax revenues pursuant to the Dissolution Act.

Litigation Challenging Method of School Financing

In *Robles-Wong, et al. v. State of California* (Alameda County Superior Court, Case No. RG-10-515768), plaintiffs challenge the state’s “education finance system” as unconstitutional. Plaintiffs, consisting of 62 minor school children, various school districts (including the District), the California Association of School Administrators and the California School Boards Association, allege the state has not adequately fulfilled its constitutional obligation to support its public schools, and seek an order enjoining the state from continuing to operate and rely on the current financing system and to develop a new education system that meets constitutional standards as declared by the court. In a related matter, *Campaign for Quality Education et al. (“CQE”) v. State of California* (Alameda County Superior Court, Case No. RG-10-524770), plaintiffs also challenge the constitutionality of the State’s education finance system. The court issued a ruling that there was no constitutional right to a particular level of school funding. The court allowed plaintiffs to amend their complaint with respect to alleged violation of plaintiffs’ right to equal protection. Both of these cases were dismissed by the trial court and the plaintiffs have appealed the rulings.

The District cannot predict the outcome of this litigation or its possible impact on the District’s financial condition.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. Bond Counsel notes that, with respect to corporations, interest on the Bonds may be included as an adjustment in the calculation of alternative minimum taxable income which may affect the alternative minimum tax liability of corporations.

The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of the same series and maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bond constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the Bond Owner will increase the

Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the owner of the Bond is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which a Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds or their market value.

SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS, THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE INTEREST ON THE BONDS OR THE MARKET VALUE OF THE BONDS. LEGISLATIVE CHANGES HAVE BEEN PROPOSED IN CONGRESS, WHICH, IF ENACTED, WOULD RESULT IN ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX BEING IMPOSED ON CERTAIN OWNERS OF TAX-EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE BONDS. THE INTRODUCTION OR ENACTMENT OF ANY SUCH CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT, SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS, SUCH CHANGES (OR OTHER CHANGES) WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE BONDS.

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if

any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth.

Although Bond Counsel has rendered an opinion that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the Bonds is attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legality for Investment in California

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and under provisions of the California Government Code, are eligible for security for deposits of public moneys in the State.

No Litigation

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished by the District at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* taxes or to collect other revenues or contesting the District's ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

In the opinion of the District, there are no claims or lawsuits pending against the District that will materially adversely affect the finances of the District.

Verification

Upon delivery of the Bonds, the Verification Agent will deliver a report on the mathematical accuracy of certain computations based upon certain information and assertions provided to it by the District or its consultants relating to (a) the adequacy of the amounts in the Escrow Fund to pay the redemption price and premium of, and interest on, the Refunded Bonds and (b) the computations of yield of the Bonds and investments, if any, in the Escrow Fund which support Bond Counsel's opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Certificate delivered by the District in connection with the Bonds (the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate"), the District has agreed to provide, or cause to be provided, to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at www.emma.msrb.org certain annual financial information and operating data concerning the District. The Annual Report to be filed by the District will include audited financial statements of the District and additional financial and operating data concerning the District as set forth in Section 4 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate attached as APPENDIX C.

The Continuing Disclosure Certificate will inure solely to the benefit of any Dissemination Agent, the Purchaser and owners or beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds. The sole remedy following a default of the District's obligation under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is an action to compel specific performance by the District with the terms thereof.

The Continuing Disclosure Certificate provides that any required filing may be made through a central depository approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

During the last five years, the District has failed to comply in certain respects with continuing disclosure obligations related to its outstanding indebtedness and certain of its related entities, including certain community facilities districts. Such failure to comply fell into two general categories: (i) failure to provide significant event notices with respect to changes in the ratings of outstanding indebtedness, primarily related to changes in the ratings of various bond insurers insuring the indebtedness of the District or its related entities; and (ii) late filing of annual reports with respect to a number of the bond issues. In many cases with respect to audited comprehensive annual financial statements, budgetary information and interim financial reports, such information and reports were available on the District's website and/or available in other continuing disclosure filings made by the District. Identification of the herein described events does not constitute a representation by the District that the late or incomplete filings were material.

The District and its related entities have internally reviewed their previous filings and have made additional filings to provide certain of the previously omitted information. With respect to notices or rating changes, the District and its related entities prepared and filed respective corrective notices regarding bond insurer ratings and underlying ratings of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds and certificates of participation.

In order to ensure ongoing compliance by the District and its related entities with their continuing disclosure undertakings, (i) the District has instituted new procedures to ensure future compliance and coordination between the District and its related entities; and (ii) the District has contracted with a consultant to assist the District in filing accurate, complete and timely disclosure reports on behalf of the District.

MISCELLANEOUS

Ratings

Standard and Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business ("S&P") is expected to assign a rating of "___" to the Bonds with the understanding that the Policy will be issued by the Insurer upon delivery of the Bonds. See "BOND INSURANCE." In addition, S&P and Moody's Investor's Service, Inc. ("Moody's") have assigned their underlying municipal bond ratings of "___" and "___", respectively, to the Bonds without giving effect to the Policy. The ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's and S&P. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that the ratings for the Bonds will continue for any given period of time or that any of the ratings will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Underwriting

The Bonds are being purchased by Piper Jaffray & Co. (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase such Bonds at a purchase price equal to \$_____ representing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds in the amount of \$_____,000, [plus a net original issue premium/less a net original issue discount] in the amount of \$_____, and less an Underwriter's discount in the amount of \$_____). The Purchase Contract, dated _____, 2016 relating to the Bonds

(the "Purchase Contract") provides that the Underwriters will purchase all of the Bonds if any are purchased, the obligation to make such purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Contract, the approval of certain legal matters by counsel and certain other conditions.

The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page. The offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

Audited Financial Statements

The District's audited financial statements for fiscal year 2014-15 included in this Official Statement have been audited by Nigro & Nigro, PC, Murrieta, California (the "Auditor"), independent auditors. Attention is called to the scope limitation described in the Auditor's report accompanying the financial statements. The Auditor has not been requested to consent to the inclusion of its report in this Official Statement. The Auditor has not undertaken to update the audited financial statements for fiscal year 2014-15 or its report, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to its report dated _____, 2015. See APPENDIX B - "DISTRICT'S FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" herein.

Financial Interests

The fees being paid to the Underwriter, Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the District's Financial Advisor and the Verification Agent are contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The purpose of this Official Statement is to supply information to purchasers of the Bonds. Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds and of the statutes and documents contained herein do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to such documents and statutes for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Any Bond Owner may obtain copies of District reports, including audits and budgets, as available, from the District at 3380 14th Street, Riverside, California 92501. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

The delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the District.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Superintendent

APPENDIX A

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR THE BONDS

Upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Bonds substantially in the following form:

[Closing Date]

Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District

Members of the Board of Education:

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of \$_____ Riverside Unified School District (Riverside County, California) 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the “Bonds”). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, and a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District (the “District”) on January 19, 2016.
2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.
3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, it should be noted that, with respect to corporations, such interest may be included as an adjustment in the calculation of alternative minimum taxable income, which may affect the alternative minimum tax liability of corporations.
4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.
5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bondowner will increase the Bondowner’s basis in the applicable Bond. Original issue discount that accrues to the Bondowner is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of bond counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX B

DISTRICT'S FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

APPENDIX C

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

THIS CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE (the “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the Riverside Unified School District (the “Issuer”), in connection with the issuance and delivery of its \$_____ 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer adopted on _____, 2016 (the “Resolution”). The Issuer covenants as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Disclosure Representative” shall mean the Superintendent of the Issuer, Chief Business Officer, Governmental Relations of the Issuer or either of their designees, or such other officer or employee as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean, initially, the Issuer, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has been filed with the Dissemination Agent a written acceptance of such designation.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean the original purchaser of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

“Repository” shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at <http://emma.msrb.org/>, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Tax-exempt” shall mean that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preferences or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating any other tax liability, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent upon written direction to, not later than March 1 after the end of the Issuer’s Fiscal Year, commencing with the report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2016, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as

separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from and later than the balance of the Annual Report if they are not available by the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report.

The Annual Report shall be provided at least annually notwithstanding any Fiscal Year longer than 12 calendar months. The Issuer's Fiscal Year is currently effective from July 1 to the immediately succeeding June 30 of the following year. The Issuer will promptly notify the Repository and the Paying Agent and the Dissemination Agent of a change in the Fiscal Year dates. The Issuer shall provide a written certification with each Annual Report furnished to the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Annual Report constitutes the Annual Report required to be furnished by it hereunder. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon such certification of the Issuer and shall have no duty or obligation to review such Annual Report.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the date specified in subsection (a) for providing the Annual Report to the Repository, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if the Issuer is not the Dissemination Agent). If by fifteen (15) Business Days prior to such date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent (if the Issuer is not the Dissemination Agent) shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer is in compliance with subsection (a).

(c) If the Dissemination Agent is unable to verify that an Annual Report has been provided to the Repository by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to the Repository, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the date for providing the Annual Report the name and address of each National Repository and each State Repository, if any; and

(ii) promptly after receipt of the Annual Report, file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was provided and listing all the Repositories to which it was provided. The Dissemination Agent's duties under this clause (ii) shall exist only if the Issuer provides the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent for filing.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) (i) The audited financial statements of the Issuer for the most recent Fiscal Year of the Issuer then ended; (ii) the most recently adopted budget of the Issuer and, if required to be prepared and filed, the First Interim Report for the then current Fiscal Year; and (iii) an update of the information contained in Tables 1 through 4 contained under the headings "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS" and "DISTRICT FINANCIAL MATTERS" in the Official Statement for the Bonds. If the audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed, the Annual Report shall contain any unaudited financial statements of the Issuer in a format similar to the financial statements, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available. Audited financial statements, if any, of the Issuer shall be audited by such auditor as shall then be required or permitted by State law. Audited financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed for governmental units by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board; provided, however, that the Issuer may from time to time, if required by federal or state legal requirements, modify the basis upon which its financial statements are prepared. In the event that the Issuer shall modify the basis upon which its financial statements are prepared, the Issuer shall provide a notice of such modification to the Repository, including a reference to the specific federal or state law or regulation specifically describing the legal requirements for the change in accounting basis.

(b) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to each of the Repositories or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Notes in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies.
2. tender offers.
3. defeasances.
4. rating changes.
5. the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, or Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB).
6. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
7. unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties.
8. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform.
9. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District. For the purposes of the event identified in this Section 5(a)(9), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Notes, if material:

1. non-payment related defaults.
2. modifications to rights of Noteholders.
3. optional, contingent or unscheduled note calls.
4. unless described under Section 5(a)(5) above, adverse tax opinions, material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Notes, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Notes.
5. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes.

6. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms.

7. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or paying agent with respect to the Notes or the change of name of such a trustee or paying agent.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof, the District shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(c) hereof would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall (i) file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event or (ii) provide notice of such reportable event to the Dissemination Agent in format suitable for filing with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to independently prepare or file any report of Listed Events. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely on the District's determination of materiality pursuant to Section 5(c).

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the Issuer shall be the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign by providing thirty days written notice to the Issuer. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible for the content of any report or notice prepared by the Issuer. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to prepare any information report nor shall the Dissemination Agent be responsible for filing any report not provided to it by the Issuer in a timely manner and in a form suitable for filing.

SECTION 8. Amendment. (a) This Disclosure Certificate may be amended, by written agreement of the parties, without the consent of the Owners, if all of the following conditions are satisfied: (1) such amendment is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal (including regulatory) requirements, a change in law (including rules or regulations) or in interpretations thereof, or a change in the identity, nature or status of the Issuer or the type of business conducted thereby, (2) this Disclosure Certificate as so amended would have complied with the requirements of the Rule as of the date of this Disclosure Certificate, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, (3) there shall have been delivered to the Issuer an opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel or counsel expert in federal securities laws, addressed to the Issuer, to the same effect as set forth in clause (2) above, (4) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Dissemination Agent an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel or counsel expert in federal securities laws, addressed to the Issuer, to the effect that the amendment does not materially impair the interests of the Owners, and (5) the Issuer shall have delivered copies of such opinion and amendment to each Repository.

(b) This Disclosure Certificate may be amended, by written agreement of the parties, upon obtaining consent of Owners at least 25% of the outstanding Bonds; provided that the conditions set forth in Section 8(a)(1), (2) and (3) have been satisfied; and provided, further, that neither the Paying Agent or the

Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to enter into any such amendment that modifies or increases its duties or obligations hereunder.

(c) To the extent any amendment to this Disclosure Certificate results in a change in the type of financial information or operating data provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, the first Annual Report provided thereafter shall include a narrative explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change.

(d) If an amendment is made to the basis on which financial statements are prepared, the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. Such comparison shall include a quantitative and, to the extent reasonably feasible, qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, may apply to the Issuer, and that under some circumstances compliance with this Disclosure Certificate, without additional disclosures or other action, may not fully discharge all duties and obligations of the Issuer under such laws.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event the Issuer fails to comply with any provision in this Disclosure Certificate, the Dissemination Agent may (or shall upon direction of the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal of the Bonds then outstanding or the Participating Underwriter) take all action necessary to cause the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate. In the event of a failure of the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Paying Agent and Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent (if other than the Issuer) shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent and its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The Dissemination Agent shall be paid compensation by the Issuer for its services provided hereunder in accordance with its schedule of fees as amended from time to time and all expenses, legal fees and advances made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review any information provided to them hereunder and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Bond holders, or any other party. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. No person shall have any right to commence

any action against the Dissemination Agent hereunder, seeking any remedy other than to compel specific performance of this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent shall not be liable under any circumstances for monetary damages to any person for any breach under this Disclosure Certificate.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: _____, 2016

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chief Business Officer, Governmental Relations

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Riverside Unified School District

Name of Bond Issue: \$_____ 2016 Riverside Unified School District General Obligation Refunding Bonds

Date of Issuance: _____, 2016

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Riverside Unified School District (the "School District") has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of its Continuing Disclosure Certificate dated _____, 2016. [The School District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.]

Dated: _____

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chief Business Officer, Governmental Relations

cc: Issuer

APPENDIX D

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT

The following information concerning the City of Riverside (the “City”), Riverside County (the “County”) and the State of California (the “State”) is presented as general background information. The Bonds are not an obligation of the City, the County or the State and the taxing power of the City, the County and the State are not pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

The District has not independently verified the information set forth in this APPENDIX D and while this information is believed to be reliable, it is not guaranteed as to accuracy by the District.

General

The City is the county seat of the County and is located in the western portion of the County about 60 miles east of downtown Los Angeles and approximately 90 miles north of San Diego. Within 20 miles of the City are the cities of San Bernardino, Loma Linda, Corona, Norco, Fontana, Ontario, Rialto, Colton, Moreno Valley and Redlands, among others. These cities and the City are located in the County and the County of San Bernardino and comprise the Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario Metropolitan Statistical Area (the “MSA”). The MSA represents an important economic area of the State and of Southern California. It lies to the west and south respectively of the strategic San Gorgonio and Cajon Passes, from which three transcontinental railroads and interstate highways converge to connect the Los Angeles area with the other areas of the nation. The City is situated in close proximity to the metropolitan centers of Los Angeles and Orange Counties.

The County and San Bernardino County cover 27,400 square miles, a land area larger than the State of Virginia. With a population of over 3.2 million, the area ranks as one of the largest MSAs in the United States. The County alone is larger than the State of New Jersey. The MSA, though small geographically in relation to the bi-county area, contains most of the two counties’ population.

Population

The following table offers population figures for the City, the County and the State for 2011 through 2015.

<u>Area</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
City of Riverside	306,064	308,797	311,827	314,221	317,307
County of Riverside	2,205,731	2,229,467	2,253,516	2,280,191	2,308,441
State of California	37,427,946	37,680,593	38,030,609	38,375,121	38,714,725

Source: State of California, Department of Finance, E-4 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties and the State, 2011-2015 with 2010 Census Benchmark. Sacramento, California, May 2015.

Construction Activity

The following tables show building permit valuations and new housing units in the City and the County for 2010 through 2014.

CITY OF RIVERSIDE Building Permit Valuation and New Housing Units

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
<u>Permit Valuation</u>					
New Single Family	\$27,882.4	\$ 8,311	\$ 15,590	\$ 50,863	\$ 61,311
New Multi-Family	23,278.4	26,764	24,644	19,861	9,418
Res. Alterations/Additions	<u>7,603.4</u>	<u>8,298</u>	<u>7,565</u>	<u>8,710</u>	<u>10,291</u>
Total Residential	<u>\$58,764.2</u>	<u>\$43,372</u>	<u>\$ 47,800</u>	<u>\$ 79,434</u>	<u>\$ 81,020</u>
New Commercial/Industrial	\$42,753.6	\$30,952	\$ 31,720	\$ 41,505	\$14,206
New Other	9,051.8	5,703	63,098	11,677	2,914
Com. Alterations/Additions	<u>35,463.3</u>	<u>56,555</u>	<u>50,458</u>	<u>74,249</u>	<u>45,548</u>
Total Non-Residential	<u>\$87,268.7</u>	<u>\$93,210</u>	<u>\$145,276</u>	<u>\$127,433</u>	<u>\$62,668</u>
<u>New Dwelling Units</u>					
Single Family Units	107	43	62	200	144
Multi-Family Units	<u>266</u>	<u>236</u>	<u>216</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>155</u>
Total	<u>373</u>	<u>279</u>	<u>278</u>	<u>419</u>	<u>299</u>

Source: City of Riverside Community Development Department.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE Building Permit Valuation and New Housing Units

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
<u>Residential</u>					
Single Family	\$ 892,790,000	\$ 914,057,400	\$ 647,070,800	\$ 904,156,201	\$ 1,138,738,066
Multi-Family	75,756,100	71,151,900	113,170,385	87,878,567	138,636,043
Alteration/Additions	<u>85,148,000</u>	<u>94,427,500</u>	<u>119,707,512</u>	<u>87,370,464</u>	<u>98,219,314</u>
Total	<u>\$1,053,694,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,079,636,800</u>	<u>\$ 879,948,697</u>	<u>\$ 1,079,405,232</u>	<u>\$ 1,375,593,423</u>
<u>Non-Residential</u>					
New Commercial	\$ 94,651,400	\$ 191,323,700	\$ 150,711,906	\$ 347,167,537	\$ 162,377,652
New Industry	12,277,600	6,685,500	10,000,000	26,432,539	141,184,434
Other ⁽¹⁾	107,332,100	98,104,600	101,340,709	112,731,771	116,935,986
Alteration/Additions	<u>162,557,500</u>	<u>243,265,500</u>	<u>297,356,408</u>	<u>171,263,206</u>	<u>369,502,364</u>
Total	<u>\$ 376,818,700</u>	<u>\$ 539,379,400</u>	<u>\$ 559,409,023</u>	<u>\$ 657,595,053</u>	<u>\$ 790,000,436</u>
<u>Total All Industry</u>	<u>\$1,430,516,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,619,019,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,439,357,720</u>	<u>\$ 1,737,000,285</u>	<u>\$ 2,165,593,859</u>
<u>New Housing Units</u>					
Single Family Units	3,431	4,031	2,659	3,720	4,716
Multi-Family Units	<u>759</u>	<u>526</u>	<u>1,061</u>	<u>909</u>	<u>1,427</u>
Total	<u>4,190</u>	<u>4,557</u>	<u>3,720</u>	<u>4,629</u>	<u>6,143</u>

(1) Includes churches and religious building, hospitals and institutional buildings, schools and educational buildings, residential garages, public works and utilities buildings and non-residential alterations and additions.

(2) May not add up due to rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

Employment

The following table sets forth the major employers located in the City as of the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015.

**CITY OF RIVERSIDE
LARGEST EMPLOYERS
(As of June 30, 2014)**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>No. of Employees</u>	<u>% of Total City-Wide Employment</u>
County of Riverside	11,628	7.9%
University of California	7,500	5.1
Kaiser	4,500	3.0
Riverside Unified School District	3,500	2.4
City of Riverside	2,461	1.7
Riverside Community Hospital	1,900	1.3
Riverside County Office of Education	1,765	1.2
Alvord Unified School District	1,445	1.0
Parkview Community Hospital	1,350	0.9
Riverside Community College District	<u>1,061</u>	<u>0.7</u>
Total	34,999	23.8%

Source: City of Riverside; Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Year Ended June 30, 2015.

Employment and Industry

The Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario Metropolitan Statistical Area, as defined for reporting purposes by the California Employment Development Department, has boundaries coterminous with those of Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. The following tables set forth certain employment data for the Riverside - San Bernardino-Ontario Metropolitan Statistical Area and the County.

The following table represents the Annual Average Labor Force and Industry Employment for the County for the period from 2009 through 2014.

RIVERSIDE-SAN BERNARDINO-ONTARIO MSA INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT & LABOR FORCE - BY ANNUAL AVERAGE

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Civilian Labor Force	1,776,000	1,865,800	1,866,200	1,882,900	1,897,000	1,919,900
Civilian Employment	1,542,100	1,610,200	1,623,100	1,665,600	1,710,500	1,763,300
Civilian Unemployment	233,800	255,500	243,100	217,300	186,500	156,600
Civilian Unemployment Rate	13.2%	13.7%	13.0%	11.5%	9.8%	8.2%
Total Farm	14,900	15,000	14,900	15,000	14,500	14,300
Total Nonfarm	1,163,200	1,144,700	1,148,000	1,180,300	1,231,900	1,285,100
Total Private	928,000	910,400	920,600	955,700	1,006,700	1,056,400
Goods Producing	157,900	145,900	145,200	150,500	158,600	168,500
Natural Resources and Mining	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,300
Construction	68,000	59,700	59,100	62,600	70,000	77,000
Manufacturing	88,800	85,200	85,100	86,700	87,300	90,200
Service Providing	1,005,400	998,900	1,002,800	1,029,800	1,073,300	1,116,700
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	272,000	270,900	276,500	288,500	300,600	315,000
Wholesale Trade	49,000	48,700	49,200	52,200	56,400	59,000
Retail Trade	156,200	155,500	158,500	162,400	164,800	168,700
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	66,800	66,600	68,800	73,900	79,400	87,300
Information	14,100	14,000	12,200	11,700	11,500	11,200
Financial Activities	42,500	41,000	39,900	40,900	42,200	42,700
Professional and Business Services	125,300	123,600	126,000	127,500	132,400	137,800
Educational and Health Services	155,000	154,100	157,600	167,200	184,500	193,600
Leisure and Hospitality	123,800	122,800	124,000	129,400	135,900	144,300
Other Services	37,300	38,200	39,100	40,100	40,100	43,200
Government	<u>235,200</u>	<u>234,300</u>	<u>227,500</u>	<u>224,600</u>	<u>225,200</u>	<u>228,800</u>
Total, All Industries	<u>1,178,100</u>	<u>1,159,700</u>	<u>1,162,900</u>	<u>1,195,300</u>	<u>1,246,400</u>	<u>1,299,500</u>

Note: Does not include proprietors, self-employed, unpaid volunteers or family workers, domestic workers in households and persons involved in labor-management trade disputes. Employment reported by place of work. Items may not add to total due to independent rounding. The "Total, All Industries" data is not directly comparable to the employment data found in this APPENDIX D.

Source: State of California, Employment Development Department, March 2014 Benchmark.

The following table summarizes the labor force, employment and unemployment figures for the years 2009 through 2014 for the City, the County, the State and the nation as a whole.

**CITY OF RIVERSIDE, COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE,
STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND UNITED STATES**
Average Annual Civilian Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment

<u>Year and Area</u>	<u>Labor Force</u>	<u>Employment</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>Unemployment</u> ⁽²⁾	<u>Unemployment Rate (%)</u> ⁽³⁾
2009				
City of Riverside	161,300	139,500	21,800	13.5%
Riverside County	917,000	794,400	122,800	13.4
California	18,220,100	16,155,000	2,065,100	11.3
United States ⁽⁴⁾	154,142,000	139,877,000	14,265,000	9.3
2010				
City of Riverside	141,000	122,300	18,700	13.3%
Riverside County	976,200	841,100	135,200	13.8
California	18,336,300	16,091,900	2,244,300	12.2
United States ⁽⁴⁾	153,889,000	139,064,000	14,825,000	9.6
2011				
City of Riverside	141,400	123,500	17,800	12.6%
Riverside County	978,200	849,400	128,800	13.2
California	18,419,500	16,260,100	2,159,400	11.7
United States ⁽⁴⁾	153,617,000	139,869,000	13,747,000	8.9
2012				
City of Riverside	143,000	127,100	16,000	11.2%
Riverside County	989,100	873,900	115,200	11.6
California	18,554,800	16,630,100	1,924,700	10.4
United States ⁽⁴⁾	154,975,000	142,469,000	12,506,000	8.8
2013				
City of Riverside	144,500	130,900	13,700	9.5%
Riverside County	998,600	899,800	98,800	9.9
California	18,671,600	17,002,900	1,668,700	8.9
United States ⁽⁴⁾	155,389,000	143,929,000	11,460,000	7.4
2014				
City of Riverside	146,500	135,000	11,500	7.9%
Riverside County	1,011,500	928,200	83,400	8.2
California	18,811,400	17,397,100	1,414,300	7.5
United States ⁽⁴⁾	155,922,000	146,305,000	9,617,000	6.2

(1) Includes persons involved in labor-management trade disputes.

(2) Includes all persons without jobs who are actively seeking work.

(3) The unemployment rate is computed from unrounded data; therefore, it may differ from rates computed from rounded figures in this table.

(4) Not strictly comparable with data for prior years.

Source: California Employment Development Department and U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Personal Income

Personal Income is the income that is received by all persons from all sources. It is calculated as the sum of wage and salary disbursements, supplements to wages and salaries, proprietors' income with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments, rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment, personal dividend income, personal interest income, and personal current transfer receipts, less contributions for government social insurance.

The personal income of an area is the income that is received by, or on behalf of, all the individuals who live in the area; therefore, the estimates of personal income are presented by the place of residence of the income recipients.

PERSONAL INCOME
Riverside County
2001-2014
(Dollars in Thousands)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Riverside County</u>	<u>Annual Percent Change</u>
2001	\$41,197,057	--
2002	43,957,445	6.7
2003	48,030,537	9.3
2004	52,733,755	9.8
2005	57,179,601	8.4
2006	62,791,072	9.8
2007	65,545,866	4.4
2008	66,450,042	1.4
2009	64,119,679	(3.5)
2010	65,532,154	2.2
2011	69,531,143	6.1
2012	72,303,147	4.0
2013	74,657,667	3.3
2014	78,239,388	4.80

Note: All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).
Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Last updated November 19, 2015.

The following tables summarizes per capita personal income for Riverside County, California and the United States for 2001-2014. This measure of income is calculated as the personal income of the residents of the area divided by the resident population of the area.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME
Riverside County, State of California and the United States
2001-2014

<u>Year</u>	<u>Riverside County⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>California⁽²⁾</u>	<u>United States⁽²⁾</u>
2001	\$25,483	\$34,091	\$31,540
2002	26,054	34,306	31,815
2003	27,111	35,381	32,692
2004	28,404	37,244	34,316
2005	29,599	39,046	35,904
2006	31,203	41,693	38,144
2007	31,586	43,182	39,821
2008	31,497	43,786	41,082
2009	29,869	41,588	39,376
2010	29,753	42,411	40,277
2011	31,073	44,852	42,453
2012	31,879	47,614	44,266
2013	32,503	48,125	44,438
2014	33,590	49,985	46,049

⁽¹⁾ Per capita personal income was computed using Census Bureau mid-year population estimates. Estimates for 2010-2014 reflect County population estimates available as of March 2015.

⁽²⁾ Per capita income is total personal income divided by total mid-year population. Last updated September 30, 2015.

Note: All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

Retail Sales

The table below presents the County's retail permits and transactions for the years 2008 through 2013.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Taxable Transactions for Years 2008 through 2013
(in Thousands)

	<u>Retail Permits</u>	<u>Retail Stores Taxable Transactions</u>	<u>Total Permits</u>	<u>Total Outlets Taxable Transactions</u>
2008	23,604	\$18,689,249	46,272	\$26,003,595
2009	29,829	16,057,488	42,765	22,227,877
2010	32,534	16,919,500	45,688	23,152,780
2011	33,398	18,576,285	46,886	25,641,497
2012	34,683	20,016,668	48,316	28,096,009
2013	33,391	21,306,774	46,805	30,065,467

Source: California State Board of Equalization.

The table below presents the City's retail permits and transactions for the years 2008 through 2013.

CITY OF RIVERSIDE
Taxable Transactions for Years 2008 through 2013
(in Thousands)

	<u>Retail Permits</u>	<u>Retail Stores Taxable Transactions</u>	<u>Total Permits</u>	<u>Total Outlets Taxable Transactions</u>
2008	3,889	\$3,209,083	7,578	\$4,093,218
2009	5,033	2,734,550	7,202	3,500,514
2010	5,690	2,889,292	7,907	3,692,302
2011	5,764	3,144,537	8,066	4,019,127
2012	6,196	3,348,220	8,484	4,238,975
2013	5,436	3,580,926	7,673	4,612,948

Source: California State Board of Equalization.

APPENDIX E

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The following description of the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal, premium, if any, accreted value and interest on the Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfers of beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC.

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered bond will be issued for each annual maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such annual maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

3. Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive bonds representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to

whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Authority as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Authority or the Trustee, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee, or the Authority, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Authority or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. A Bond Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Trustee, and shall effect delivery of such Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Bonds to the Trustee's DTC account.

10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Authority or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, physical certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

11. The Authority may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

THE TRUSTEE, AS LONG AS A BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM IS USED FOR THE BONDS, WILL SEND ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION OR OTHER NOTICES TO OWNERS ONLY TO DTC. ANY FAILURE OF DTC TO ADVISE ANY DTC PARTICIPANT, OR OF ANY DTC PARTICIPANT TO NOTIFY ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER, OF ANY NOTICE AND ITS CONTENT OR EFFECT WILL NOT AFFECT THE VALIDITY OF SUFFICIENCY OF THE PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION OR OF ANY OTHER ACTION PREMISED ON SUCH NOTICE.

APPENDIX F

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE POOLED INVESTMENT FUND

The following information concerning the Riverside County Investment Pool (the “Investment Pool”) has been provided by the Treasurer, and has not been confirmed or verified by the District. The District has not made an independent investigation of the investments in the Investment Pool and has made no assessment of the current County investment policy. The value of the various investments in the Investment Pool will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Additionally, the Treasurer, with the consent of the County Board of Supervisors, may change the County investment policy at any time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the Investment Pool will not vary significantly from the values described herein. Finally, the District does not make any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof, or that the information contained or incorporated hereby by reference is correct as of any time subsequent to its date. Additional information regarding the Investment Pool may be obtained from the Treasurer at <https://www.countytreasurer.org/>; however, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX G
SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

**ESCROW AGREEMENT
RELATING TO THE DEFEASANCE OF A PORTION OF**

\$50,000,000
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Riverside County, California)
Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT, dated as of February 1, 2016, by and between the Riverside Unified School District (the "District"), and U.S. Bank National Association acting in its capacity as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") pursuant to this Escrow Agreement (the "Agreement");

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the District has previously caused the issuance of \$50,000,000 Riverside Unified School District (Riverside County, California) Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C (the "Prior Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the District determined that it is in the District's best interest to advance refund the outstanding Prior Bonds as more particularly described on Schedule C hereto (so refunded, the "Refunded Bonds");

WHEREAS, the District has authorized the issuance of \$_____ of its 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "Bonds"), the sale of which shall provide proceeds to accomplish such a refunding; and

WHEREAS, the District expects the Bonds to be issued on _____, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be applied to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the District and the Escrow Agent agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Deposit of Moneys.

(a) The District hereby deposits with the Escrow Agent \$_____, which amount represents net proceeds of the Bonds to be held in irrevocable escrow by the Escrow Agent separate and apart from other funds of the District and the Escrow Agent in a fund hereby created and established and to be known as the "Riverside Unified School District 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Escrow Fund" (referred to herein as the "Escrow Fund") to be applied solely as provided in this Agreement.

(b) The Escrow Agent hereby acknowledges receipt of the cash flow and yield verification report of Causey Demgen & Moore P.C., certified public accountants, dated _____, 2016, relating to the sufficiency of the cash deposited pursuant hereto to defease the Refunded Bonds (the "Verification Report"), and the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, dated _____, 2016, relating to this Agreement.

SECTION 2. Use and Investment of Moneys. The Escrow Agent acknowledges receipt of the moneys described in Section 1(a) and agrees:

(a) to immediately invest \$_____ of the moneys described in Section 1(a) hereof in the Investment Securities set forth in Schedule A hereto and to deposit such Investment Securities in the Escrow Fund and to hold \$_____ uninvested as cash; and

(b) to make the payments required under Section 3(a) hereof at the times set forth in Section 3(a) hereof.

SECTION 3. Payment of Refunded Bonds.

(a) Payment of the Refunded Bonds. As the principal of the Investment Securities set forth in Schedule A hereof and the investment income and earnings thereon are paid, and together with other monies on deposit therein, the Escrow Agent shall transfer from the Escrow Fund, as paying agent for the Refunded Bonds (the "Paying Agent") amounts sufficient to pay the interest on the Refunded Bonds due on and prior to August 1, 2017, and to redeem on such date the Refunded Bonds, at a redemption price equal to 101% of the outstanding principal amount; and

Such transfers shall constitute the respective payments of the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds and redemption price due from the District.

(b) Unclaimed Moneys. Any moneys which remain unclaimed for two years after the date such moneys have become due and payable hereunder shall be repaid by the Escrow Agent to the District and deposited by the District in the Debt Service Fund relating to the Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Escrow Fund established hereunder after August 1, 2017 (aside from unclaimed monies of the Refunded Bonds) which are in excess of the amount needed to pay owners of the Refunded Bonds payments of principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Refunded Bonds or to pay any amounts owed to the Escrow Agent shall be immediately transferred by the Escrow Agent to the District and deposited by the District in the Debt Service Fund relating to the Bonds.

(c) Priority of Payments. The holders of the Refunded Bonds shall have a first lien on the moneys and Investment Securities in the Escrow Fund which are allowable and sufficient to pay the Refunded Bonds until such moneys and Investment Securities are used and applied as provided in this Agreement, as verified by the Verification Report. Any cash or securities held in the Escrow Fund are irrevocably pledged only to the holders of the Refunded Bonds.

(d) Termination of Obligation. Upon deposit of the moneys with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the provisions of Section 1 hereof and the simultaneous purchase of the Investment Securities as provided in Section 2 hereof, all obligations of the District with respect to the Refunded Bonds shall cease and terminate except only the obligations to make payments therefore from the moneys provided hereunder.

SECTION 4. Performance of Duties. The Escrow Agent agrees to perform the duties set forth herein.

SECTION 5. Reinvestment. Upon written direction of the District, the Escrow Agent may reinvest any uninvested amounts held as cash under this Agreement in noncallable nonprepayable obligations which are direct obligations issued by the United States Treasury or obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by the United States of America provided (i) the amounts of and dates on which the anticipated transfers from the Escrow Fund to the Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, and interest on the Refunded Bonds will not be diminished or postponed thereby, (ii) the Escrow Agent shall receive the unqualified opinion of nationally recognized

municipal bond counsel to the effect that such reinvestment will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds, (iii) the Escrow Agent shall receive from a firm of independent certified public accountants a certification that, immediately after such reinvestment, the principal of and interest on obligations in the Escrow Fund will, together with other cash on deposit in the Escrow Fund available for such purposes, be sufficient without reinvestment to pay, when due, the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Refunded Bonds; and (iv) the Escrow Agent shall receive an opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel that such reinvestment is permissible under this Agreement.

SECTION 6. Indemnity. The District hereby assumes liability for, and hereby agrees (whether or not any of the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated) to indemnify, protect, save and keep harmless the Escrow Agent and its respective successors, assigns, agents, employees and servants, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable legal fees and disbursements) of whatsoever kind and nature which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against, the Escrow Agent at any time (whether or not also indemnified against the same by the District or any other person under any other agreement or instrument, but without double indemnity) in any way relating to or arising out of the execution, delivery and performance of its Agreement, the establishment hereunder of the Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the funds and securities deposited therein, the purchase of the Investment Securities, the retention of the Investment Securities or the proceeds thereof and any payment, transfer or other application of moneys or securities by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to indemnify the Escrow Agent against the Escrow Agent's own negligence or willful misconduct or the negligent or willful misconduct of the Escrow Agent's respective successors, assigns, agents and employees or the breach by the Escrow Agent of the terms of this Agreement. In no event shall the District or the Escrow Agent be liable to any person by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby other than to each other as set forth in this section. The indemnities contained in this section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 7. Responsibilities of the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Agent and its respective successors, assigns, agents and servants shall not be held to any personal liability whatsoever, in tort, contract or otherwise, in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the establishment of the Escrow Fund, the acceptance of the moneys or securities deposited therein, the purchase of the Investment Securities, the retention of the Investment Securities or the proceeds thereof, the sufficiency of the Investment Securities to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds or any payment, transfer or other application of moneys or obligations by the Escrow Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or by reason of any non-negligent act, non-negligent omission or non-negligent error of the Escrow Agent made in good faith in the conduct of its duties. The recitals of fact contained in the "whereas" clauses herein shall be taken as the statements of the District and the Escrow Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Escrow Agent makes no representation as to the sufficiency of the Investment Securities to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds or to the validity of this Agreement as to the District and, except as otherwise provided herein, the Escrow Agent shall incur no liability with respect thereto. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties under this Agreement except for its own negligence, willful misconduct or default, and the duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent shall be determined by the express provisions of this Agreement. The Escrow Agent may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the District, and in reliance upon the written opinion of such counsel shall have full and complete authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith in accordance therewith. Whenever the Escrow Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering, or omitting any action under this Agreement, such matter may be deemed to be conclusively established by a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the District.

SECTION 8. Substitution of Investment Securities. At the written request of the District and upon compliance with the conditions hereinafter set forth, the Escrow Agent shall have the power to sell, transfer, request the redemption or otherwise dispose of some or all of the Investment Securities in the Escrow Fund and to substitute noncallable nonprepayable obligations (the “Substitute Investment Securities”) constituting direct obligations issued by the United States Treasury or obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by the United States of America. The foregoing may be effected only if: (i) the substitution of Substitute Investment Securities for the Investment Securities (or Substitute Investment Securities) occurs simultaneously; (ii) the amounts of and dates on which the anticipated transfers from the Escrow Fund to the Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of and/or redemption price of and/or interest on the Refunded Bonds will not be diminished or postponed thereby; (iii) the Escrow Agent shall receive the unqualified opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel to the effect that such disposition and substitution would not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Refunded Bonds or the Bonds, and that the conditions of this Section 8 as to the disposition and substitution have been satisfied and that the substitution is permitted by this Agreement; and (iv) the Escrow Agent shall receive from a firm of independent certified public accountants a certification that, immediately after such transaction, the principal of and interest on the Substitute Investment Securities in the Escrow Fund will, together with other cash on deposit in the Escrow Fund available for such purpose, be sufficient without reinvestment to pay, when due, the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. Any cash from the sale of Investment Securities (including U.S. Treasury Securities) received from the disposition and substitution of Substitute Investment Securities pursuant to this Section 8 to the extent such cash will not be required, in accordance with this Agreement, and as demonstrated in the certification described in subsection (iv) above, at any time for the payment when due of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Refunded Bonds shall be paid to the District as received by the Escrow Agent free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Agreement. Any other substitution of securities in the Escrow Fund not described in the previous sentence must satisfy the requirements of this Section 8. In no event shall the Escrow Agent invest or reinvest moneys held under this Agreement in mutual funds or unit investment trusts.

SECTION 9. Irrevocable Instructions as to Notice. The Escrow Agent:

(a) Agrees that it shall provide timely notice of redemption of the Refunded Bonds pursuant to the Irrevocable Instructions and Request to Escrow Agent attached hereto as Schedule B; and

(b) Acknowledges that upon the funding of the Escrow Fund as provided in Section 1(a) hereof and the simultaneous purchase of the Investment Securities as provided in Section 2 hereof, the receipt of the Defeasance Opinion and the Verification Report described in Section 1(b) of this Agreement, then the Refunded Bonds shall be deemed paid in accordance with their terms and all obligations of the District with respect to the Refunded Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation to make payments therefore from the monies provided for hereunder.

SECTION 10. Amendments. This Agreement is made for the benefit of the District and the holders from time to time of the Refunded Bonds and it shall not be repealed, revoked, altered or amended without the written consent of all such holders, the Escrow Agent and the District; provided, however, but only after the receipt by the Escrow Agent of an opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel that the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds and the Refunded Bonds will not be adversely affected for federal income tax purposes, that the District and the Escrow Agent may, without the consent of, or notice to, such holders, amend this Agreement or enter into such agreements supplemental to this Agreement as shall not adversely affect the rights of such holders and as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Agreement for any one or more of the following purposes: (i) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Agreement; (ii) to grant to, or confer upon, the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority

that may lawfully be granted to, or conferred upon, such holders or the Escrow Agent; and (iii) to include under this Agreement additional funds, securities or properties. The Escrow Agent shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel with respect to compliance with this Section 10, including the extent, if any, to which any change, modification, addition or elimination affects the rights of the holders of the Refunded Bonds or that any instrument executed hereunder complies with the conditions and provisions of this Section 10. In the event of any conflict with respect to the provisions of this Agreement, this Agreement shall prevail and be binding.

SECTION 11. Term. This Agreement shall commence upon its execution and delivery and shall terminate on the later to occur of either (i) the date upon which the Refunded Bonds have been paid in accordance with this Agreement or (ii) the date upon which no unclaimed moneys remain on deposit with the Escrow Agent pursuant to Section 3(b) of this Agreement.

SECTION 12. Compensation. The Escrow Agent shall receive its reasonable fees and expenses as previously agreed to; provided, however, that under no circumstances shall the Escrow Agent be entitled to any lien nor will it assert a lien whatsoever on any moneys or obligations in the Escrow Fund for the payment of fees and expenses for services rendered by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement.

SECTION 13. Resignation or Removal of Escrow Agent.

(a) The Escrow Agent may resign by giving notice in writing to the District, a copy of which shall be sent to DTC. The Escrow Agent may be removed (1) by (i) filing with the District an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Refunded Bonds then remaining unpaid, (ii) sending notice at least 60 days prior to the effective date of said removal to DTC, and (iii) the delivery of a copy of the instruments filed with the District to the Escrow Agent or (2) by a court of competent jurisdiction for failure to act in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement upon application by the District or the holders of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Refunded Bonds then remaining unpaid.

(b) If the position of Escrow Agent becomes vacant due to resignation or removal of the Escrow Agent or any other reason, a successor Escrow Agent may be appointed by the District. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the Refunded Bonds then remaining unpaid may, by an instrument or instruments filed with the District, appoint a successor Escrow Agent who shall supersede any Escrow Agent theretofore appointed by the District. If no successor Escrow Agent is appointed by the District or the holders of such Refunded Bonds then remaining unpaid, within 45 days after any such resignation or removal, the holder of any such Refunded Bond or any retiring Escrow Agent may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent. The responsibilities of the Escrow Agent under this Escrow Agreement will not be discharged until a new Escrow Agent is appointed and until the cash and investments held under this Escrow Agreement are transferred to the new Escrow Agent.

SECTION 14. Severability. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement on the part of the District or the Escrow Agent to be performed should be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenants or agreements shall be null and void and shall be deemed separate from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 16. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of California.

SECTION 17. Holidays. If the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Agreement, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city in which is located the principal office of the Escrow Agent are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in this Agreement, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

SECTION 18. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assigned by the Escrow Agent or any successor thereto without the prior written consent of the District.

SECTION 19. Rating Agencies. The District agrees to send Moody's Investors Service, 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York, 10007, and Standard & Poor's Ratings Service, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, 55 Water Street, New York, New York, 10071, prior notice of each amendment entered into pursuant to Section 10 hereof and a copy of such proposed amendment, and to forward a copy (as soon as possible) of (i) each amendment hereto entered into pursuant to Section 10 hereof, and (ii) any action relating to severability or contemplated by Section 14 hereof.

SECTION 20. Reorganization of Escrow Agent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any company into which the Escrow Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Escrow Agent is a party, or any company to which the Escrow Agent may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business shall be the successor to the Escrow Agent without execution or filing of any paper or any paper or further act, if such company is eligible to serve as Escrow Agent.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Mays Kakish
Chief Business Official

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Escrow
Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

SCHEDULE A

“Investment Securities” are defined to be and shall be the securities listed in Exhibit ____ to the Verification Report.

SCHEDULE B

IRREVOCABLE INSTRUCTIONS AND REQUEST TO
ESCROW AGENT

February __, 2016

U.S. Bank National Association

\$50,000,000

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Riverside County, California)
Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As Escrow Agent with respect to the Refunded Bonds (defined herein) pursuant to that certain escrow agreement (the "Escrow Agreement"), dated as of February 1, 2016, by and between the Riverside Unified School District (the "District") and U.S. Bank National Association, with respect to the outstanding Riverside Unified School District, Riverside County, California, General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2001, Series C, maturing on August 1, 20__ through August 1, 20__ (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds"), you are hereby notified of the irrevocable election of the District to pay the interest on the Refunded Bonds due on and prior to August 1, 2017, and to redeem on August 1, 2017 the Refunded Bonds at a price of 101% of the principal amount thereof.

You are hereby irrevocably instructed to give, as provided in the resolution of the District authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds, notice of redemption of such principal amounts of said Refunded Bonds as are scheduled to be redeemed prior to maturity to the extent such Refunded Bonds have not been otherwise redeemed or purchased by the Escrow Agent prior to such date. Such notice shall substantially be in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit X.

You are further hereby irrevocably instructed to file notices of defeasance of the Refunded Bonds with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at <http://emma.msrb.org/>

Finally, you are hereby irrevocably instructed to provide, as soon as practicable, notices to the holders of the Refunded Bonds (substantially in the forms annexed hereto as Exhibit Y) that the deposit of investment securities and moneys has been made with you as such Escrow Agent and that you have received a verification report verifying that the projected withdrawals from such escrow have been calculated to be adequate to pay the principal or redemption price of and the interest on said Refunded Bonds outstanding as such become due or are subject to redemption.

Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Escrow Agreement.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Mays Kakish
Chief Business Official

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Escrow
Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT Y

NOTICE OF REFUNDING OF A PORTION OF

\$50,000,000

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

(Riverside County, California)

Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C

Maturity (August 1)	Interest Rate	Yield	Principal Amount	Bond Number	CUSIP*

Notice is hereby given to the holders of the outstanding Riverside Unified School District, Riverside County, California, Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C maturing on August 1, 20__ through August 1, 20__ (the “Bonds”) (i) that there has been deposited with U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”), moneys and investment securities as permitted by the Escrow Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2016, between the Riverside Unified School District and the Escrow Agent (the “Agreement”), the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with such other moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent, shall be available and sufficient (a) to pay the interest with respect to a portion of the Bonds scheduled to be paid on and prior to August 1, 2017 and (b) to redeem a portion of the Bonds on August 1, 2017 at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of such portion of principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed) equal to 101%; (ii) that the Escrow Agent has been irrevocably instructed to redeem on August 1, 2017 such Bonds; and (iii) that such Bonds are deemed to be paid in accordance with Sections 3 and 9 of the Agreement.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2016.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

 U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
 Escrow Agent

B-Y-1

SCHEDULE C
REFUNDED BONDS

Maturity (August 1)	Interest Rate	Yield	Principal Amount	Bond Number	CUSIP*

\$ _____
**RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)
2016 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS**

PURCHASE CONTRACT

_____, 2016

Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District
3380 14th Street
Riverside, CA 94501

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned (the “Underwriter”), offers to enter into this Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) with the Riverside Unified School District (the “District”), which, upon the District’s acceptance hereof, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the District and delivery of such acceptance to the Underwriter at or prior to 11:59 P.M., Pacific Time, on the date hereof. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Resolution (defined below).

The District acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the primary role of the Underwriter is to purchase securities for resale to investors in an arms-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter and that the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (ii) the Underwriter is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the District or any other person or entity and has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and proceedings leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters), (iii) the only obligations the Underwriter has to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby expressly are set forth in this Purchase Contract, except as otherwise provided by applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) or the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”), and (iv) the District has consulted its own legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the transaction contemplated herein. The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriter with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required Underwriter disclosure under Rule G-17 of the MSRB.

1. **Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the District’s 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the “Bonds”). The Bonds shall bear

interest at the rates, shall mature in the years and shall be subject to redemption as shown on Appendix A hereto, which is incorporated herein by this reference. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof (the "Date of Delivery") and shall bear interest from such date, payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2016. The Underwriter shall purchase the Bonds at a price of \$_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Bonds of \$_____, plus net original issue premium of \$_____, and less Underwriter's discount of \$_____).

2. **The Bonds.** The Bonds shall be dated their Date of Delivery. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the years shown on Appendix A hereto, shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (defined herein), and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of the District adopted on January 19, 2016 (the "Resolution"), and Articles 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (the "Act").

The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract and the Resolution. The Bonds shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be in fully registered book-entry form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). The Bonds shall initially be in authorized denominations of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount, or any integral multiple thereof.

The net proceeds of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion the outstanding Riverside Unified School District (Riverside County, California) Election of 2001 General Obligation Bonds, Series C (the "Refunded Bonds") pursuant to an Escrow Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2016 (the "Escrow Agreement"), by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow bank (the "Escrow Agent"). The net proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited into an escrow fund held pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and invested in certain Federal Securities, as such term is defined in the Resolution, the principal of and interest on which shall be used, together with funds deposited with the Escrow Agent as cash, to pay the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds on their first available redemption dates, and interest due thereon on and before such dates.

3. **Use of Documents.** The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (defined herein) and the Official Statement (defined herein), the Resolution and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

4. **Public Offering of the Bonds.** The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement. Subsequent to such initial public offering, the Underwriter reserves the right to change such initial public offering prices or yields as it deems necessary in connection with the marketing of the Bonds. On or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall certify to the District in writing, in form and substance satisfactory to the District and to Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, bond counsel with respect to the Bonds ("Bond Counsel"): (i) that as of the date of sale, all of the Bonds were reasonably expected to be reoffered in a bona fide public offering; (ii) that as of the date of the certification, all of the Bonds purchased had actually been offered to the general public; and (iii) that the maximum initial bona fide offering

prices at which a substantial amount (at least 10%) of each maturity of the Bonds purchased was sold or was reasonably expected to be sold to the general public.

5. **Review of Official Statement.** The Underwriter hereby represents that it has received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated _____, 2016 (the “Preliminary Official Statement”). The District represents that it has duly authorized and prepared the Preliminary Official Statement for use by the Underwriter in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and that it has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s) to maturity, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, redemption provisions, rating(s) and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the SEC promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Rule”).

The Underwriter agrees that prior to the time the final Official Statement (the “Official Statement”) relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriter will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first class mail or electronic distribution (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

The Underwriter agrees to file the Official Statement with the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system within one business day after receipt thereof from the District, but in no event later than the Closing (as defined below).

6. **Closing.** At 9:00 A.M., Pacific Time, on _____, 2016, or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter (the “Closing”), the District will deliver to the Underwriter, through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, or at such other place as the District and the Underwriter may mutually agree upon, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Bond Counsel, the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds identified in Section 1 above in immediately available funds to the account or accounts designated by the District.

7. **Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District.** The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) **Due Organization.** The District is a school district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California, with the power to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act.

(b) **Due Authorization.** (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to refund the Refunded Bonds, to enter into this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Escrow Agreement, to adopt the Resolution, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, to approve the Official Statement and to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Resolution; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the

performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds, the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) this Purchase Contract, assuming the due authorization and execution by the other party thereto, and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District, subject to any limitations on the enforcement imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as such enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

(c) Consents. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds, the execution and delivery of this Purchase Contract, and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the adoption of the Resolution, or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, except for such actions as may be necessary to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may reasonably request, or which have not been taken or obtained; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to subject itself to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof.

(d) Internal Revenue Code. The District has complied with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), with respect to the Bonds.

(e) No Conflicts. To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Resolution and the Bonds, and the compliance with the provisions hereof do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or default under, the Constitution of the State of California or any existing law, charter, ordinance, regulation, decree, order or resolution and do not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject.

(f) Litigation. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices of the District or of the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, the collection of *ad valorem* property taxes contemplated by the Resolution available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Resolution or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or

this Purchase Contract; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (a) materially adversely affect the operations or financial condition of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Resolution, (b) declare this Purchase Contract to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (c) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of such interest from California personal income taxation.

(g) No Other Debt. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, neither the District, nor any person on behalf of the District, will have issued in the name and on behalf of the District any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

(h) Certificates. Any certificates signed by any officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

(i) Continuing Disclosure. In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”), at or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Continuing Disclosure Certificate”) on behalf of each obligated person for which financial and/or operating data is presented in the Official Statement (as defined herein). The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall comply with the provisions of the Rule and be substantially in the form attached to the Official Statement as Appendix []. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement and based on a review of its previous undertakings, the District has not, within the past five years, failed to comply in a material respect with any of its previous undertakings pursuant to the Rule to provide annual reports or notice of certain listed events.

(j) Official Statement Accurate and Complete. The Preliminary Official Statement, at the date thereof, did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of the date hereof the Official Statement does not, and as of the Closing Date, the Official Statement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The District makes no representation or warranty as to the information contained in or omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the District by or on behalf of the Underwriter through a representative of the Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein.

(k) Levy of Tax. The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by Riverside County (the “County”) or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes, payment of the Bonds, and the deposit and investment of Bond proceeds. In particular, the District hereby agrees to provide to the Treasurer-Tax Collector and Auditor-Controller of the County a copy of the Resolution, a copy of Appendix A hereto, and the full debt service schedule for the Bonds, in accordance with Education Code Section 15140(c) and policies and procedures of the County.

(l) Representation Regarding Refunded Bonds. The District hereby represents that it has not entered into any contract or agreement that would limit or restrict the District's ability to refund the Refunded Bonds or enter into this Purchase Contract for the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriter.

(m) No Material Adverse Change. The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding the District, in the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth. Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District.

8. **Covenants of the District.** The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) Securities Laws. The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter if and as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations or such states and jurisdictions, provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof;

(b) Application of Proceeds. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution and as described in the Official Statement;

(c) Official Statement. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, and including the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto being herein called the "Official Statement") in such quantities as may be requested by the Underwriter not later than seven (7) business days following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, in order to permit the Underwriter to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;

(d) Subsequent Events. The District hereby agrees to notify the Underwriter of any event or occurrence that may affect the accuracy or completeness of any information set forth in the Official Statement relating to the District, until the date which is ninety (90) days following the Closing;

(e) References. References herein to the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement include the cover page and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto; and

(f) Amendments to Official Statement. During the period ending on the 25th day after the End of the Underwriting Period (or such other period as may be agreed to by the

District and the Underwriter), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter and (ii) shall notify the Underwriter promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriter such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, as the Underwriter may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(1) For purposes of this Agreement, the “End of the Underwriting Period” is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (A) the date of Closing or (B) when the Underwriter no longer retains an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the Closing, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Underwriter, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing.

9. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the Underwriter. The Underwriter represents to and agrees with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing:

(a) The Underwriter is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Contract and to take any action under this Purchase Contract required to be taken by it.

(b) The Underwriter is in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District, and is not prohibited thereby from acting as the underwriter with respect to securities of the District.

(c) The Underwriter has, and has had, no financial advisory relationship, as that term is defined in California Government Code Section 53590 (c) or MSRB Rule G-23, with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

(d) The Underwriter has reasonably determined that the District’s undertaking to provide continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds pursuant to Section 10(e)(10) hereof is sufficient to effect compliance with the Rule.

10. Conditions to Closing. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of Closing.

The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract are and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriter, to the following further conditions at the Closing:

(a) Representations True. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the date of the Closing; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Purchase Contract;

(b) Obligations Performed. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement, this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Resolution shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; and (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of their obligations required under or specified in the Resolution, this Purchase Contract, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Official Statement to be performed at or prior to the Closing;

(c) Adverse Rulings. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Contract (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened which has any of the effects described in Section 7(f) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;

(d) Marketability. Between the date hereof and the Closing, the market price or marketability or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, at the initial offering prices of the Bonds set forth in the Official Statement, shall not have been materially adversely affected in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter (evidenced by a written notice to the District terminating the obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds) by reason of any of the following:

(1) legislation enacted or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States or by the United States Tax Court, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of causing inclusion in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:

(i) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of causing inclusion in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds;
or

(ii) by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

(2) legislation enacted by the legislature of the State of California (the “State”), or a decision rendered by a court of the State, or a ruling, order, or regulation (final or temporary) made by State authority, which would have the effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof;

(3) the formal declaration of war by Congress or a new major engagement in or escalation of military hostilities by order of the President of the United States, or the occurrence of any other declared national emergency that interrupts or causes disorder to the operation of the financial markets in the United States;

(4) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or the general suspension of trading by the New York Stock Exchange, any national securities exchange, or any governmental authority securities exchange;

(5) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(6) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

(7) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended downgrade, suspension, withdrawal or negative change in credit watch status by any national credit agency of the District’s outstanding indebtedness;

(8) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material adverse respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(9) the suspension by the SEC of trading in the outstanding securities of the District;

(10) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds; or

(11) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission.

(e) Delivery of Documents. At or prior to the date of the Closing, the Underwriter shall receive copies of the following documents satisfactory in form and substance thereto:

(1) Bond Opinion; Defeasance Opinion. (i) An approving opinion of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, dated the date of the Closing, addressed to the District in substantially the form set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement as Appendix [_]; and (ii) a defeasance opinion of Bond Counsel, addressed to the District and the Underwriter, with respect to the effective defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, and including therein an opinion that the Escrow Agreement has been duly authorized and delivered by the District and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Escrow Agent, is a valid and binding agreement of the District;

(2) Reliance Letter. A reliance letter from Bond Counsel to the effect that the Underwriter can rely upon the opinions described in Section 10(e)(1)(i) and (ii) above;

(3) Supplemental Opinion of Bond Counsel. A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the District and the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter, dated as of the Closing, substantially to the following effect:

(i) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions [TO COME] to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the form and content of Bond Counsel's approving opinion with respect to the treatment of interest on the Bonds under State or federal law, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein; provided that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to (i) any information contained in Appendices [TO COME] to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (iii)

information with respect to The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system included therein, (iv) any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (v) the District's compliance with its obligations to file annual reports or provide notice of the events described in Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1934, (vi) any information with respect to the Underwriter or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption ["UNDERWRITING"]; and (vii) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including but not limited to information under the caption ["RATINGS"];

(ii) the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by all the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as such enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California;

(iii) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;

(4) Disclosure Counsel Assurance. A letter from Best Best & Krieger LLP, disclosure counsel with respect to the bonds ("Disclosure Counsel"), dated the date of Closing and addressed to the District [and the Underwriter], substantially to the effect that based on such counsel's participation in conferences with representatives of the Underwriter, the District, the District's financial advisor, and others, during which conferences the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed, and in reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, such counsel advises the District, as a matter of fact and not opinion, that during the course of its engagement as Disclosure Counsel no information came to the attention of such counsel's attorneys rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Official Statement as of its date contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided that such counsel need not express any opinion with respect to (i) any information contained in Appendices [TO COME] to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (iii) information with respect to The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system included therein, (iv)

any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (v) any information with respect to the Underwriter or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption [“UNDERWRITING”]; and (vi) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including but not limited to information under the caption [“RATINGS”];

(5) Certificates. A certificate signed by appropriate officials of the District to the effect that (i) such officials are authorized to execute this Purchase Contract, (ii) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing, (iii) the District has complied with all the terms of the Resolution, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract to be complied with by the District prior to or concurrently with the Closing, and, as to the District, such documents are in full force and effect, (iv) such District officials have reviewed the Official Statement and on such basis certify that the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, (v) the Bonds being delivered on the date of the Closing to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolution, and (vi) no event concerning the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement thereto, but should be disclosed in order to make the statements in the Official Statement in light of the circumstances in which they were made not misleading, and (vii) there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or public body, pending or, to the best knowledge of such officials, threatened against the District, contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement, the issuance of the Bonds by the District or the due adoption of the Resolution;

(6) Arbitrage. A nonarbitrage and tax certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel;

(7) Rating. Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriter (A) that the Bonds have been rated “___” by Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business (“S&P”), and “___” by Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”) (or such other equivalent ratings as such rating agencies may give), and (B) that any such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded;

(8) Resolution. A certificate, together with fully executed copies of the Resolution, of the Secretary to or Clerk of the District Board of Trustees to the effect that:

(i) such copies are true and correct copies of the Resolution; and

(ii) that the Resolution was duly adopted and has not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the date of the Closing.

(9) Official Statement. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing his or her determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule;

(10) Continuing Disclosure Certificate. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, substantially in the form presented in the Official Statement as Appendix [] thereto;

(11) Certificate of the Paying Agent. A certificate of the Paying Agent, signed by a duly authorized officer thereof, and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that, to the best of the Paying Agent's knowledge, no litigation is pending or threatened (either in state or federal courts) (i) seeking to restrain or enjoin the delivery by the Paying Agent of any of the Bonds, or (ii) in any way contesting or affecting any authority of the Paying Agent for the delivery of the Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or any agreement with the Paying Agent;

(12) Certificate of the Escrow Agent. A certificate of the Escrow Agent, dated the date of Closing, signed by a duly authorized officer of the Escrow Agent, and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, to the effect that (i) the Escrow Agent has all necessary power and authority to enter into and perform its duties under the Escrow Agreement; (ii) the Escrow Agent has duly authorized, executed and delivered the Escrow Agreement, and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the District, the Escrow Agreement constitutes the valid and binding agreement of the Escrow Agent enforceable against the Escrow Agent in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights and to the application of equitable principles; (iii) the execution and delivery of the Escrow Agreement and compliance with the provisions thereof have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Escrow Agent and, to the best knowledge of the Escrow Agent, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, bylaws or any agreement to which the Escrow Agent is subject or by which it is bound; and (iv) no litigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Escrow Agent, threatened (either in state or federal courts) against the Escrow Agent in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Escrow Agreement;

(13) Verification Report. A report and opinion of Causey Demgen & Moore P.C. with respect to the sufficiency of the funds held under the Escrow Agreement to refund the Refunded Bonds as provided in the Escrow Agreement.

(14) Underwriter Counsel Opinion. An opinion of counsel to the Underwriter, in form satisfactory to the Underwriter.

(15) Other Documents. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as Bond Counsel or the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence compliance (i) by the District with legal requirements, (ii) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the

representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement, and (iii) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

(f) **Termination.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered by the District to the Underwriter as provided in Section 6 herein, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect except with respect to the obligations of the District and the Underwriter under Section 14 hereof.

If the District is unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations contained in this Purchase Contract or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract may be cancelled by the Underwriter at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing, or by telephone or telegraph, confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in writing at its sole discretion.

11. **Conditions to Obligations of the District.** The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (i) the performance by the Underwriter of its obligations hereunder; and (ii) receipt by the District and the Underwriter of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.

12. **Expenses.** To the extent that the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract are consummated, the District shall pay (or cause to be paid) costs of issuance of the Bonds from proceeds thereof, including but not limited to the following: (i) the cost of the preparation and reproduction of the Resolution; (ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, and Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, as the District's financial advisor; (iii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds; (iv) the fees for bond ratings; (v) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; (vi) the initial fees of the Paying Agent and Fiscal Agent (as defined herein); (vii) the initial fees of the Escrow Agent; (viii) the fees of the Verification Agent; (ix) expenses for travel, lodging, and subsistence related to rating agency visits and other meetings connected to the authorization, sale, issuance and distribution of the Bonds; and (x) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The District hereby directs the Underwriter to wire, at the Closing, a portion of the purchase price of the Bonds not-to-exceed \$_____ to U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent to the District (the "Fiscal Agent"), for the payment of costs of issuance with respect to the Bonds. The District acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Underwriter shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriter, the fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriter, the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission fee and other expenses (except those expressly provided above) without limitation, except travel and related expenses in connection with the bond ratings.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10(f) hereof, the District hereby agrees, in the event the purchase and sale of the Bonds does not occur as contemplated hereunder, to reimburse the Underwriter for any costs described in Subsection 12(a)(ix) above that are attributable to District personnel.

13. **Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Contract (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing if to the District, to Riverside Unified School District, 3380 14th Street, Riverside, California 92501, Attention: Chief Business Official; or if to the Underwriter to Piper Jaffray & Co., 2321 Rosecrans Avenue, Suite 3200, El Segundo, California 90245, attention: Tim Carty, Managing Director.

14. **Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties.** This Purchase Contract when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter). No person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All the representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Contract shall survive regardless of (a) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriter, (b) delivery of and payment by the Underwriter for the Bonds hereunder, and (c) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

15 **Execution in Counterparts.** This Purchase Contract may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

17. **Applicable Law.** This Purchase Contract shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

PIPER JAFFRAY & CO., as Underwriter

By: _____
Managing Director

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted as of the date first above written:

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Chief Business Official

Accepted at _____ p.m. Pacific Time
This ___th day of _____, 2016

APPENDIX A

\$ _____
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

\$ _____ Serial Bonds

<u>Maturity</u> <u>(August 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>
--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------

⁽¹⁾ Yield to call at par on August 1, 20__.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part on any date on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, without premium, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__, are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20__ at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Term Bonds to be so redeemed, the dates therefor and the final principal payment date are as indicated in the following table:

Redemption Date <u>(August 1)</u>	Principal <u>Amount</u>
--------------------------------------	----------------------------

⁽¹⁾ Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the Term Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments shown above shall be reduced proportionately, at the direction of the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Resolution No. 2015/16-29 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Refinancing of the Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001 and the Execution and Delivery of Documents Relating to the Sale and Delivery of a Lease/Purchase Agreement, and Authorizing and Directing Certain Actions in Connection Therewith

Presented by: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Responsible
Cabinet Member: Mays Kakish, Chief Business Officer/Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: The Board of Education will consider authorizing the refinancing of its outstanding Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001 (the “2001 Certificates”) in a principal amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 through the preparation, sale and delivery of a Lease/Purchase Agreement (the “Lease”) between the District and the Riverside Unified School District School Facilities Corporation (the “Corporation”) and authorizing the execution of lease financing documents.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The District has previously issued \$15,735,000 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001. The 2001 Certificates represent interests in lease payments (the “2001 Lease Payments”) made by the District to the Riverside Unified School District School Facilities Corporation as rental for payment for use and possession of Arlington High School and the District’s Nutrition Services Center, all as established pursuant to a prior lease financing completed by the District in December 2001 (the “December 2001 Financing”).

The Board’s Finance Committee met on December 1, 2015 to review the market conditions, history, and refunding scenarios to refinance the 2001 Certificates. The Finance Committee concentrated on entering into a new lease financing through the sale and delivery of the Riverside Unified School District 2016 Refunding Lease (the “Lease”) in accordance with Riverside Unified School District Debt Management Policy #3470.

To accomplish the financing, the District will grant the Corporation a leasehold interest in Arlington High School (the “Leased Property”). The Leased Property is the subject matter of this lease financing. The District would pay Lease Payments to the Purchaser pursuant to the Lease described

below through the end of the Lease Term for the use of the Leased Property. This approach is commonly used by school districts and is referred to as an “asset transfer” structure, since the refinancing transaction financed by the Lease is secured by other assets of comparable value. Such a financing is very similar to a home owner taking a home equity loan out of his/her primary residence in order to provide cash toward the repayment of higher interest debt.

The attached Executive Summary provided by Bond Counsel offers a brief summary of the structure of the financing, as well as an explanation of the main financing documents and the rights and obligations of the District under the financing documents. Each of the financing documents are provided in draft form as of the preparation of this report. Resolution FC 2015/16-01 is a companion resolution of the Corporation’s Board of Directors.

Staff assembled a financing team in accordance with Debt Management Policy #3470 to provide expert services to the District. The team includes: Financial Advisor: Fieldman, Rolapp and Associates; Bond Counsel: Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth; Disclosure Counsel: Best, Best & Krieger LLP; Underwriter: Piper Jaffrey & Co.; and Trustee: U.S. Bank.

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost of delivering the Lease is estimated at \$130,000

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2015/16–29 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Refinancing of the Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001 and the Execution and Delivery of Documents Relating to the Sale and Delivery of a Lease/Purchase Agreement, and Authorizing and Directing Certain Actions in Connection Therewith

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Resolution No. 2015/16-29, Executive Summary Lease/Purchase Agreement, Site Lease, Assignment Agreement, Escrow Agreement, and Placement Agent Agreement, Memorandum of Lease, Termination Agreement, and Investor Letter

Attached: Yes

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. 2015/16-29

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE REFINANCING OF THE REFUNDING CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES A OF 2001 AND THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF A LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING CERTAIN ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District (the “District”) is a unified school district duly organized and existing under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of California (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, the District desires to refinance those certain, outstanding Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001 (the “2001 Certificates”); and

WHEREAS, in order to refinance the 2001 Certificates, the District will lease certain real property, known as Arlington High School, and improvements thereto (the “Property”), to the Riverside Unified School District School Facilities Corporation, a nonprofit public benefit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State (the “Corporation”) pursuant to a Site Lease (the “Site Lease”) and lease the Property back from the Corporation pursuant to a Lease/Purchase Agreement (the “Lease/Purchase Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 17150.1(a) of the California Education Code (the “Education Code”), the District has previously provided to the County of Riverside Superintendent of Schools and to the County of Riverside Auditor-Controller notice of this Board’s intention to finance the Project; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the consummation of the financing authorized hereby do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the District is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, to consummate such financing for the purpose, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is resolved by the Board of Education (the “Board”) of the Riverside Unified School District as follows:

SECTION 1. Findings. The Board hereby specifically finds and declares that the actions authorized hereby constitute and are true and correct with respect to the public affairs of the District,

Action Agenda — Page 3

and that the statements, findings and determinations of the District set forth in the preambles of the documents approved herein are true and correct, and the Board hereby declares its intention of entering into the Lease/Purchase Agreement described in Section 3 hereof.

SECTION 2. Authorization of Lease/Purchase Agreement. The Board hereby expresses its intention to refinance the 2001 Certificates through the preparation, sale and delivery of the Lease/Purchase Agreement to Capital One Public Funding, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000.

SECTION 3. Legal Documents. The form of the Lease/Purchase Agreement between the District and the Corporation, dated as of March 1, 2016, and on file with the Secretary to the Board (the "Secretary") is hereby approved. The form of the Site Lease, dated as of March 1, 2016, between the Corporation and the District, and on file with the Secretary, is hereby approved. The form of the Placement Agent Agreement between the District and Piper Jaffray & Co., as Placement Agent, on file with the Secretary, is hereby approved. The form of the Escrow Agreement between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, dated as of March 1, 2016 (the "Escrow Agreement") and on file with the Secretary is hereby approved. The President of the Board of Education, the Superintendent, and the Chief Business Officer, or such other officer of the District as the Superintendent or Chief Business Officer may designate (collectively, the "Authorized Officers") each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute and deliver each of the above mentioned documents in substantially said form, with such changes therein as such officer or person or persons may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. The approval of the Lease/Purchase Agreement is subject to the limitation that the interest rate with respect to the Lease/Purchase Agreement shall not exceed the maximum allowable by law and the aggregate principal amount of the Lease/Purchase Agreement does not exceed \$4,000,000.

SECTION 4. Appointment of Special Counsel and Placement Agent. The Board hereby approves the appointment of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as special counsel to the District with respect to the sale of the Lease/Purchase Agreement and Piper Jaffray & Co. as Placement Agent with respect to the sale of the Lease/Purchase Agreement. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute contracts with respect to such services so long as any payment thereunder is contingent upon the successful sale of the Lease/Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 5. Attestations. The clerk to the Board or persons as may have been designated by the Superintendent are hereby authorized and directed to attest the signature of the Authorized Officers or of such other person or persons as may have been designated by the Superintendent, and to affix and attest the seal of the District, as may be required or appropriate in connection with the execution and delivery of the Lease/Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 6. Other Actions. The Authorized Officers and officials and officers of the District are each hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the sale, execution and delivery of the Lease/Purchase Agreement and otherwise to carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution and the Lease/Purchase Agreement. Such officers or designees are further authorized and directed to provide to the County of Riverside Superintendent of Schools any additional information required by

Section 17150.1(a) of the Education Code. Such actions as described in this Section 6 heretofore taken by such officers or designees are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

SECTION 7. Recitals. All the recitals in this Resolution above are true and correct and this Board so finds, determines and represents.

SECTION 8. Effect. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District at its regular meeting held on January 19, 2016 by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

Tom Hunt, President
Board of Education

ATTEST:

Patricia Lock-Dawson
Clerk

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

I, Patricia Lock-Dawson, Clerk to the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Education of said District duly and regularly and legally held at the regular meeting place thereof on January 19, 2016, of which meeting all of the members of the Board of said District had due notice and at which a quorum was present.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office and the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes.

Said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

Dated: January 19, 2016

Patricia Lock-Dawson
Clerk

Riverside Unified School District Facilities Corporation

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda January 19, 2016

Topic: Resolution No. FC 2015/16-01 – Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Riverside Unified School District Facilities Corporation Approving a Lease/Purchase Agreement and Certain Other Documents with the Riverside Unified School District

Presented by: Mays Kakish, Chief Financial Officer

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: The Board of Directors will consider approval of a Lease/Purchase Agreement (the “Lease”) between the School Facilities Corporation (the “Corporation”) and the Riverside Unified School District (the “District”) and authorizing the execution of lease/purchase documents.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The District has previously issued \$15,735,000 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001. The 2001 Certificates represent interests in lease payments (the “2001 Lease Payments”) made by the District to the Riverside Unified School District School Facilities Corporation as rental for payment for use and possession of Arlington High School and the District’s Nutrition Services Center, all as established pursuant to a prior lease financing completed by the District in December 2001 (the “December 2001 Financing”).

The District Board’s Finance Committee met on December 1, 2015 to review the market conditions, history, and refunding scenarios to refinance the 2001 Certificates. The Finance Committee concentrated on entering into a new lease financing through the sale and delivery of the Riverside Unified School District 2016 Refunding Lease (the “Lease”) in accordance with Riverside Unified School District Debt Management Policy #3470.

To accomplish the financing, the District will grant the Corporation a leasehold interest in Arlington High School (the “Leased Property”). The Leased Property is the subject matter of this lease financing. The District would pay Lease Payments to the Purchaser pursuant to the Lease described below through the end of the Lease Term for the use of the Leased Property. This approach is commonly used by school districts and is referred to as an “asset transfer” structure, since the refinancing transaction financed by the Lease is secured by other assets of comparable value. Such a financing is very similar to a home owner taking a home equity loan out of his/her primary residence in order to provide cash toward the repayment of higher interest debt.

The attached Executive Summary provided by Bond Counsel offers a brief summary of the structure of the financing, as well as an explanation of the main financing documents and the rights and obligations of the District under the financing documents. Each of the financing documents are provided in draft form as of the preparation of this report. Resolution No.2015/16-29 is a companion resolution of the District.

Staff assembled a financing team in accordance with Debt Management Policy #3470 to provide expert services to the District. The team includes: Financial Advisor: Fieldman, Rolapp and Associates; Bond Counsel: Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth; Disclosure Counsel: Best, Best & Krieger LLP; Underwriter: Piper Jaffrey & Co.; and Trustee: U.S. Bank.

FISCAL IMPACT: Cost of delivering the Lease is estimated at \$130,000

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Directors of the Riverside Unified School District Facilities Corporation adopt Resolution No. FC 2015/16-01 Approving a Lease/Purchase Agreement and Certain Other Documents with the Riverside Unified School District.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Resolution No. FC 2015/16-01

RESOLUTION NO. FC 2015/16-01

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL FACILITIES CORPORATION APPROVING A LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND CERTAIN OTHER DOCUMENTS WITH THE RIVERSIDE UNIFEID SCHOOL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District School Facilities Corporation is a nonprofit public benefit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the “Corporation”) with the authority to assist in the financing of the acquisition, construction, installation and equipping of certain capital improvements on behalf of the Riverside Unified School District (the “District”); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined to refinance the District’s outstanding Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A of 2001 (the “2001 Certificates”) by authorizing the preparation, sale and delivery of its 2016 Refunding Lease in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$4,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the District and the Corporation desire to enter into a Site Lease by and between the District and the Corporation (the “Site Lease”) and a Lease/Purchase Agreement by and between the District and the Corporation (the “Lease/Purchase Agreement”), the forms of which have been presented to this Board of Directors at the meeting at which this Resolution is being considered and pursuant to which the District will agree to lease the Property (as defined in the Lease/Purchase Agreement) from the Corporation and to pay certain Lease Payments (as defined in the Lease/Purchase Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Corporation desires to assign its right to receive such Lease Payments from the District to the Capital One Public Funding, LLC as purchaser (the “Purchaser”) pursuant to an Assignment Agreement by and between the Corporation and the Purchaser (the “Assignment Agreement”), the form of which has been presented to this Board of Directors at the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Corporation does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. Lease/Purchase Agreement. This Board of Directors hereby authorizes the preparation, sale and delivery of the Lease/Purchase Agreement in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Lease/Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 2. Certificate Documents. The forms of the Site Lease, the Lease/Purchase Agreement, and the Assignment Agreement, by and among the District, the Corporation, and the Purchaser (collectively, the “Agreements”) presented at this meeting are approved. The Chairman, Treasurer or Secretary of the Corporation, or the designee of each, each alone, are authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreements on behalf of the Corporation. The Agreements shall be executed in substantially the forms hereby approved, with such additions thereto and changes therein as are recommended or approved by counsel to the Corporation and approved by the officer or officers of the Corporation executing the documents, such approval to be conclusively evidenced

by the execution and delivery thereof by one or more of the officers listed above; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of the Lease/Purchase Agreement does not exceed \$4,000,000.

SECTION 3. Other Actions. The Chairman, Treasurer or Secretary and such other officers of the Corporation are authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the sale and delivery of the Lease/Purchase Agreement, and otherwise effectuate the purposes of this Resolution, and such actions previously taken by such officers are hereby ratified and confirmed.

SECTION 4. Effect. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its date of adoption.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 19th day of January, 2016, by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

Tom Hunt, Chairman of the Board of Directors
Riverside Unified School District School
Facilities Corporation

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly introduced, passed and adopted at the time and place and by the vote as noted above.

Patricia Lock-Dawson, Secretary
Riverside Unified School District School
Facilities Corporation

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Approval of Classified Minimum Wage Employee Salaries and Classified Substitute Rates

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Susan Mills, Assistant Superintendent, Department of Personnel–Leadership and Development

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: Approval is requested for increasing the daily rate of minimum wage employees and RUSD classified substitute rates.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

There is a need to hire qualified classified staff for every position and qualified substitutes. In order to keep competitive with surrounding districts, we need to increase our daily rate for substitute salaries and meet the requirements of the minimum wage law.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$486,000.00

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the Classified Substitute Employee Salaries effective January 1, 2016.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Spreadsheet

Attached: Yes

**RUSD CLASSIFIED SUBSTITUTE RATES
ONE RANGE LOWER THAN STEP ONE
JANUARY 2016**

CLASSIFICATION	CURRENT	PROPOSED	RANGE
Account Clerk	12.52	18.42	18
Alt Ed. Learning Lab Asst.	10.02	14.76	9
Assessment Technician	13.48	19.87	21
Attendance Assistant	11.34	16.70	14
Bilingual Language Evaluator	11.91	17.56	16
Bindery Worker	10.52	15.53	11
Budget Technician	13.48	19.87	21
Cafeteria Worker	8.00	12.73	3
Campus Supervisor	12.21	17.98	17
Carpenter	14.52	21.39	24
Community Assistant	9.54	14.04	7
Community Assistant – Bilingual	9.78	14.40	8
Custodian	11.06	16.30	13
Delivery Driver	12.52	18.42	18
Digital Copy System Operator	13.48	19.87	21
District Community Assistant	N/A	15.14	10
EDMS/Records Clerk	12.21	17.98	17
Electrician	15.25	22.46	26
Employee Benefits Assistant	13.48	19.87	21
Food Production Worker	9.78	14.40	8
General Helper	8.00	12.73	3
General Maintenance Worker	11.06	16.30	13
Grounds Equipment Operator	12.21	17.98	17
Grounds Maintenance Worker	11.06	16.30	13
Health Assistant	11.06	16.30	13
Help Desk Analyst	17.68	26.04	32
Human Resources Assistant	12.52	18.42	18
HVAC&R Technician	15.25	24.80	30
Instructional Assistant I	9.54	14.04	7
Instructional Assistant II	9.78	14.40	8
Instructional Assistant – Bilingual	9.78	14.40	8
Instructional Assistant III	10.02	14.76	9
Intensive Behavior Intervention	11.62	17.13	15
Irrigation Worker	19.87	20.36	22
Library Media Assistant – Alt. Education	11.06	16.30	13
Library Media Assistant	11.62	17.13	15
Mail Clerk	12.21	17.98	17
Media Production clerk	10.52	15.53	11
Occupational Trainer	11.06	16.30	13
Office Assistant I	10.52	15.53	11
Office Assistant II	11.06	16.30	13
Painter	14.52	21.39	24
Payroll Technician	13.48	19.87	21
Plumber	14.52	21.39	24
Preschool Community Assistant	11.06	16.30	13
Purchasing Assistant	12.83	18.89	19
Registrar	11.34	16.70	14
Secretary I	11.62	17.13	15
Secretary II	13.48	19.87	21
Secretary III	N/A	20.87	23
Sign Language Interpreter	11.91	17.56	16
Special Maintenance Worker	14.52	21.39	24
Student Assistant Plan (SAP) Prevention Assistant	N/A	16.70	14
Translator	11.91	17.56	16
Transportation Assistant	13.48	19.87	21
Utility Worker	11.62	17.13	15

UNCLASSIFIED SALARY

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Pay Rate</u>	<u>New Pay Rate - Effective 1/1/16</u>
Noon Playground Supervisor	Minimum Wage - \$9.00 hr	Minimum Wage Increased Minimum Wage - \$10.00 hr
Tutor I	Minimum Wage - \$9.00 hr	Minimum Wage - \$10.00 hr
Tutor II	Minimum Wage - \$9.00 hr	Minimum Wage - \$10.00 hr
Tutor III	Minimum Wage - \$9.00 hr	Minimum Wage - \$10.00 hr
Childcare (Babysitter)	Minimum Wage - \$9.00 hr	Minimum Wage - \$10.00 hr
Work Ability Student	Minimum Wage - \$9.00 hr	Minimum Wage - \$10.00 hr
Performing Arts Assistant I	Minimum Wage - \$9.00 hr	Minimum Wage - \$10.00 hr

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: Board Policy #1312.3 – Uniform Complaint– Second Reading

Presented by: Timothy R. Walker, Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA
Gary McGuire, Assistant Director, Pupil Services

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Timothy R. Walker, Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: The Board of Education will be asked to review the recommended revisions to Board Policy #1312.3 – Uniform Complaint which is being presented for second reading.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Proposed revisions to Board Policy #1312.3 – Uniform Complaint will align board policy with current Education Code and case law requirements.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education consider the proposed revisions to Board Policy #1312.3 – Uniform Complaint which is being presented for second reading.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Revised Board Policy #1312.3 – Uniform Complaint.

Attached: Yes



POLICY

Board of Education

Riverside Unified School District

Uniform Complaint

PURPOSE: The purpose of this policy is to ensure compliance for specific programs and activities for which state and/or federal funding is provided to school districts and for which school districts are required to establish a uniform system of complaint processing.

POSITION: The Board of Education recognizes the need to use uniform complaint procedures to investigate and resolve complaints.

1. The ~~Board of Education~~Governing Board recognizes that the district has primary responsibility for ensuring that it complies with state and federal laws and regulations governing educational programs. The Board encourages the early, informal resolution of complaints whenever possible and appropriate. To resolve complaints which cannot be resolved through such informal process, the Board shall adopt the uniform system of complaint processes specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670 and the accompanying administrative regulation. The district shall investigate and seek to resolve complaints alleging failure to comply with such laws and/or alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures.
- ~~2. Uniform complaint procedures shall also be used to address any complaint alleging the district's failure to comply with the prohibition against requiring students to pay fees, deposits, or other charges for participation in educational activities, the requirements for the development and adoption of a school safety plan, and state and/or federal laws in adult education programs, consolidated categorical aid programs, migrant education, career technical and technical education and training programs, child care and development programs, child nutrition programs, and special education programs.~~
- ~~3. Complaints concerning the quality of special education programs shall be addressed in accordance with the regulations and procedures of the Special Education Local Planning Area.~~
- ~~4. The district shall follow uniform complaint procedures when addressing complaints alleging failure to comply with state and/or federal laws relating to sufficiency of textbooks or instructional materials, emergency or urgent facilities conditions that pose a threat to the health and safety of students or staff, and teacher vacancy or misassignment (i.e., "Williams" complaints). Complaints made pursuant to this paragraph shall follow the procedures set forth in Rules and Regulations #1312.4~~
- ~~5. The Board prohibits retaliation in any form for the filing of a complaint, the reporting of instances of discrimination, or for participation in complaint procedures. Such participation shall not in any way affect the status, grades, or work assignments of the complainant.~~

UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

- ~~6.—The district’s uniform complaint procedures shall be used to investigate and resolve the following complaints: The Board recognizes that a neutral mediator can often suggest an early compromise that is agreeable to all parties in the dispute. The Superintendent or designee may initiate a mediation process before beginning a formal compliance investigation, provided that all parties to the complaint agree to try resolving their problem in this way~~
- ~~a. Any complaint alleging district violation of applicable state or federal law or regulations governing adult education programs, consolidated categorical aid programs, migrant education, career technical and technical education and training programs, child care and development programs, child nutrition programs, and special education programs (5 CCR 4610)
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)
(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)
(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)
(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work-Based Learning)
(cf. 6178.2 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)
(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)~~
 - ~~b. Any complaint alleging the occurrence of unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying) against any person, based on his/her actual or perceived characteristics of race or ethnicity, color, ancestry, nationality, national origin, ethnic group identification, age, religion, marital or parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or genetic information, or any other characteristic identified in Education Code 200 or 220, Government Code 11135, or Penal Code 422.55, or based on his/her association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics, in district programs and activities, including, but not limited to, those funded directly by or that receive or benefit from any state financial assistance (5 CCR 4610)
(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)~~
 - ~~c. Any complaint alleging district violation of the prohibition against requiring students to pay fees, deposits, or other charges for participation in educational activities (5 CCR 4610)
(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)
(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)~~
 - ~~d. Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with legal requirements related to the implementation of the local control and accountability plan (Education Code 52075)
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)~~

- e. Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with legal requirements related to providing reasonable accommodations for lactating pupils on a school campus. (EC 222)
 - f. Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with legal requirements related foster and homeless youth (EC 48853 and 48853.5)
 - g. Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with legal requirements related the assigning of students in grades 9 – 12 in any course period without educational content for more than one week (EC 51228.1 and 58228.2)
 - h. Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with legal requirements related instructional minutes for physical education in grades 1 through 6 (EC 51210 and 51223)
 - i. Any complaint alleging retaliation against a complainant or other participant in the complaint process or anyone who has acted to uncover or report a violation subject to this policy
 - j. Any other complaint as specified in a district policy
- 7.2. The Board recognizes that alternative dispute resolution (ADR) can, depending on the nature of the allegations, offer a process to reach a resolution to the complaint that is agreeable to all parties. One type of ADR is mediation, which shall be offered to resolve complaints that involve more than one student and no adult. However, mediation shall not be offered or used to resolve any complaint involving sexual assault or where there is a reasonable risk that a party to the mediation would feel compelled to participate. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the use of ADR is consistent with state and federal laws and regulations.
3. The Board acknowledges and respects student and employee rights to privacy. Complaints shall be investigated in a manner that protects these rights. The identity of any complainant alleging discrimination shall be kept confidential as appropriate.
4. The district shall protect all complainants from retaliation. In investigating complaints, the confidentiality of the parties involved shall be protected as required by law. As appropriate for any complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the Superintendent or designee shall keep confidential the identity of the complainant and/or the subject of the complaint, if he/she is different from the complainant, as long as the integrity of the complaint process is maintained.
(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)
(cf. 5125 - Student Records)
(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)
5. When an allegation that is not subject to the UCP is included in a UCP complaint, the district shall refer the non-UCP allegation to the appropriate staff or agency and shall investigate and, if appropriate, resolve the UCP-related allegation(s) through the district's UCP.
6. The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to district staff to ensure awareness and knowledge of current law and related requirements, including the steps and timelines specified in this policy and the accompanying administrative regulation.
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
- 8.7. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees designated to receive and

investigate complaints are knowledgeable about the laws and programs for which they are responsible. Such employees may have access to legal counsel as determined by the Superintendent or designee.

8. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of all UCP complaints and the investigations of those complaints. All such records shall be destroyed in accordance with applicable state law and district policy. (cf. 3580 - District Records)

NON-UCP Complaints

9. The following complaints shall not be subject to the district's UCP but shall be referred to the specified agency: (5 CCR 4611)
- a. Any complaint alleging child abuse or neglect shall be referred to the County Department of Social Services, the County Protective Services Division, and the appropriate law enforcement agency.
 - b. Any complaint alleging health and safety violations by a child development program shall, for licensed facilities, be referred to Department of Social Services and shall, for licensing-exempt facilities, be referred to the appropriate Child Development regional administrator.
 - c. Any complaint alleging employment discrimination shall be sent to the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing and the compliance officer shall notify the complainant by first class mail of the transfer.
 - d. Any complaint alleging fraud shall be referred to the California Department of Education.
 - e. In addition, the district's Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures, AR 1312.4, shall be used to investigate and resolve any complaint related to sufficiency of textbooks or instructional materials, emergency or urgent facilities conditions that pose a threat to the health or safety of students or staff, or teacher vacancies and misassignments. (Education Code 35186) (cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

LEGAL REFERENCES:

EDUCATION CODE

~~200-262.4 — Prohibition of discrimination~~
~~8200-8498 — Child care and development programs~~
~~8500-8538 — Adult basic education~~
~~18100-18203 — School libraries~~
~~32289 — School safety plan, uniform complaint procedure~~
~~35186 — Williams uniform complaint procedure~~
~~41500-41513 — Categorical education block grants~~
~~48985 — Notices in language other than English~~
~~49013 — Fees and Charges~~
~~49060-49079 — Student records~~
~~49490-49590 — Child nutrition programs~~
~~52160-52178 — Bilingual education programs~~
~~52300-52499.6 — Career technical education~~
~~52500-52616.24 — Adult schools~~
~~52800-52870 — School-based coordinated programs~~
~~54000-54028 — Economic impact aid programs~~
~~54100-54145 — Miller-Unruh Basic Reading Act~~
~~54400-54425 — Compensatory education programs~~

54440-54445 Migrant education
200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination
8200-8498 Child care and development programs
8500-8538 Adult basic education
18100-18203 School libraries
32289 School safety plan, uniform complaint procedures
35186 Williams uniform complaint procedures
48985 Notices in language other than English
49010-49013 Student fees
49060-49079 Student records
49490-49590 Child nutrition programs
52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan, especially
52075 Complaint for lack of compliance with local control and accountability plan requirements
52160-52178 Bilingual education programs
52300-52490 Career technical education
52500-52616.24 Adult schools
52800-52870 School-based program coordination
54400-54425 Compensatory education programs
54440-54445 Migrant education
54460-54529 Compensatory education programs
56000-56867 Special education programs
59000-59300 Special schools and centers
64000-64001 Consolidated application process
GOVERNMENT CODE
11135 Nondiscrimination in programs or activities funded by state
12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act
PENAL CODE
422.55 Hate crime; definition
422.6 Interference with constitutional right or privilege
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
3080 Application of section
4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures
4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20
1221 Application of laws
1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972
6301-6577 Title I basic programs
6801-6871 Title III language instruction for limited English proficient and immigrant students
7101-7184 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act
7201-7283g Title V promoting informed parental choice and innovative programs
7301-7372 Title V rural and low-income school programs
12101-12213 Title II equal opportunity for individuals with disabilities
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29
794 Section 504 of Rehabilitation Act of 1973
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42
2000d-2000e-17 Title VI and Title VII Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended
2000h-2-2000h-6 Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
6101-6107 Age Discrimination Act of 1975
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

100.3 Prohibition of discrimination on basis of race, color or national origin

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX

106.9 Notification of nondiscrimination on basis of sex

110.25 Notification of nondiscrimination on the basis of age

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Dear Colleague Letter: Title IX Coordinators, April 2015

Questions and Answers on Title IX and Sexual Violence, April 2014

Dear Colleague Letter: Bullying of Students with Disabilities, August 2013

Dear Colleague Letter: Sexual Violence, April 2011

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

Revised Sexual Harassment Guidance: Harassment of Students by School Employees, Other Students, or Third Parties, January 2001

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, 2002

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Family Policy Compliance Office: <http://familypolicy.ed.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

U.S. Department of Justice: <http://www.justice.gov>

Adopted: September 1, 1992

Reissued updated references: December 20, 1995

Readopted: April 14, 2008

Readopted: February 19, 2013

Readopted: January 2016

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: New Board Policy #5111.1 – District Residency Investigations– First Reading

Presented by: Timothy R. Walker, Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA
Gary McGuire, Assistant Director, Pupil Services

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Timothy R. Walker, Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: The Board of Education will be asked to review the recommended New Board Policy #5111.1 – District Residency Investigations which is being presented for first reading.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Proposed New Board Policy #5111.1 – District Residency Investigations will align board policy with current Education Code and case law requirements.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education consider the proposed New Board Policy #5111.1 – District Residency Investigations which is being presented for first reading.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: New Board Policy #5111.1 – District Residency Investigations

Attached: Yes



POLICY

Board of Education

Riverside Unified School District

District Residency Investigations

PURPOSE: The purpose of this policy is to ensure compliance with current education code.

POSITION: The Board of Education believes that all children should have the opportunity to receive educational services. Staff shall encourage parents/legal guardians to enroll all school-aged children in school.

1. The Superintendent/designee shall maintain procedures, consistent with applicable laws and regulations, for reasonable evidence that the pupil meets residence requirements for school attendance in the District. These requirements shall include all enrollment requirements regarding foster students and homeless students, including unaccompanied youth. If an employee of the District reasonably believes that the parent or legal guardian of a pupil has provided false or unreliable evidence of residency, the District may make reasonable efforts to determine that the pupil actually meets the residency requirements.
2. In the event the Superintendent/designee reasonably believes false or unreliable evidence of residency has been provided by a parent/legal guardian, the following procedures apply:
 - a. The Superintendent/designee shall identify the circumstances upon which the District may initiate an investigation, which shall, at a minimum, require the District employee to be able to identify specific, articulable facts supporting the belief that the parent/legal guardian of the pupil has provided false or unreliable evidence or residency. Examples of such situations include, but are not limited to: altered or inconsistent documents; delays in providing documentation, credible information from the property owner or neighbor that the student does not reside at the address provided; results of a home visit by a District employee indicating the student does not reside at the address provided; credible information from the student stating s/he does not reside at the address provided; frequent tardiness or absences, and/or mail sent by the school returned from the address provided.
 - b. The Superintendent/designee may use reasonable investigatory methods, as appropriate, to determine residency. These methods may include, but are not limited to:
 - i. Review of documentation;
 - ii. Home visit by District personnel;
 - iii. Interview of student and parent/legal guardian;
 - iv. Contacting the landlord or neighbors regarding whether or not the student resides at the address provided;
 - v. Phone calls;
 - vi. Use of reverse directory,
 - vii. Public records and on line address resources.
 - c. For any investigation conducted pursuant to this policy, the District shall:
 - i. Prohibit the surreptitious photographing or video-recording of pupils who are being investigated. For purposes of this policy, “surreptitious

photographing or video-recording” means the covert collection of photographic or videographic images of persons or places subject to an investigation. For purposes of this policy, the collection of images is not covert if the technology is used in open and public view.

- ii. Require that the employees and contractors of the District engaged in the investigation must identify themselves truthfully as such to individuals contacted or interviewed during the course of the investigation.
- d. If the District determines that the pupil does not meet the residency requirements for school attendance in the District, the District shall provide the parent/legal guardian with the basis for the determination. The parent/legal guardian may appeal this determination to the Pupil Services Administrator responsible for enrollment within 10 days of the determination. If an appeal is made, the burden shall be on the parent/legal guardian to show why the decision of the District should be overruled.

LEGAL REFERENCES:

EDUCATION CODE

48204	Residency requirements for school attendance
48204.1	Reasonable evidence of residency; false or unreliable evidence; unaccompanied youth
48204.2	Pupil school enrollment; residency requirements; policy on investigations

Adopted: January 2016

**Board Meeting Agenda
January 19, 2016**

Topic: New Board Policy #5113.1 – Chronic Absence and Truancy– First Reading

Presented by: Timothy R. Walker, Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA
Gary McGuire, Assistant Director, Pupil Services

Responsible

Cabinet Member: Timothy R. Walker, Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: The Board of Education will be asked to review the recommended New Board Policy #5113.1 – Chronic Absence and Truancy which is being presented for first reading.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Proposed New Board Policy #5113.1 – Chronic Absence and Truancy will align board policy with current Education Code and case law requirements.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education consider the proposed New Board Policy #5113.1 – Chronic Absence and Truancy which is being presented for first reading.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: New Board Policy #5113.1 – Chronic Absence and Truancy

Attached: Yes



POLICY

Board of Education

Riverside Unified School District

Chronic Absence and Truancy

PURPOSE: The purpose of this policy is to clarify the district's expectations with respect to chronic absence and truancy.

POSITION: The Governing Board believes that excessive absenteeism, whether caused by excused or unexcused absences, may be an early warning sign of poor academic achievement and may put students at risk of dropping out of school. The Board desires to ensure that all students attend school in accordance with the state's compulsory education law and take full advantage of educational opportunities provided by the district.

1. The Superintendent or designee shall establish a system to accurately track student attendance in order to identify individual students who are chronic absentees and truants, as defined in law and administrative regulation, and to identify patterns of absence throughout the district. He/she shall provide the Board with data on school attendance, chronic absence, and truancy rates for all district students, for each school, and for each numerically significant student subgroup as defined in Education Code 52052. Such data shall be disaggregated and used in the development of annual goals and specific actions for student attendance and engagement and for inclusion in the district's local control and accountability plan and other applicable school and district plans.

(cf. 0400 - Comprehensive Plans)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

2. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies that focus on prevention of attendance problems, which may include, but are not limited to, efforts to provide a safe and positive school environment, relevant and engaging learning experiences, school activities that help develop students' feelings of connectedness with the school, school-based health services, and incentives and rewards to recognize students who achieve excellent attendance or demonstrate significant improvement in attendance. The Superintendent or designee also shall develop strategies that enable early outreach to students as soon as they show signs of poor attendance.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

3. The Superintendent or designee shall work with students, parents/guardians, school staff, and community agencies, as appropriate, to identify factors contributing to chronic absence and truancy. He/she also may collaborate with child welfare services, law enforcement, courts, public health care agencies, other government agencies, and/or medical, mental health, and oral health care providers to ensure that alternative educational programs and nutrition, health care, and other support services are available for students and families and to intervene as necessary when students have serious attendance problems.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

4. Students who are identified as truants shall be subject to the interventions specified in law and administrative regulation.
5. A student's truancy, tardiness, or other absence from school shall not be the basis for his/her out-of-school suspension or expulsion. Alternative disciplinary strategies and positive reinforcement for attendance shall be used whenever possible.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

6. The Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board regarding the district's progress in improving student attendance rates for all students and for each numerically significant student population. Such information shall be used to evaluate the effectiveness of strategies implemented to reduce chronic absence and truancy and to make changes as needed. As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall engage school staff in program evaluation and improvement and in identification of how to best allocate available community resources.

School Attendance Review Board

7. In accordance with law and administrative regulation, habitual truants may be referred to a school attendance review board (SARB).

8. The Board may submit a nomination to the County Superintendent of Schools for a person who will serve on the county SARB as a representative of school districts. (Education Code 48321)
9. The Superintendent or designee shall appoint members of the district's SARB, who may include, but are not limited to, a parent/guardian as well as representatives of the district; county probation department; county welfare department; county office of education; law enforcement agencies; community-based youth service centers; school guidance personnel; child welfare and attendance personnel; school or county health care personnel; school, county, or community mental health personnel; the county district attorney's office; and the county public defender's office. (Education Code 48321)
10. The district's SARB shall operate in accordance with Education Code 48320-48325 and procedures established by the Superintendent or designee.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1740 Employment of personnel to supervise attendance (county superintendent)

37223 Weekend classes

41601 Reports of average daily attendance

46000 Records (attendance)

46010-46014 Absences

46110-46119 Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools

46140-46147 Attendance in junior high and high schools

48200-48208 Children ages 6-18 (compulsory full-time attendance)

48225.5 Work permits, entertainment and allied industries

48240-48246 Supervisors of attendance

48260-48273 Truants

48290-482967 Failure to comply; complaints against parents

48320-48325 School attendance review boards

48340-48341 Improvement of student attendance

48400-48403 Compulsory continuation education

48900 Suspension and expulsion

49067 Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade

52052 Academic Performance Index; numerically significant student subgroups

60901 Chronic absence

GOVERNMENT CODE

54950-54963 The Ralph M. Brown Act

PENAL CODE

270.1 Chronic truancy; parent/guardian misdemeanor

272 Parent/guardian duty to supervise and control minor child; criminal liability for truancy

830.1 Peace officers

VEHICLE CODE

13202.7 Driving privileges; minors; suspension or delay for habitual truancy

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

256-258 Juvenile hearing officer

601-601.4 Habitually truant minors

11253.5 Compulsory school attendance

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

306 Explanation of absence

420-421 Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes

15497.5 Local control and accountability plan template

COURT DECISIONS

L.A. v. Superior Court of San Diego County, (2012) 209 Cal.App.4th 976

Adopted: January 19, 2016



Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda January 19, 2016

Topic: Board of Education Meeting – Change in Date

Presented by: David C. Hansen, Ed.D., District Superintendent

Responsible
Cabinet Members: David C. Hansen, Ed.D., District Superintendent

Type of Item: Action

Short Description: The Board of Education is being asked to change the first Board meeting in June that conflicts with an RUSD graduation.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

At the Annual Board Organizational Meeting, the Board of Education approved the Board Meeting dates for 2016. The first meeting in June that was approved (Monday, June 6) conflicts with one of our District graduations; therefore, staff is requesting that the date be changed to the following:

Tuesday, May 31 (*Monday, May 30 is Memorial Day*)

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board members approve changing the first Board meeting in June from Monday, June 6 to Tuesday, May 31 to avoid a conflict with our District graduation schedule.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: 2016 Board of Education Meetings, Commencement/Promotion Dates

Attached: Yes



**RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPOSED
2016 BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETINGS**

First and Third Mondays
(except where noted)

6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting (Public Session)

Location: 6735 Magnolia Avenue
Riverside, California 92506

4:30 p.m. Study Sessions (Locations: To be determined)

Regular Meeting	January 19 (<i>3rd Tuesday</i>) (<i>January 18 – Martin Luther King Holiday</i>) (<i>Only one regular meeting in January</i>)
Regular Meeting	February 1
Study Session	February 16 (<i>Tuesday</i>) (<i>February 15 – President’s Day</i>) Location – To be determined
Regular Meeting	March 7
Study Session	March 21 Location – (To be determined)
Regular Meeting	April 11 (<i>2nd Monday</i>) (<i>Only one regular meeting in April</i>)
Regular Meeting	May 2 (<i>Only one regular meeting in May – May 16 will be our Student Recognition Event</i>)
Regular Meeting	June 6 (<i>graduation conflict</i>) or Tuesday, May 31 (<i>Monday, May 30 is Memorial Day</i>)
Study Session	June 20 Location – (To be determined)
Regular Meeting	July 18 (<i>3rd Monday</i>) (<i>Only one regular meeting in July</i>)
Regular Meeting	August 15 (<i>3rd Monday</i>) (<i>Only one regular meeting in August</i>)
Regular Meeting	September 6 (<i>Tuesday</i>) (<i>September 5 – Labor Day</i>)
Study Session	September 19 Location (To be determined)
Regular Meeting	October 10 (<i>2nd Monday</i>)
Study Session	October 24 (<i>4th Monday</i>) Location (To be determined)
Regular Meeting	November 1 (<i>1st Tuesday</i>)
Study Session	November 14 (<i>2nd Monday</i>) Location (To be determined)
Regular Meeting	December 5 (<i>Annual Organizational Meeting</i>) (<i>Only one regular meeting in December</i>)

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Office of the Assistant Superintendent – Curriculum and Instruction K-12
2015-16 Commencement / Promotion Dates and Locations

Commencement / Promotion Dates	School	Time	Location
Fri., 1-22-16 Tues., 6-7-16	Riverside Adult School	2:00 PM	RAS – Board Room
Thur., 6-2-16	Project T.E.A.M.	6:00 PM	RAS – Board Room
Mon., 6-6-16	Educ. Options Center (Elem/MS)	9 :00 AM	RAS - Board Room
Mon., 6-6-16	Arlington High School	6:00 PM	Ramona HS Stadium
Tues., 6-7-16	Martin L. King High School	6:00 PM	Martin L. King HS Stadium
Tues., 6-7-16	Ramona High School	6:00 PM	Ramona HS Stadium
Mon., 6-6-16	Abraham Lincoln High School	6 :00 PM	Grove Community Church
Wed., 6-8-16	John W. North High School	6:00 PM	North HS Stadium
Wed., 6-8-16	Riverside Polytechnic High School	6:00 PM	Ramona HS Stadium
Wed., 6-8-16	Raincross Summit View RVS Opportunity	6:00 PM	Gage MS Quad Area
Thur., 6-9-16	Central Middle School	9:00 AM	Central MS Quad Area
Thur., 6-9-16	Chemawa Middle School	8:30 AM	Ramona HS Stadium
Thur., 6-9-16	Amelia Earhart Middle School	9:30 AM	Martin L. King HS Stadium
Thur., 6-9-16	Frank Augustus Miller	8:30 AM	FAMMS Campus on the field
Thur., 6-9-16	Matthew Gage Middle School	9:00 AM	Gage MS Quad Area
Thur., 6-9-16	Sierra Middle School	9:00 AM	Sierra MS Campus back field
Thur., 6-9-16	Riv. STEM Academy	9:00 AM	STEM Campus upper field
Thur., 6-9-16	University Hts. Middle School	9 :00 AM	North HS Stadium